RATIONALE

REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

Introduction

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has revised the federal regulations in 10 CFR Parts 19, 20, 30, 32, 35, and 71. These revisions are considered a matter of compatibility for all Agreement States. In order to meet the federal requirements, the proposed revisions to the Regulations for Control of Radiation have been developed. The revisions to Section 100 of the Mississippi regulations are as follows:

100 GENERAL PROVISIONS

100.02- Definitions

"Consortium"- The new definition of Consortium and the new provisions for the distribution of radiopharmaceuticals in Section 300, were developed to allow for authorization of the production of Positron Emission Tomography (PET) radioactive drugs for noncommercial transfer to medical use licensees within a consortium.

"Nationally tracked source"- This new definition and the requirements in Sections 300 and 400 were developed to require that licensees report the receipt, possession, transfer and disposal of certain sources of radiation to a national tracking system maintained by the NRC. These radioactive sources have been identified by NRC as having the potential to be used in a radiological dispersal device (RDD) or a radiological exposure device (RED) in the absence of proper security and control measures.

"Total effective dose equivalent" (TEDE) - The revised definition of TEDE will allow licensees to substitute ''effective dose equivalent (EDE)'' for ''deep-dose equivalent (DDE)'' for external exposures.

100.12 Deliberate Misconduct. – This definition was revised to include that a person with a certificate of compliance for packages approved for shipping radioactive material or a person with a quality assurance program approval for maintaining packages for shipping radioactive material, would be subject to the requirements of these regulations.

RATIONALE

REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

Introduction

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has revised the federal regulations in 10 CFR Parts 19, 20, 30, 32, and 35. These revisions are considered a matter of compatibility for all Agreement States. In order to meet the federal requirements, the proposed revisions to the Regulations for Control of Radiation have been developed. The revisions to Section 300 of the Mississippi regulations are as follows:

300 LICENSING OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

300.03- Radioactive Material Other Than Source Material.

(1) Exempt Concentrations

300.03(1)(b)– A new paragraph (b) was added to this section to specifically prohibited the import of radioactive material under these regulations. The former paragraph (b) was re-designated as paragraph (c).

300.03(1)-Paragraph (c) revised the prohibition on introducing exempt concentrations to apply to all persons except those authorized only by an NRC license.

300.03(1)(d)- A new paragraph was added to this section exempting a manufacturer, processor or a producer transferring a product containing radioactive material in exempt concentrations from the requirements for a license provided that the radioactive material was introduced into the product by an NRC licensee.

(2) Exempt Quantities

300.03(2)(a)- Paragraph (a) was revised to include a reference to the new paragraph (d) and to specifically include the exemption for the requirements for licensure.

300.03(2)(c)- Paragraph (c) was revised to include that the transfer of radioactive material is not authorizes under this section.

300.03(2)(d)- A new paragraph (d) was added to prohibit the combining of exempt quantity sources to create an increased radiation level in devices that had not been evaluated for use with radioactive material.

(3) Exempt Items

300.03(3)(a)- Paragraph (a) was revised to include a reference to the new paragraph (d) and the words " or persons who desire to initially transfer for sale or distribute such products containing radioactive material" were added for consistency with 10 CFR 30.15(b).

300.03(3)(a)(ii),(iv), (vi), and (ix) – The obsolete exemptions for automobile lock illuminators, automobile shift indicators, thermostat dials and pointers, and spark gap irradiators in sub-paragraphs (ii),(iv), (vi) and (ix) were deleted. These devices are no longer manufactured or used.

300.03(3)(a)(iii) and (v) – The exemptions in sub-paragraphs (iii) and (v) for balances of precision and marine compasses and other navigational instruments have been limited to previously distributed products. These devices are no longer manufactured but may be still in use.

300.03(3)(a)(x) – A new exemption in sub-paragraph (x) for smoke detectors containing no more than 1 microcurie of americium-241 in a foil is added under this section. smoke detectors have been used previously under the class exemption for gas and aerosol detectors. Because the doses from smoke detectors are well understood, and modern designs are very consistent, a product-specific exemption from licensing requirements for smoke detectors was developed.

300.03(3)(b) & (c)- The words ", or persons who desire to initially transfer for sale or distribute such products containing radioactive material" were added to be consistent with 10 CFR 30.15(b).

300.03(3)(c)(iii)- This subparagraph was deleted to avoid duplication of the requirement stated in the previous paragraph.

300.03(3)(d)- Removes the exemption for resins containing scandium-46 for sand consolidation in oil wells. The preliminary dose estimates indicated a potential for exposures higher than are appropriate for materials being used under an exemption from licensing. The removal of this exemption provides assurance that health and safety are adequately protected from possible future exempt distribution.

300.06 General Licenses- Radioactive Material Other Than Source Material

(4) Certain Measuring, Gauging or Controlling Devices

300.06(4)(b)- Sub-paragraphs (i) & (ii) were added to clarify that general license devices shall be received from a specific licensee in accordance with 300.06(4)(b) or a general licensee in accordance with 300.06(4)(c)(ix).

300.06(4)(c)(v)- In the event that a device is damaged or may have resulted in contamination of the premises and environs, the general licensee would be required to submit a plan for ensuring that the site is suitable for unrestricted access.

300.06(4)(c)(vii)- The export of a general device can only be approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

300.06(4)(c)(viii)-Revision allows transfers to specific licensees authorized for waste collections, in addition to previously allowed transfers. It also allows transfers to other specific licensees, but only with prior written Agency approval; and adds the recipient's license number, the serial number of the device, and the date of transfer to the information required to be provided to the Agency upon transfer of a device. Revision also requires a report in the case of export and removes the exception to reporting when a device is being replaced. These revisions will enhance the tracking of general licensed devices. This section also allows a specific license to transfer a general device to their specific license provided that certain conditions are met.

300.06(4)(c)(ix)- When a general licensee transfers a device to another general licensee, additional information including the serial number of the device, mailing address and the title and telephone number of the person responsible at the new location must be reported to the Agency.

300.06(4)(c)(xi-xiv)-Added additional requirements for registering general licensed devices, appointing an individual responsible and notifying the Agency of changes in the registrations.

300.06(4)(c)(xv)- This requirement limits the time to 2 years that a licensee can keep a device and not use it. When a device is not in use for a prolonged time, it is particularly susceptible to being forgotten and ultimately disposed of or transferred inappropriately.

300.06(5)(f)- The export of a general device can only be approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

300.08- Filing Application for Specific Licenses

300.08(7)- The new subsection was added to be consistent with 10 CFR 30.32.

300.08(9)-This new section is added to inform an educational institution, a

medical facility, or a Government facility applicant of the information required for authorization for the production of PET radioactive drugs used for medical uses under Section 700 for the noncommercial transfer to medical facilities in its consortium.

300.09- General Requirements for the Issuance of Specific Licenses.

300.09(7) Financial Assurance and Recordkeeping for Decommissioning- Paragraph (a) is amended to require licensees possessing large numbers of sealed sources to base financial assurance on a decommissioning funding plan. Paragraph (c) revises the certification amount and adds a provision requiring waste processors and waste collectors to base financial assurance on a site-specific decommissioning cost estimate. Paragraph (d) increases the certification amounts by 50 percent and paragraph (e) requires that decommissioning funding plans be updated at least every 3 years. Under paragraph (f) for commercial companies that do not issue bonds a new method of test in Appendix F is listed. These revisions are necessary in order to bring the amount of financial assurance required in line with current decommissioning costs and to ensure that licensees maintain adequate financial assurance so that timely decommissioning can be carried out following shutdown of a licensed facility.

300.10- Special Requirements for Issuance of Certain Specific Licenses for Radioactive Material.-This section was deleted since the requirements for industrial radiography are now contained in Section 500 of these regulations.

300.12 -Special Requirements for a Specific License to Manufacture, Assemble, Repair, or Distribute Commodities, Products or Devices which Contain Radioactive Material.

300.12(4)- Licensing the Manufacture and Distribution or Initial Transfer of Devices to Persons Generally Licensed Under 300.06(4) Paragraphs (a)(iv) & (v) adds a requirement for an additional label on any separable source housing and a permanent label on devices meeting the criteria for registration. It is important that the housing, if separated from the remainder of the device, can also be identified. The permanent label for devices requiring registration will provide better assurance that even when a device has been exposed to other than normal use conditions, for example, when a building has been refurbished or demolished with the device in place, the label will be intact and the device may be identified and proper actions can be taken.

Paragraph (d) identifies the information distributors must provide to the general licensee prior to transfer , including copies of the regulations, a list of services that can only be performed by a specific licensee and disposal cost The general licensee should be aware of the specific requirements before purchasing a generally licensed device, rather than afterward.

300.12(4)(d)(v)-Adds a requirement for distributors to make available records of final disposition of devices to the various regulatory agencies in the case of bankruptcy or termination of the distributor's license.

300.12(4)(e)- Identifies the information that the distributor must provide the Agency and is consistent with the requirements of 10 CFR Part 32.52. These quarterly reports provide the necessary information for contacting and inspecting general licensees.

300.12(10)- Manufacture, Preparation, or Transfer for Commercial Distribution of Radioactive Drugs Containing Radioactive Material for Medical Use Pursuant to Section 700 of These Regulations

300.12(10)(a)- This section was revised to include all drug manufacturer's registered with the FDA or a State agency.

300.12(10)(b)- This section is revised to recognize nuclear pharmacists identified on permits issued by master material licensees or by a master material permittee of broad scope. The section was also revised to list the documentation that the licensee must submit to the Agency for each nuclear pharmacist.

300.12(11)- Manufacture and Distribution of Generators or Reagent Kits for Preparation of Radiopharmaceuticals Containing Radioactive Material. This section was deleted since the Agency does not regulate the manufacture and distribution of reagent kits.

300.12(15)- Specific Terms and Conditions of License

(7) Security Requirements for Portable Gauges. In the United States approximately 50 portable gauges are stolen each year. The intent of this regulation is to reduce the number of thefts, and thereby reduce the potential impact to public health and safety.

(8) Serialization of Nationally Tracked Sources. As part of a national tracking system, the manufacturer of sealed sources of radioactive material must assign a serial number to each source that has been identified by NRC as having the potential to be used in a radiological dispersal device (RDD) or a radiological exposure device (RED) in the absence of proper security and control measures.

300.26 Reciprocal Recognition of Licenses for Byproduct, Source, Naturally Occurring and Accelerator-Produced Radioactive Material and Special Nuclear Material in Quantities Not Sufficient to Form a Critical Mass.

300.26(1)(e)(ii) This paragraph was deleted since this requirement is no longer applicable.

Appendix A- Exempt Concentrations The appendix was amended to include the International System of Units.

Appendix B- Exempt Quantities of Radionuclides The appendix was amended to include the International System of Units.

Appendix D- Criteria Relating to Use of Financial Tests and Parent Company Guarantees for Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds for Decommissioning. The requirements for self-guarantee were removed and are addressed in Appendices E and F.

Appendix E- Criteria Relating to Use of Financial Tests and Self-Guarantees for Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds for Decommissioning. A new appendix is added for self-guarantee by a company with outstanding bonds.

Appendix F- Criteria Relating to Use of Financial Tests and Self-Guarantees for Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds for Decommissioning by Commercial Companies That Have no Outstanding Rated Bonds. A new appendix is added for self-guarantee by a company with no outstanding bonds.

RATIONALE

REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

Introduction

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has revised the federal regulations in 10 CFR Parts 19, 20, 30, 32, and 35. These revisions are considered a matter of compatibility for all Agreement States. In order to meet the federal requirements, the proposed revisions to the Regulations for Control of Radiation have been developed. The revisions to Section 400 of the Mississippi regulations are as follows:

Section 400 Standards For Protection Against Radiation

400.06(3)- Occupational Dose Limits for Adults- This section was revised to add the requirement that when the external exposure is determined by measurement with an external personal monitoring device, the deep dose equivalent (DDE) must be used in place of the effective dose equivalent (EDE), unless the EDE is determined by a dosimetry method approved by the Agency. In many external exposure monitoring situations, determining effective dose equivalent from external exposures may not be practicable. Therefore, the deep dose equivalent must be used.

400.58- Reports of Transactions Involving Nationally Tracked Sources - As part of a national tracking system, this section was added to require that a license who manufactures, transfers, receives, disassembles, or disposes of a nationally tracked source as defined in Section 100 must complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report to the NRC.

Appendix G- Nationally Tracked Source Thresholds A new appendix is added identifying the sources that must be included in the National Tracking System.

RATIONALE

REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

Introduction

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has revised the federal regulations in 10 CFR Parts 19, 20, 30, 32, and 35. These revisions are considered a matter of compatibility for all Agreement States. In order to meet the federal requirements, the proposed revisions to the Regulations for Control of Radiation have been developed. The revisions to Section 700 of the Mississippi regulations are as follows:

Section 700 Use of Radionuclides In The Healing Arts

700.02 Definitions

"Authorized medical physicist"-.This section is revised to recognize medical physicist identified on permits issued by NRC master material licensees, a NRC master material of broad scope medical licensee or a NRC master material license broad scope medical permittee.

"Authorized nuclear pharmacist"- This section is revised to recognize nuclear pharmacists identified on permits issued by NRC master material licensees, a NRC master material of broad scope medical licensee or a NRC master material license broad scope medical permittee. The definition was also expanded to include nuclear pharmacist designated in accordance with Section 300.12(10)(b)(iv).

"Authorized user"-This section is revised to recognize authorized users identified on permits issued by NRC master material licensees, a NRC master material of broad scope medical licensee or a NRC master material license broad scope medical permittee.

“Positron Emission Tomography (PET) radionuclide production facility” This definition is added to address the new radiopharmaceuticals being produced.

"Preceptor” The definition was amended to require that the preceptor must verify the training if it is not provided or directed by the preceptor.

"Radiation Safety Officer"- This definition is expanded to include a NRC master material licensee permit.

700.18(2) - Suppliers for Sealed Sources or Devices for Medical Use – A new paragraph was added to this section to allow the transfer of a seal source from one medical licensee to another medical licensee.

700.19- Training for Radiation Safety Officer The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.20- Training for Authorized Medical Physicist- The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.21- Training for Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist- The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations

700.27- Determination of Dosages of Radioactive Material for Medical Use- This section is revised to include Positron Emission Tomography (PET) radioactive drug producers licensed under Section 300.12(10) for the production of PET radioactive drugs transferred noncommercially to members of their consortium.

700.36- Decay-In-Storage-This section was revised to include decay-in-storage for radionuclides with a 120 half-life.

700.37- Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material for Uptake, Dilution, or Excretion Studies for which a Written Directive is not Required.- This section was revised to permit medical use licensees to obtain PET drugs from PET radioactive drug producers licensed under 300.08(9) for the noncommercially transfer of PET drugs to members of their consortium. and to clarify that 700.37 licensees are not allowed to produce PET drugs.

700.39- Training for Uptake, Dilution, and Excretion Studies. - The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially

identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.40- Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material for Imaging and Localization Studies for which a Written Directive is not Required - This section was revised to permit medical use licensees to obtain PET drugs from PET radioactive drug producers licensed under 300.08(9) for the noncommercially transfer of PET drugs to members of their consortium. and to clarify that 700.40 licensees are not allowed to produce PET drugs

700.43 Training for Imaging and Localization Studies. - The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.44 Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material for Which a Written Directive is Required.- This section was revised to permit medical use licensees to obtain PET drugs from PET radioactive drug producers licensed under 300.08(9) for the noncommercially transfer of PET drugs to members of their consortium. and to clarify that 700.44 licensees are not allowed to produce PET drugs.

700.48 Training for Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material for Which a Written Directive Is Required - The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.49. through 700.51 Three new sections addressing training requirements for physicians were added. All sections after 700.51were renumbered.

700.49- Training for the Oral Administration of Sodium Iodide I-131 Requiring a Written Directive in Quantities Less Than or Equal to 1.22 Gigabecquerels (33 Millicuries). -The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and

experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.50- Training for the oral administration of sodium iodide I-131 requiring a written directive in quantities greater than 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries). -The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.51- Training for the Parenteral Administration of Unsealed Radioactive Material Requiring a Written Directive.-The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.60- Training for Therapeutic Use of Manual Brachytherapy Sources.- The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive.

700.61- Training for Ophthalmic Use of Strontium-90.- - The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.63- Training for Use of Sealed Sources for Diagnosis.- - The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the

medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

700.81 - Training for Use of Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units. -The training and experience criteria for the medical use of radioactive material is a compatibility category B which means that the requirement has significant direct transboundary implications between states and the NRC. Agreement States' requirements should be essentially identical to those of the NRC so that there are consistent training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material. The training and experience requirements for the medical use of radioactive material in Section 700 were revised to be consistent with NRC regulations.

RATIONALE

REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

Introduction

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has revised the federal regulations in 10 CFR Parts 19, 20, 30, 32, and 35, and 71. These revisions are considered a matter of compatibility for all Agreement States. In order to meet the federal requirements, the proposed revisions to the Regulations for Control of Radiation have been developed. The revisions to Section 1000 of the Mississippi regulations are as follows:

Section 1000 Notices, Instructions, and Reports to Workers; Inspections

1000.04(2) Notifications and Reports to Individuals. This section is revised to require a licensee to provide an annual dose report to an individual only when the individual's occupational dose exceeds 1 mSv (100 mrem) TEDE or 1 mSv (100mrem) to any individual organ or tissue, or when the individual requests a report. Previously the licensee was required to provide annual dose report to all workers, who were provided a personnel dosimetry device.

RATIONALE

REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

Introduction

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) and the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) have revised the federal regulations in 10 CFR Parts 49 and 71 amended their regulations on packaging and transporting radioactive material. These revisions make the United States regulations compatible with the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) standards for transporting radioactive materials. The revisions are considered a matter of compatibility for all Agreement States. In order to meet the federal requirements, the proposed revisions to the Regulations for Control of Radiation have been developed. The revisions to Section 1300 of the Mississippi regulations are as follows:

Section 1300 Transportation of Radioactive Materials

1300.01 Purpose and Scope- This section was revised to specify that the provisions of this section are applicable to any licensee of the Agency, who transports or ships radioactive material.

1300.02- Definitions- New definitions for: Certificate holder, Certificate of Compliance (CoC), Criticality Safety Index (CSI), Deuterium, Graphite, Spent nuclear fuel, and Unirradiated uranium, were added. These are new terms used within this section and are consistent with NRC and DOT regulations.

The definitions for: Fissle material, Fissle material package. Low specific activity, Low toxicity alpha emitters and Type B package were amended for consistency with NRC and DOT regulations.

1300.04 Exemptions.- Paragraph 2 was has been revised by removing the existing single 70 Bq/g (0.002 μCi/g) specific activity value. Additionally, paragraph (3) provides an increased exemption for natural radioactive materials and ores and an exemption for radioactive material based on the ‘‘Activity Concentration for Exempt Material’’ and the ‘‘Activity Limit for Exempt Consignment’’ found in Table A–2 in Appendix A. An Exemption for physicians transporting radioactive material was added in paragraph (4) and an exemption from classification as fissile material was added in paragraph (5).

1300.08- General License: Previously Approved Packages.- The period for grandfathering these types of packages in paragraph 1 expired October 1, 2008.Therefore, this paragraph was deleted. Paragraph 2 was updated to remove the LSA packages, which no longer exists. A new paragraph 3 was added to reflect the type B(U) and B(M)

packages that have met the requirements of IAEA with a date by which fabrication of these packages must be completed.

1300.09- General License: U.S. Department of Transportation Specification Container.- The use of these containers are no longer approved for the transportation of radioactive material after October 1, 2008; therefore this section was deleted.

1300.10 General License: Use of Foreign Approved Package.-New provisions were added requiring that the general licensee must have a quality assurance program but that the licensee was exempt from the design, construction, and fabrication considerations

1300.11- General License: Fissile Material.- The title has been revised to indicate that this general license is not restricted to a specific type of fissile material shipment. Paragraph (1) has been revised to require that fissile material shipped under this general license be contained in a DOT Type A package. Paragraph 3 has been added requiring that the package be limited to Type A quantity material and limited to 500 grams of moderating materials and hydrogenerous material enriched in deuterium. Paragraph 4 adds the requirement that packages are labeled with a Criticality Safety Index (CSI) with paragraph 5 providing an equation for calculating CSI.

1300.12 -General license: Plutonium-Beryllium Special Form Material.- The existing 1300.12-‘‘General license: Fissile material, limited moderator per package,’’ has been removed. A new section on the shipment of plutonium beryllium (Pu-Be) special-form fissile material (*i.e.*, sealed sources) has been added to consolidate the regulations on shipment of Pu-Be sealed sources.

1300.14- Preliminary Determinations.-Additional wording was added to address specific defects in packages used for the shipment of radioactive material.

1300.15 Routine Determinations.- A new requirement was added requiring the licensee to check the moderator or neutron absorber in fissile material packages. Also, new requirements for providing written instructions for exclusive use shipments were added.

1300.16- Air Transport of Plutonium.- This section has been revised to remove the 70-Bq/g (0.002-μCi/g) specific activity value and substitute activity concentration values for plutonium found in Appendix A, TableA–2.

1300.18- Reports -The reporting period was extended to sixty days to be consistent with federal regulations.

1300.19- Advance Notification of Transport of Irradiated Reactor Fuel and Nuclear Waste.-The term irradiated reactor fuel was added to clarify that advance notification is also required for irradiated reactor fuel .Paragraph 2 was revised to point out that the requirements for notification were different than those in 10 CFR 73.37(f).

1300.20- Quality Assurance Requirements.-This section was reworded for consistency with the federal regulations. Two new paragraphs were added addressing the requirements for establishing a quality assurance program and obtaining approval of the program. A third paragraph was added to address radiography containers.

1300.21- Quality Assurance Organization.-The Agreement States are required to adopt these requirements for compatibility with the federal regulations.

1300.22- Quality Assurance Program.- The Agreement States are required to adopt these requirements for compatibility with the federal regulations.

1300.23- Handling, Storage, and Shipping Control.- The Agreement States are required to adopt these requirements for compatibility with the federal regulations.

1300.24- Inspection, Test, and Operating Status.- The Agreement States are required to adopt these requirements for compatibility with the federal regulations.

1300.25- Nonconforming Materials, Parts, or Components.- The Agreement States are required to adopt these requirements for compatibility with the federal regulations.

1300.26- Corrective Action.- The Agreement States are required to adopt these requirements for compatibility with the federal regulations.

1300.27- Quality Assurance Records.- The Agreement States are required to adopt these requirements for compatibility with the federal regulations.

1300.28 Audits.- The Agreement States are required to adopt these requirements for compatibility with the federal regulations.

Appendix A- Determination Of A_1 And A_2 – A new paragraph has been added to provide direction on determining exempt material activity concentration and exempt consignment activity values when a radionuclide has been identified as a constituent of a proposed shipment, but the individual radionuclide is not listed in Table A–2. New equations were also added for determining a consolidated exempt material activity concentration and exempt consignment activity value when a shipment contains multiple radionuclides.

Table A-1-A_1 and A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES- This table was revised to meet the International Atomic Energy Agency(IAEA) standards.

Table A-2- EXEMPT MATERIAL ACTIVITY CONCENTRATIONS AND EXEMPT CONSIGNMENT ACTIVITY LIMITS FOR RADIONUCLIDES-This new table

contains the values of Exempt Material Activity Concentrations and Exempt Consignment Activity Limits for selected radionuclides and is used to determine when concentrations of material are not considered radioactive material, for the purposes of transportation.

Table A-3 - GENERAL VALUES FOR A_1 AND A_2 This table was revised to meet the International Atomic Energy Agency(IAEA) standards.

DRAFT

Title 15 - Mississippi Department of Health

Part III – Office of Health Protection

Subpart 78 – Division of Radiological Health

CHAPTER 01 REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

100 **General Provisions**

100.01 Scope. Except as otherwise specifically provided, these regulations apply to all persons who receive, possess, use, transfer, own, or acquire any source of radiation; provided, however, that nothing in these regulations shall apply to any person to the extent such person is subject to regulation by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.[11]

100.02 Definitions. As used in these regulations, these terms have the definitions set forth below. Additional definitions used only in a certain section will be found in that section.

"A_1" means the maximum activity of special form radioactive material permitted in a Type A package. "A_2" means the maximum activity of radioactive material, other than special form, LSA and SCO material, permitted in a Type A package. These values are either listed in Appendix A, Table A-1 of Section 1300 of these regulations or may be derived in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Appendix A of Section 1300 of these regulations.

"Absorbed dose" means the energy imparted to matter by ionizing radiation per unit mass of irradiated material at the place of interest. The units of absorbed dose are the rad and the gray (Gy).

"Accelerator" means any machine capable of accelerating electrons, protons, deuterons, or other charged particles in a vacuum and of discharging the resultant particulate or other radiation into a medium at energies usually in excess of 1 MeV. For purposes of this definition, "particle accelerator" is an equivalent term.

"Accelerator-produced material" means any material made radioactive by a particle accelerator.

"Act" means the Mississippi Radiation Protection Law of 1976.

---

[1] Attention is directed to the fact that regulation by the State of source material, byproduct material, and special nuclear material in quantities no sufficient to form a critical mass is subject to the provisions of the agreement between State and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and to 10 CFR Part 150 of the Commission's regulations.

"Activity" means the rate of disintegration (transformation) or decay of radioactive material. The units of activity are the curie (Ci) and the becquerel (Bq).

"Adult" means an individual 18 or more years of age.

"Agency" means the Mississippi Department of Health.

"Agreement State" means any State with which the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission has entered into an effective agreement under subchapter 274b. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (73 Stat. 689).

"Airborne radioactive material" means any radioactive material dispersed in the air in the form of dusts, fumes, particulates, mists, vapors, or gases.

"Airborne radioactivity area" means a room, enclosure, or area in which airborne radioactive materials exist in concentrations:

in excess of the derived air concentrations (DACs) specified in Appendix B, Table I of Section 400 of these regulations; or

to such a degree that an individual present in the area without respiratory protective equipment could exceed, during the hours an individual is present in a week, an intake of 0.6 percent of the annual limit on intake (ALI) or 12 DAC-hours.

"Alert" means events may occur, are in progress, or have occurred that could lead to a release of radioactive material but that the release is not expected to require a response by offsite response organizations to protect persons offsite.

"As low as is reasonably achievable" (ALARA) means making every reasonable effort to maintain exposures to radiation as far below the dose limits in these regulations as is practical, consistent with the purpose for which the licensed or registered activity is undertaken, taking into account the state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to benefits to the public health and safety, and other societal and socioeconomic considerations, and in relation to utilization of nuclear energy and licensed or registered sources of radiation in the public interest.

"Background radiation" means radiation from cosmic sources; naturally occurring radioactive materials, including radon, except as a decay product of source or special nuclear material, and including global fallout as it exists in the environment from the testing of nuclear explosive devices or from past nuclear accidents such as Chernobyl that contribute to background radiation and are not under control of the licensee. "Background radiation" does not

include sources of radiation from radioactive materials regulated by the Agency.

"Becquerel" (Bq) means the SI unit of activity. One becquerel is equal to 1 disintegration or transformation per second (dps or tps).

"Bioassay" means the determination of kinds, quantities or concentrations, and, in some cases, the locations of radioactive material in the human body, whether by direct measurement, in vivo counting, or by analysis and evaluation of materials excreted or removed from the human body. For purposes of these regulations, "radiobioassay" is an equivalent term.

"Brachytherapy" means a method of radiation therapy in which sealed sources are utilized to deliver a radiation dose at a distance of up to a few centimeters, by surface, intracavitary, or interstitial application.

"Byproduct material" means:

any radioactive material, except special nuclear material, yielded in or made radioactive by exposure to the radiation incident to the process of producing or utilizing special nuclear material; and

the tailings or wastes produced by the extraction or concentration of uranium or thorium from ore processed primarily for its source material content, including discrete surface wastes resulting from uranium or thorium solution extraction processes. Underground ore bodies depleted by these solution extraction operations do not constitute "byproduct material" within this definition

"Calendar quarter" means not less than 12 consecutive weeks nor more than 14 consecutive weeks. The first calendar quarter of each year shall begin in January and subsequent calendar quarters shall be so arranged such that no day is included in more than one calendar quarter and no day in any one year is omitted from inclusion within a calendar quarter. No licensee or registrant shall change the method observed by him of determining calendar quarters for purposes of these regulations except at the beginning of a year.

"Calibration" means the determination of (1) the response or reading of an instrument relative to a series of known radiation values over the range of the instrument, or (2) the strength of a source of radiation relative to a standard.

"CFR" means Code of Federal Regulations.

"Chelating agent" means amine polycarboxylic acids, hydroxycarboxylic acids, gluconic acid, and polycarboxylic acids.

"Collective dose" means the sum of the individual doses received in a given period of time by a specified population from exposure to a specified source of radiation.

"Committed dose equivalent" (HT,50) means the dose equivalent to organs or tissues of reference (T) that will be received from an intake of radioactive material by an individual during the 50-year period following the intake."Committed effective dose equivalent" ($H_{E,\ 50}$) is the sum of the products of the weighting factors applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated and the committed dose equivalent to each of these organs or tissues ($H_{E,50} = \Sigma\ w_T H_{T,50}$).

"Consortium" means an association of medical use licensees and a PET radionuclide production facility in the same geographical area that jointly own or share in the operation and maintenance cost of the PET radionuclide production facility that produces PET radionuclides for use in producing radioactive drugs within the consortium for noncommercial distributions among its associated members for medical use. The PET radionuclide production facility within the consortium must be located at an educational institution or a Federal facility or a medical facility.

"Controlled area" means an area, outside of a restricted area but inside the site boundary, access to which can be limited by the licensee or registrant for any reason.

"Critical Group" means the group of individuals reasonably expected to receive the greatest exposure to residual radioactivity for any applicable set of circumstances.

"Curie" means a unit of quantity of radioactivity. One curie (Ci) is that quantity of radioactive material which decays at the rate of 3.7E+10 transformations per second (tps). Commonly used submultiples of the curie are the millicurie and the microcurie. One millicurie (mCi) = 0.001 curie = 3.7E+7 tps. One microcurie (μCi) = 0.000001 curie = 3.7E+4 tps (See 100.16 for SI equivalent becquerel).

"Decommission" means to remove a facility or site safely from service and reduce residual radioactivity to a level that permits:

Release of the property for unrestricted use and termination of the license; or

Release of the property under restricted conditions and termination of the license.

"Deep dose equivalent" (H_d), which applies to external whole body exposure, means the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 1 centimeter (1000 mg/cm^2).

"Depleted uranium" means the source material uranium in which the isotope uranium-235 is less than 0.711 weight percent of the total uranium present. Depleted uranium does not include special nuclear material.

"Distinguishable from background" means that the detectable concentration of a radionuclide is statistically different from the background concentration of that radionuclide in the vicinity of the site or, in the case of structures, in similar materials using adequate measurements technology, survey, and statistical techniques.

"Dose" is a generic term that means absorbed dose, dose equivalent, effective dose equivalent, committed dose equivalent, committed effective dose equivalent, total organ dose equivalent, or total effective dose equivalent. For purposes of these regulations, "radiation dose" is an equivalent term.

"Dose equivalent (H_T)" means the product of the absorbed dose in tissue, quality factor, and all other necessary modifying factors at the location of interest. The units of dose equivalent are the rem and the sievert (Sv).

"Dose limits" means the permissible upper bounds of radiation doses established in accordance with these regulations. For purposes of these regulations, "limits" is an equivalent term.

"Effective dose equivalent (H_E)" means the sum of the products of the dose equivalent to each organ or tissue (H_T) and the weighting factor (w_T) applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated ($H_E = \Sigma w_T H_T$).

"Embryo/fetus" means the developing human organism from conception until the time of birth.

"Entrance or access point" means any opening through which an individual or extremity of an individual could gain access to radiation areas or to sources of radiation. This includes entry or exit portals of sufficient size to permit human entry, irrespective of their intended use.

"Explosive material" means any chemical compound, mixture, or device which produces a substantial instantaneous release of gas and heat spontaneously or by contact with sparks or flame.

"Exposure" means being exposed to ionizing radiation or to radioactive material.

"Exposure" means the quotient of dQ by dm where "dQ" is the absolute value of the total charge of the ions of one sign produced in air when all the electrons (negatrons and positrons) liberated by photons in a volume element of air having mass "dm" are completely stopped in air. The SI unit of

exposure is the coulomb per kilogram (C/kg). The special unit of exposure is the roentgen (R) (See 100.15 for SI equivalent coulomb per kilogram).[2]

"Exposure rate" means the exposure per unit of time, such as roentgen per minute and milliroentgen per hour.

"External dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from any source of radiation outside the body.

"Extremity" means hand, elbow, arm below the elbow, foot, knee, and leg below the knee.

"Former U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) or U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed facilities" means nuclear reactors, nuclear fuel reprocessing plants, uranium enrichment plants, or critical mass experimental facilities where AEC or NRC licenses have been terminated.

"Generally applicable environmental radiation standards" means standards issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under the authority of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, that impose limits on radiation exposures or levels, or concentrations or quantities of radioactive material, in the general environment outside the boundaries of locations under the control of persons possessing or using radioactive material.

"Gray" (Gy) means the SI unit of absorbed dose. One gray is equal to an absorbed dose of 1 joule per kilogram (100 rads).

"Hazardous waste" means those wastes designated as hazardous by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency regulations in 40 CFR Part 261.

"Healing arts" means the professional disciplines authorized by the laws of this state to use sources of radiation in the diagnosis or treatment of human or animal diseases.

"High radiation area" means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 millisievert) in 1 hour at 30 centimeters from any source of radiation or 30 centimeters from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

"Human use" means the internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive material to human beings.

"Individual" means any human being.

[2] "When not underlined as above or indicated as 'exposure' (x), the term 'exposure' has a more general meaning in these regulations."

"Individual monitoring" means the assessment of:

Dose equivalent: (a) by the use of individual monitoring devices, or (b) by the use of survey data; or

Committed effective dose equivalent: (a) by bioassay, or (b) by determination of the time-weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, that is, DAC-hours. (See the definition of DAC-hours in Section 400).

"Individual monitoring devices" (individual monitoring equipment) means devices designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent such as film badges, thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), optically stimulated luminescence dosimeters (OSLs), pocket ionization chambers, and personal ("lapel") air sampling devices.

"Inspection" means an official examination or observation including, but not limited to, tests, surveys, and monitoring to determine compliance with rules, regulations, orders, requirements, and conditions of the Agency.

"Interlock" means a device arranged or connected such that the occurrence of an event or condition is required before a second event or condition can occur or continue to occur.

"Internal dose" means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body.

"Lens dose equivalent" (LDE) applies to the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 centimeter (300 mg/cm^2).

"License" means a license issued by the Agency in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Agency.

"Licensed material" means radioactive material received, possessed, used, transferred or disposed of under a general or specific license issued by the Agency.

"Licensee" means any person who is licensed by the Agency in accordance with these regulations and the Act.

"Licensing State" means any State with regulations equivalent to the Suggested State Regulations for Control of Radiation relating to, and an effective program for, the regulatory control of NARM and which has been granted final designation by the Conference of Radiation Control Program Directors, Inc.

"Limits" See "Dose limits".

"Lost or missing source of radiation" means a source of radiation whose location is unknown. This definition includes licensed material that has been shipped but has not reached its planned destination and whose location cannot be readily traced in the transportation system.

"Major processor" means a user processing, handling, or manufacturing radioactive material exceeding Type A quantities as unsealed sources or material, or exceeding 4 times Type B quantities as sealed sources, but does not include nuclear medicine programs, universities, industrial radiographers, or small industrial programs. Type A and B quantities are defined in 1300.02 of these regulations.

"Member of the public" means any individual except when that individual is receiving an occupational dose.

"Minor" means an individual less than 18 years of age.

"Monitoring" means the measurement of radiation, radioactive material concentrations, surface area activities or quantities of radioactive material and the use of the results of these measurements to evaluate potential exposures and doses. For purposes of these regulations, "radiation monitoring" and "radiation protection monitoring" are equivalent terms.

"NARM" means any naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material. It does not include byproduct, source, or special nuclear material.

“Nationally tracked source” means a sealed source containing a quantity equal to or greater than Category 1 or Category 2 levels of any radioactive material listed in Appendix G to Section 400 of these regulations. In this context a sealed source is defined as radioactive material that is sealed in a capsule or closely bonded, in a solid form and which is not exempt from regulatory control. It does not mean material encapsulated solely for disposal, or nuclear material contained in any fuel assembly, subassembly, fuel rod, or fuel pellet. Category 1 nationally tracked sources are those containing radioactive material at a quantity equal to or greater than the Category 1 threshold. Category 2 nationally tracked sources are those containing radioactive material at a quantity equal to or greater than the Category 2 threshold but less than the Category 1 threshold.

"Natural radioactivity" means radioactivity of naturally occurring nuclides.

"Nuclear Regulatory Commission" (NRC) means the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or its duly authorized representatives.

"Occupational dose" means the dose received by an individual in the course of employment in which the individual's assigned duties involve exposure to radiation and/or radioactive material from licensed and unlicensed sources of radiation, whether in the possession of the licensee, registrant, or other

person. Occupational dose does not include doses from background radiation, from any medical administration the individual has received, from exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released in accordance with Section 700.26 of these regulations, from voluntary participation in medical research programs, or as a member of the public.

"Package" means the packaging together with its radioactive contents as presented for transport.

"Particle accelerator" See "Accelerator".

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, firm, association, trust, estate, public or private institution, group, agency, political subdivision of this State, any other State or political subdivision or agency thereof, and any legal successor, representative, agent, or agency of the foregoing, other than the NRC and federal government agencies licensed or exempted by the NRC.

"Personnel monitoring equipment" See "Individual monitoring devices".

"Pharmacist" means an individual licensed by this State to compound and dispense drugs, prescriptions, and poisons.

"Physician" means an individual licensed by this State to dispense drugs in the practice of medicine.

"Principal activities" means activities authorized by the license which are essential to achieving the purpose(s) for which the license was issued or amended. Storage during which no licensed material is accessed for use or disposal and activities incidental to decontamination or decommissioning are not principal activities.

"Public dose" means the dose received by a member of the public from exposure to radiation and/or radioactive material released by a licensee, or to any other source of radiation under the control of the licensee or registrant. Public dose does not include occupational dose or doses received from background radiation, from any medical administration the individual has received, from exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released in accordance with Section 700.26 of these regulations, or from voluntary participation in medical research programs.

"Pyrophoric liquid" means any liquid that ignites spontaneously in dry or moist air at or below 130 ºF (54.4 ºC). A pyrophoric solid is any solid material, other than one classed as an explosive, which under normal conditions is liable to cause fires through friction, retained heat from manufacturing or processing, or which can be ignited readily and, when ignited, burns so vigorously and persistently as to create a serious

transportation, handling, or disposal hazard. Included are spontaneously combustible and water-reactive materials.

"Qualified expert" means an individual having the knowledge and training to measure ionizing radiation, to evaluate safety techniques, and to advise regarding radiation protection needs, for example, individuals certified in the appropriate field by the American Board of Radiology or the American Board of Health Physics, or those having equivalent qualifications. With reference to the calibration of radiation therapy equipment, an individual having, in addition to the above qualifications, training and experience in the clinical applications of radiation physics to radiation therapy, for example, individuals certified in Therapeutic Radiological Physics or X-Ray and Radium Physics by the American Board of Radiology, or those having equivalent qualifications.

"Quality factor" (Q) means the modifying factor, listed in Tables I and II of 100.15, that is used to derive dose equivalent from absorbed dose.

"Rad" means the special unit of absorbed dose. One rad is equal to an absorbed dose of 100 ergs per gram or 0.01 joule per kilogram (0.01 gray).

"Radiation" means gamma rays and x-rays, alpha and beta particles, high speed electrons, neutrons, high speed protons and other atomic particles and electromagnetic radiation consisting of associated and interacting electric and magnetic waves and ultrasonic waves.

"Radiation area" means any area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels could result in an individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of 0.005 rem (0.05 millisievert) in 1 hour at 30 centimeters from the source of radiation or from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

"Radiation dose" See "Dose".

"Radiation machine" means any device capable of producing radiation except, those devices with radioactive material as the only source of radiation.

"Radiation safety officer" means an individual who has the knowledge to apply appropriate radiation protection regulations and has the responsibility for the overall radiation safety program at the facility.

"Radioactive material" means any solid, liquid, or gas which emits radiation spontaneously.

"Radioactivity" means the transformation of unstable atomic nuclei by the emission of radiation.

"Radiobioassay" See "Bioassay".

"Registrant" means any person who is registered with the Agency and is legally obligated to register with the Agency pursuant to these regulations and the Act.

"Registration" means registration with the Agency in accordance with the regulations adopted by the Agency.

"Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation" means the regulations in 49 CFR Parts 100-189.

“Residual radioactivity” means radioactivity in structures, materials, soils, groundwater, and other media at a site resulting from activities under the licensee(s control. This includes radioactivity from all licensed and unlicensed sources used by the licensee, but excludes background radiation. It also includes radioactive materials remaining at the site as a result of routine or accidental releases of radioactive material at the site and previous burials at the site, even if those burials were made in accordance with the provisions of Section 400 of these regulations.

"Rem" means the special unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in rem is equal to the absorbed dose in rad multiplied by the quality factor (1 rem = 0.01 sievert).

"Research and development" means (1) theoretical analysis, exploration, or experimentation; or (2) the extension of investigative findings and theories of a scientific or technical nature into practical application for experimental and demonstration purposes, including the experimental production and testing of models, devices, equipment, materials, and processes. Research and development does not include the internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive material to human beings.

"Restricted area" means an area, access to which is limited by the licensee or registrant for the purpose of protecting individuals against undue risks from exposure to sources of radiation. Restricted area does not include areas used as residential quarters, but separate rooms in a residential building may be set apart as a restricted area.

"Roentgen" means the special unit of exposure. One roentgen (R) equals 2.58E-4 coulomb per kilogram of air (see "Exposure" and 100.15).

"Sealed source" means any radioactive material that is encased in a capsule designed to prevent leakage or escape of the radioactive material.

"Shallow dose equivalent" (H_s), which applies to the external exposure of the skin of the whole body or the skin of an extremity, means the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.007 centimeter (7 mg/cm^2).

"SI" means the abbreviation for the International System of Units.

"Sievert" (Sv) means the SI unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in sievert is equal to the absorbed dose in gray multiplied by the quality factor (1 sievert = 100 rems).

"Site area emergency" means events may occur, are in progress, or have occurred that could lead to a significant release of radioactive material and that could require a response by offsite response organizations to protect persons offsite.

"Site boundary" means that line beyond which the land or property is not owned, leased, or otherwise controlled by the licensee or registrant.

"Source material" means:

uranium or thorium, or any combination thereof, in any physical or chemical form; or

ores that contain by weight one-twentieth of 1 percent (0.05 percent) or more of uranium, thorium or any combination of uranium and thorium. Source material does not include special nuclear material.

"Source material milling" means any activity that results in the production of byproduct material as defined by definition (2) of byproduct material.

"Source of radiation" means any radioactive material or any device or equipment emitting, or capable of producing, radiation.

"Special form radioactive material" means radioactive material that satisfies the following conditions:

It is either a single solid piece or is contained in a sealed capsule that can be opened only by destroying the capsule;

The piece or capsule has at least one dimension not less than 5 millimeters (0.2 inch); and

It satisfies the test requirements specified by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. A special form encapsulation designed in accordance with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements in effect on June 30, 1983, and constructed prior to July 1, 1985, may continue to be used. A special form encapsulation designed in accordance with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements in effect on March 31, 1996, and constructed prior to April 1, 1998, may continue to be used. A special form encapsulation either designed or constructed after April 1, 1998, must meet requirements of this definition applicable at the time of its design or construction.

"Special nuclear material" means:

plutonium, uranium-233, uranium enriched in the isotope 233 or in the isotope 235, and any other material that the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, pursuant to the provisions of section 51 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, determines to be special nuclear material, but does not include source material; or

any material artificially enriched by any of the foregoing but does not include source material.

"Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass" means uranium enriched in the isotope U-235 in quantities not exceeding 350 grams of contained U-235; uranium-233 in quantities not exceeding 200 grams; plutonium in quantities not exceeding 200 grams; or any combination of them in accordance with the following formula: For each kind of special nuclear material, determine the ratio between the quantity of that special nuclear material and the quantity specified above for the same kind of special nuclear material. The sum of such ratios for all of the kinds of special nuclear material in combination shall not exceed 1. For example, the following quantities in combination would not exceed the limitation and are within the formula:

$$\frac{175(\text{grams contained U - 235})}{350} + \frac{50(\text{grams U - 233})}{200} + \frac{50(\text{grams Pu})}{200} = 1$$

"Survey" means an evaluation of the radiological conditions and potential hazards incident to the production, use, transfer, release, disposal, or presence of sources of radiation. When appropriate, such evaluation includes, but is not limited to, tests, physical examinations, and measurements of levels of radiation or concentrations of radioactive material present.

"Test" means the process of verifying compliance with an applicable regulation.

"These regulations" mean all sections of the Mississippi State Board of Health Regulations for Control of Radiation, Part 78 -Radiation.

"Total effective dose equivalent" (TEDE) means the sum of the ~~deep~~ effective dose equivalent for external exposures and the committed effective dose equivalent for internal exposures.

"Total organ dose equivalent" (TODE) means the sum of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to the organ receiving the highest dose as described in 400.47(1)(f) of these regulations.

"U.S. Department of Energy" means the Department of Energy established by Public Law 95-91, August 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 565, 42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq., to

the extent that the Department exercises functions formerly vested in the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, its Chairman, members, officers and components and transferred to the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration and to the Administrator thereof pursuant to sections 104(b), (c) and (d) of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-438, October 11, 1974, 88 Stat. 1233 at 1237, 42 U.S.C. 5814, effective January 19, 1975) and retransferred to the Secretary of Energy pursuant to section 301(a) of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Public Law 95-91, August 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 565 at 577-578, 42 U.S.C. 7151, effective October 1, 1977).

"Unrefined and unprocessed ore" means ore in its natural form prior to any processing, such as grinding, roasting, beneficiating, or refining.

"Unrestricted area" means any area access to which is neither limited nor controlled by the licensee or registrant for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive material, and any area used for residential quarters. For purposes of these regulations, "uncontrolled area" is an equivalent term.

"Very high radiation area" means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving an absorbed dose in excess of 500 rads (5 grays) in 1 hour at 1 meter from a source of radiation or from any surface that the radiation penetrates.[3]

"Waste" means those low-level radioactive wastes that are acceptable for disposal in a land disposal facility. For the purposes of this definition, low-level waste has the same meaning as in the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act, P.L. 96-573, as amended by P.L. 99-240, effective January 15, 1986; that is~~,~~ radioactive waste not classified as high-level radioactive waste, transuranic waste, spent nuclear fuel, or byproduct material as defined in Section 11e.(2) of the Atomic Energy Act (uranium or thorium tailings and waste) and (b) classified as low-level radioactive waste consistent with existing law and in accordance with (a) by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

"Waste handling licensees" mean persons licensed to receive and store radioactive wastes prior to disposal and/or persons licensed to dispose of radioactive waste.

"Week" means 7 consecutive days starting on Sunday.

[3] "Very high radiation area" means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving an absorbed dose in excess of 500 rads (5 grays) in 1 hour at 1 meter from a source of radiation or from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

"Whole body" means, for purposes of external exposure, head, trunk including male gonads, arms above the elbow, or legs above the knee.

"Worker" means an individual engaged in work under a license or registration issued by the Agency and controlled by a licensee or registrant, but does not include the licensee or registrant.

"Working level" (WL) means any combination of short-lived radon daughters in 1 liter of air that will result in the ultimate emission of 1.3E+5 MeV of potential alpha particle energy. The short-lived radon daughters are -- for radon-222: polonium-218, lead-214, bismuth-214, and polonium-214; and for radon-220: polonium-216, lead-212, bismuth-212, and polonium-212.

"Working level month" (WLM) means an exposure to 1 working level for 170 hours (2,000 working hours per year divided by 12 months per year is approximately equal to 170 hours per month).

"Year" means the period of time beginning in January used to determine compliance with the provisions of these regulations. The licensee or registrant may change the starting date of the year used to determine compliance by the licensee or registrant provided that the change is made at the beginning of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in consecutive years.

Exemptions from the Regulatory Requirements

100.03 Exemptions.

1. The Agency may, upon application or upon its own initiative, grant such exemptions or exceptions from the requirements of these regulations as it determines are authorized by law and will not result in undue hazard to public health and safety or property.

2. U.S. Department of Energy Contractors and U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Contractors. Any U.S. Department of Energy contractor or subcontractor and any U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission contractor or subcontractor of the following categories operating within this State is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such contractor or subcontractor under his contract receives, possesses, uses, transfers, or acquires sources of radiation:

    a. prime contractors performing work for the U.S. Department of Energy at U.S. Government-owned or -controlled sites, including the transportation of sources of radiation to or from such sites and the performance of contract services during temporary interruptions of such transportation;

b. prime contractors of the U.S. Department of Energy performing research in, or development, manufacture, storage, testing, or transportation of, atomic weapons or components thereof;

c. prime contractors of the U.S. Department of Energy using or operating nuclear reactors or other nuclear devices in a United States Government-owned vehicle or vessel; and

d. any other prime contractor or subcontractor of the U.S. Department of Energy or of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission when the State and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission jointly determine:

i. that the exemption of the prime contractor or subcontractor is authorized by law; and

ii. that, under the terms of the contract or subcontract, there is adequate assurance that the work thereunder can be accomplished without undue risk to the public health and safety.

General Regulatory Requirements

100.04 Records. Each licensee and registrant shall maintain records showing the receipt, transfer, and disposal of all sources of radiation. Additional record requirements are specified elsewhere in these regulations.

100.05 Inspections.

1. Each licensee and registrant shall afford the Agency at all reasonable times opportunity to inspect sources of radiation and the premises and facilities wherein such sources of radiation are used or stored.

2. Each licensee and registrant shall make available to the Agency for inspection, upon reasonable notice, records maintained pursuant to these regulations.

100.06 Tests. Each licensee and registrant shall perform upon instructions from the Agency, or shall permit the Agency to perform, such reasonable tests as the Agency deems appropriate or necessary including, but not limited to, tests of:

1. sources of radiation;

2. facilities wherein sources of radiation are used or stored;

3. radiation detection and monitoring instruments; and

4. other equipment and devices used in connection with utilization or storage of licensed or registered sources of radiation.

100.07 Reports. Notwithstanding any other requirements for notification:

1. Immediate Report. Each licensee shall notify the Agency as soon as possible but not later than 4 hours after the discovery of an event that prevents immediate protective actions necessary to avoid exposures to radiation or radioactive materials that could exceed regulatory limits or releases of licensed material that could exceed regulatory limits (events may include fires, explosions, toxic gas releases, etc.).

2. Twenty-Four Hour Report. Each licensee shall notify the Agency within 24 hours after the discovery of any of the following events involving licensed material:

   a. An unplanned contamination event that:

      i. requires access to the contaminated area, by workers or the public, to be restricted for more than 24 hours by imposing additional radiological controls or by prohibiting entry into the area;

      ii. involves a quantity of material greater than five times the lowest annual limit on intake specified in Appendix B of Section 400 of these regulations for the material; and

      iii. has access to the area restricted for a reason other than to allow isotopes with a half-life of less than 24 hours to decay prior to decontamination.

   b. An event that requires unplanned medical treatment at a medical facility of an individual with spreadable radioactive contamination on the individual's clothing or body.

   c. An unplanned fire or explosion damaging any licensed material or any device, container, or equipment containing licensed material when:

      i. the quantity of material involved is greater than five times the lowest annual limit on intake specified in Appendix B of Section 400 of these regulations for the material; and

      ii. the damage affects the integrity of the licensed material or its container.

3. Twenty-Four Hour Report. Each licensee or registrant shall notify the Agency within 24 hours after the discovery of an event in which equipment is disabled or fails to function as designed when:

   a. The equipment is required by regulation or license condition to prevent releases exceeding regulatory limits, to prevent exposures to

radiation and radioactive materials exceeding regulatory limits, or to mitigate the consequences of an accident;

b. The equipment is required to be available and operable when it is disabled or fails to function; and

c. No redundant equipment is available and operable to perform the required safety function.

4. Preparation and Submission of Reports. Reports made by licensees or registrants in response to the requirements of this section must be made as follows:

a. Licensees or registrants shall make reports required by 100.07(1), (2), and (3) by telephone to the Agency. To the extent that the information is available at the time of notification, the information provided in these reports must include:

i. the caller's name and call back telephone number;

ii. a description of the event, including the manufacturer and model number (if applicable) of any equipment that failed or malfunctioned;

iii. the exact location of the event;

iv. the date and time of the event;

v. the isotopes, quantities, and chemical and physical form of the licensed material involved; and

vi. any personnel radiation exposure data available.

b. Written report. Each licensee or registrant who makes a report required by 100.07(1), (2), or (3) shall submit a written follow-up report within 30 days of the initial report. Written reports prepared pursuant to other regulations may be submitted to fulfill this requirement if the reports contain all of the necessary information and the appropriate distribution is made. The reports must include the following:

i. a description of the event, including the probable cause and the manufacturer and model number (if applicable) of any equipment that failed or malfunctioned;

ii. the exact location of the event;

iii. the isotopes, quantities and chemical and physical form of the licensed material involved;

iv. date and time of the event;

v. corrective actions taken or planned and the results of any evaluations or assessments; and

vi. the extent of exposure of individuals to radiation or to radioactive materials without identification of individuals by name.

Additional Regulatory Requirements

100.08 Additional Requirements. The Agency may, by rule, regulation, or order, impose upon any licensee or registrant such requirements in addition to those established in these regulations as it deems appropriate or necessary to minimize danger to public health and safety or property.

Enforcement Requirements

100.09 Violations. An injunction or other court order may be obtained prohibiting any violation of any provision of the Act or any regulation or order issued thereunder. Any person who willfully violates any provision of the Act or any regulation or order issued thereunder may be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, may be punished by fine or imprisonment or both, as provided by Section 45-14-37 of the Act.

100.10 Impounding. Sources of radiation shall be subject to impounding pursuant to Section 45-14-23 of the Act.

100.11 Prohibited Uses.

1. A hand-held fluoroscopic screen shall not be used with x-ray equipment unless it has been listed in the Registry of Sealed Sources and Devices maintained by the Agency or accepted for certification by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Center for Devices and Radiological Health.

2. A shoe-fitting fluoroscopic device shall not be used.

3. Sources of radiation shall not be used to expose any individual solely for training or demonstration purposes.

Deliberate Misconduct

100.12 Deliberate Misconduct.

1. Any licensee, certificate holder, quality assurance program approval holder, or registrant; applicant for a license, certificate, quality assurance

program approval, or registration; employee of a licensee, certificate holder, quality assurance program approval holder, registrant or applicant; or any contractor (including a supplier or consultant), subcontractor, employee of a contractor or subcontractor of any licensee, certificate holder, quality assurance program approval holder, or registrant or applicant, who knowingly provides to any licensee, certificate holder, quality assurance program approval holder, registrant, applicant, contractor, or subcontractor, any components, equipment, materials, or other goods or services that relate to a licensee's, certificate holder's, quality assurance program approval holder's, registrant's or applicant's activities in these regulations, may not:

a. Engage in deliberate misconduct that causes or would have caused, if not detected, a licensee, certificate holder, quality assurance program approval holder, registrant, or applicant to be in violation of any rule, regulation, or order; or any term, condition, or limitation of any license, certificate, approval or registration issued by the Agency; or

b. Deliberately submit to the Agency, a licensee, certificate holder, quality assurance program approval holder, registrant, an applicant, or a licensee's, certificate holder's, quality assurance program approval holder's registrant's or applicant's, contractor or subcontractor, information that the person submitting the information knows to be incomplete or inaccurate in some respect material to the Agency.

2. A person who violates 100.12(1)(a) or (1)(b) of this section may be subject to enforcement action in accordance with the procedures in 100.17 and Chapter 45-14-37 of the Act.

3. For the purposes of 100.12(1)(a) of this section, deliberate misconduct by a person means an intentional act or omission that the person knows:

a. Would cause a licensee, certificate holder, quality assurance program approval holder, registrant or applicant to be in violation of any rule, regulation, or order; or any term, condition, or limitation, of any license or registration issued by the Agency; or

b. Constitutes a violation of a requirement, procedure, instruction, contract, purchase order, or policy of a licensee, certificate holder, quality assurance program approval holder, registrant, applicant, contractor, or subcontractor.

Interpretations

100.13 Interpretations. Except as specifically authorized by the Agency in writing, no interpretation of these regulations by an officer or employee of the Agency other than a written interpretation by the legal counsel will be recognized to be binding upon the Agency.

Communications

100.14 Communications. All communications and reports concerning these regulations, and applications filed thereunder, should be addressed to the Division of Radiological Health at its office located at 3150 Lawson Street, P.O. Box 1700, Jackson, Mississippi, 39215-1700.

100.15 Units of Exposure and Dose.

1. As used in these regulations, the unit of Exposure is the coulomb per kilogram (C/kg) of air. One roentgen is equal to 2.58E-4 coulomb per kilogram of air.

2. As used in these regulations, the units of dose are:

   Gray (Gy) is the SI unit of absorbed dose. One gray is equal to an absorbed dose of 1 joule per kilogram (100 rads).

   Rad is the special unit of absorbed dose. One rad is equal to an absorbed dose of 100 ergs per gram or 0.01 joule per kilogram (0.01 gray).

   Rem is the special unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in rem is equal to the absorbed dose in rad multiplied by the quality factor (1 rem = 0.01 sievert).

   Sievert is the SI unit of any of the quantities expressed as dose equivalent. The dose equivalent in sievert is equal to the absorbed dose in gray multiplied by the quality factor (1 sievert = 100 rems).

3. As used in these regulations, the quality factors for converting absorbed dose to dose equivalent are shown in Table I.

TABLE I

QUALITY FACTORS AND ABSORBED DOSE EQUIVALENCIES

TYPE OF RADIATION	Quality Factor (Q)	Absorbed Dose Equal to a Unit Dose Equivalent[a]
X, gamma, or beta radiation and high-speed electrons	1	1
Alpha particles, multiple-charged particles, fission fragments and heavy particles of unknown charge	20	0.05
Neutrons of unknown energy	10	0.1
High-energy protons	10	0.1

[a]Absorbed dose in rad equal to 1 rem or the absorbed dose in gray equal to 1 sievert.

4. If it is more convenient to measure the neutron fluence rate than to determine the neutron dose equivalent rate in rem per hour or sievert per hour, as provided in 100.15(3), 1 rem (0.01 sievert) of neutron radiation of unknown energies may, for purposes of these regulations, be assumed to result from a total fluence of 25 million neutrons per square centimeter incident upon the body. If sufficient information exists to estimate the approximate energy distribution of the neutrons, the licensee or registrant may use the fluence rate per unit dose equivalent or the appropriate Q value from Table II to convert a measured tissue dose in rad or gray to dose equivalent in rem or sievert.

TABLE II

MEAN QUALITY FACT0RS, Q, AND FLUENCE PER UNIT DOSE EQUIVALENT FOR MONOENERGETIC NEUTRONS

	Neutron Energy (MeV)	Quality Factor[a] (Q)	Fluence per Unit Dose Equivalent[b] (neutrons cm^{-2} rem^{-1})	Fluence per Unit Dose Equivalent[b] (neutrons cm^{-2} Sv^{-1})
(thermal)	2.5E-8	2	980E+6	980E+8
	1E-7	2	980E+6	980E+8
	1E-6	2	810E+6	810E+8
	1E-5	2	810E+6	810E+8
	1E-4	2	840E+6	840E+8
	1E-3	2	980E+6	980E+8
	1E-2	2.5	1010E+6	1010E+8
	1E-1	7.5	170E+6	170E+8
	5E-1	11	39E+6	39E+8
	1	11	27E+6	27E+8
	2.5	9	29E+6	29E+8
	5	8	23E+6	23E+8
	7	7	24E+6	24E+8
	10	6.5	24E+6	24E+8
	14	7.5	17E+6	17E+8
	20	8	16E+6	16E+8
	40	7	14E+6	14E+8
	60	5.5	16E+6	16E+8
	1E+2	4	20E+6	20E+8
	2E+2	3.5	19E+6	19E+8
	3E+2	3.5	16E+6	16E+8
	4E+2	3.5	14E+6	14E+8

[a]Value of quality factor (Q) at the point where the dose equivalent is maximum in a 30-centimeter diameter cylinder tissue-equivalent phantom.

[b]Monoenergetic neutrons incident normally on a 30-centimeter diameter cylinder tissue-equivalent phantom.

100.16 Units of Activity. For purposes of these regulations, activity is expressed in the special unit of curie (Ci), or in the SI unit of becquerel (Bq) or their multiples, or disintegrations or transformations per unit of time.

1. One becquerel (Bq) = 1 disintegration or transformation per second (dps or tps).

2. One curie (Ci) = 3.7E+10 disintegrations or transformations per second (dps or tps) = 3.7E+10 becquerel (Bq) = 2.22E+12 disintegrations or transformations per minute (dpm or tpm).

100.17 Hearings and Judicial Review. In any proceedings under these regulations for granting, denying, suspending, revoking, or amending any license or registration, or for determining compliance with rules and regulations of the Agency, the Agency shall afford an opportunity for a hearing upon the request of any person whose interest may be affected by the proceeding, and shall admit any such person as a party to such a hearing. Any order or decision of the Agency regarding the granting, denying, suspending, revoking or amending any license or registration as provided by these regulations, shall be subject to review by writ of certiorari to the Circuit Court of Hinds County, Mississippi, at the instance of any party in interest. The filing of the appeal shall, in all cases, be with a bond, with security for all costs, as approved by the judge or clerk of the court, and shall operate as a stay of any such order or decision until the court directs otherwise. The court may review all the facts and, in disposing of the issue before it, may modify, affirm or reverse the order or decision of the Agency in whole or in part.

DRAFT

Title 15 - Mississippi Department of Health

Part III – Office of Health Protection

Subpart 78 – Division of Radiological Health

CHAPTER 01 REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

300 **Licensing of Radioactive Material**

300.01 Purpose and Scope.

1. This section of these regulations provides for the licensing of radioactive material. No person shall receive, possess, use, transfer, own or acquire radioactive material except as authorized in a specific or general license issued pursuant to this section or as otherwise provided in this section.

2. In addition to the requirements of this section, all licensees are subject to the requirements of Sections 100, 400, 1000, and 1300 of these regulations. Furthermore, licensees engaged in industrial radiographic operations are subject to the requirements of Section 500 of these regulations, licensees using radionuclides in the healing arts are subject to the requirements of Section 700 of these regulations, licensees engaged in the extraction, mining, beneficiating, processing, use, transfer, transport, storage, and/or disposal of naturally occurring radioactive materials (NORM) are subject to the requirements of Section 1100 of these regulations, licensees authorizing the use of sealed sources containing radioactive materials in irradiators are subject to the requirements of Section 1200 of these regulations, and licensees engaged in wireline and subsurface tracer studies are subject to the requirements of Section 1400 of these regulations.

Exemptions from the Regulatory Requirements

300.02 Source Material.

1. Any person is exempt from this section to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, owns, or transfers source material in any chemical mixture, compound, solution, or alloy in which the source material is by weight less than 1/20 of 1 percent (0.05 percent) of the mixture, compound, solution, or alloy.

2. Any person is exempt from this section to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, or transfers unrefined and unprocessed ore containing source material; provided that, except as authorized in a specific license, such person shall not refine or process such ore.

3. Any person is exempt from this section to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, or transfers:

a. any quantities of thorium contained in

   i. incandescent gas mantles,

   ii. vacuum tubes,

   iii. welding rods,

   iv. electric lamps for illuminating purposes provided that each lamp does not contain more than 50 milligrams of thorium,

   v. germicidal lamps, sunlamps, and lamps for outdoor or industrial lighting provided that each lamp does not contain more than 2 grams of thorium,

   vi. rare earth metals and compounds, mixtures, and products containing not more than 0.25 percent by weight thorium, uranium, or any combination of these, or

   vii. personnel neutron dosimeters, provided that each dosimeter does not contain more than 50 milligrams of thorium;

b. source material contained in the following products:

   i. glazed ceramic tableware, provided that the glaze contains not more than 20 percent by weight source material,

   ii. glassware containing not more than 10 percent by weight source material; but not including commercially manufactured glass brick, pane glass, ceramic tile, or other glass or ceramic used in construction,

   iii. glass enamel or glass enamel frit containing not more than 10 percent by weight source material imported or ordered for importation into the United States, or initially distributed by manufacturers in the United States, before July 25, 1983, or

   iv. piezoelectric ceramic containing not more than 2 percent by weight source material;

c. photographic film, negatives, and prints containing uranium or thorium;

d. any finished product or part fabricated of, or containing, tungsten-thorium or magnesium-thorium alloys, provided that the thorium content of the alloy does not exceed 4 percent by weight and that this exemption shall not be deemed to authorize the chemical, physical, or metallurgical treatment or processing of any such product or part;

e. uranium contained in counterweights installed in aircraft, rockets, projectiles, and missiles, or stored or handled in connection with installation or removal of such counterweights, provided that:

   i. the counterweights are manufactured in accordance with a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, authorizing distribution by the licensee pursuant to 10 CFR Part 40,

   ii. each counterweight has been impressed with the following legend clearly legible through any plating or other covering: "DEPLETED URANIUM",[1]

   iii. each counterweight is durably and legibly labeled or marked with the identification of the manufacturer and the statement: "UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATIONS PROHIBITED",[1] and

   iv. this exemption shall not be deemed to authorize the chemical, physical, or metallurgical treatment or processing of any such counterweights other than repair or restoration of any plating or other covering;

f. natural or depleted uranium metal used as shielding constituting part of any shipping container, provided that:

   i. the shipping container is conspicuously and legibly impressed with the legend "CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE SHIELDING-URANIUM", and

   ii. the uranium metal is encased in mild steel or equally fire resistant metal of minimum wall thickness of 1/8 inch (3.2mm);

g. thorium contained in finished optical lenses, provided that each lens does not contain more than 30 percent by weight of thorium, and that this exemption shall not be deemed to authorize either:

   i. the shaping, grinding, or polishing of such lens or manufacturing processes other than the assembly of such lens into optical systems and devices without any alteration of the lens, or

   ii. the receipt, possession, use, or transfer of thorium contained in contact lenses, or in spectacles, or in eyepieces in binoculars or other optical instruments;

[1] The requirements specified in 300.02(e)(ii) and (iii) need not be met by counterweights manufactured prior to December 31, 1969; provided, that such counterweights are impressed with the legend. "CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL - URANIUM", as previously required by the regulations.

h. uranium contained in detector heads for use in fire detection units, provided that each detector head contains not more than 0.005 microcurie of uranium; or

i. thorium contained in any finished aircraft engine part containing nickel-thoria alloy, provided that:

i. the thorium is dispersed in the nickel-thoria alloy in the form of finely divided thoria (thorium dioxide), and

ii. the thorium content in the nickel-thoria alloy does not exceed 4 percent by weight.

4. The exemptions in 300.02(3) do not authorize the manufacture of any of the products described.

300.03 Radioactive Material Other Than Source Material.

1. Exempt Concentrations.

a. Except as provided in 300.03(1)(c) and (d), any person is exempt from this section to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires products containing radioactive material introduced in concentrations not in excess of those listed in Appendix A of this section.

b. This section shall not be deemed to authorize the import of radioactive material or products containing radioactive material

c. No person may introduce radioactive material into a product or material knowing or having reason to believe that it will be transferred to persons exempt under 300.03(1)(a) or equivalent regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or Licensing State, except in accordance with a specific license issued pursuant to 10 CFR 32.11 ~~300.12(1). or the general license provided in 300.26.~~

d. A manufacturer, processor, or producer of a product or material is exempt from the requirements for a license set forth in the Act and from these regulations to the extent that the person transfers radioactive material contained in a product or material in concentrations not in excess of those specified in Appendix A of Section 300 and introduced into the product or material by a licensee holding a specific license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission expressly authorizing such introduction. This exemption does not apply to the transfer of radioactive material contained in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug, or other commodity or product

designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being.

2. Exempt Quantities.

   a. Except as provided in 300.03(2)(c) through (~~d~~ e), any person is exempt from the requirements for a license set forth in the Act and these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires radioactive material in individual quantities each of which does not exceed the applicable quantity set forth in Appendix B of this section.

   b. Any person who possesses radioactive material received or acquired under the general license formerly provided in 300.06(2) is exempt from the requirements for a license set forth in this section to the extent that such person possesses, uses, transfers or owns such radioactive material. Such exemption does not apply for radium-226.

   c. Section 300.03(2) does not authorize the production, packaging, ~~or~~ repackaging or transfer of radioactive material for purposes of commercial distribution, or the incorporation of radioactive material into products intended for commercial distribution.

   d. No person may, for purposes of commercial distribution, transfer radioactive material in the individual quantities set forth in Appendix B of this section, knowing or having reason to believe that such quantities of radioactive material will be transferred to persons exempt under 300.03(2) or equivalent regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, any Agreement State or Licensing State, except in accordance with a specific license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to 10 CFR 32.18 or by the Agency pursuant to 300.12(2) which license states that the radioactive material may be transferred by the persons exempt under 300.03(2) or the equivalent regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or Licensing State.

   e. No person may, for purposes of producing an increased radiation level, combine quantities of byproduct material covered by this exemption so that the aggregate quantity exceeds the limits set forth in Appendix B of this section, except for radioactive material combined within a device placed in use before May 3, 1999, or as otherwise permitted by the regulations in this section

3. Exempt Items.

   a. Certain Items Containing Radioactive Material. Except for persons who apply radioactive material to, or persons who incorporate radioactive material into the following products, or persons who

desire to initially transfer for sale or distribute such products containing radioactive material, any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that he receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires the following products:[2]

i. Timepieces or hands or dials containing not more than the following specified quantities of radioactive material and not exceeding the following specified radiation dose rate:

   i. 925 MBq (25 millicuries) of tritium per timepiece.

   ii. 185 MBq (5 millicuries) of tritium per hand.

   iii. 555 MBq (15 millicuries) of tritium per dial (bezels when used shall be considered as part of the dial).

   iv. 3.7 MBq (100 microcuries) of promethium-147 per watch or 7.4 MBq (200 microcuries) of promethium-147 per any other timepiece.

   v. 0.74 MBq (20 microcuries) of promethium-147 per watch hand or 1.48 MBq (40 microcuries) of promethium-147 per other timepiece hand.

   vi. 2.22 MBq (60 microcuries) of promethium-147 per watch dial or 4.44 MBq (120 microcuries) of promethium-147 per other timepiece dial (bezels when used shall be considered as part of the dial).

   vii. The radiation dose rate from hands and dials containing promethium-147 will not exceed, when measured through 50 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber:

      i. For wrist watches, 1 μGy (0.1 millirad) per hour at 10 centimeters from any surface.

      ii. For pocket watches, 1 μGy (0.1 millirad) per hour at 1 centimeter from any surface.

      iii. For any other timepiece, 2 μGy (0.2 millirad) per hour at 10 centimeters from any surface.

[2] Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer, and disposal by all other persons are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

viii. Thirty-seven kilo-becquerels (1 microcurie) of radium-226 per timepiece in timepieces acquired prior to May 9, 1986.

ii. ~~Lock illuminators containing not more than 555 MBq (15 millicuries) of tritium or not more than 74 MBq (2 millicuries) of promethium-147 installed in automobile locks. The radiation dose rate from each lock illuminator containing promethium-147 will not exceed 10 μGy (1 millirad) per hour at 1 centimeter from any surface when measured through 50 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber.~~

iii. Precision balances containing not more than 37 MBq (1 millicurie) of tritium per balance or not more than 18.5 MBq (0.5 millicurie) of tritium per balance part manufactured before December 17, 2007

iv. ~~Automobile shift quadrants containing not more than 925 MBq (25 millicuries) of tritium.~~

v. Marine compasses containing not more than 27.8 GBq (750 millicuries) of tritium gas and other marine navigational instruments containing not more than 9.25 GBq (250 millicuries) of tritium gas manufactured before December 17, 2007

vi. ~~Thermostat dials and pointers containing not more than 925 MBq (25 millicuries) of tritium per thermostat.~~

vii. Electron tubes provided, that each tube does not contain more than one of the following specified quantities of radioactive material:

i. 5.55 GBq (150 millicuries) of tritium per micro-wave receiver protector tube or 370 MBq (10 millicuries) of tritium per any other electron tube.

ii. 37 kBq (1 microcurie) of cobalt-60.

iii. 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of nickel-63.

iv. 1.11 MBq (30 microcuries) of krypton-85.

v. 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of cesium-137.

vi. 1.11 MBq (30 microcuries) of promethium-147.

And provided further, that the radiation dose rate from each electron tube containing radioactive

material will not exceed 10 μGy (1 millirad) per hour at 1 centimeter from any surface when measured through 7 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber. [3]

viii. Ionizing radiation measuring instruments containing, for purposes of internal calibration or standardization, one or more sources of radioactive material, provided that:

i. Each source contains no more than one exempt quantity set forth in Appendix B of this section, and

ii. Each instrument contains no more than 10 exempt quantities. For purposes of this requirement, an instrument's source(s) may contain either one or different types of radionuclides and an individual exempt quantity may be composed of fractional parts of one or more of the exempt quantities in Appendix B of this section, provided that the sum of such fractions shall not exceed unity.

iii. For americium-241, 1.85 kBq (0.05 microcurie) is considered an exempt quantity under 300.03(3)(a)(viii).

ix. ~~Spark gap irradiators containing not more than 37 kBq (1 microcurie) of cobalt-60 per spark gap irradiator for use in electrically ignited fuel oil burners having a firing rate of at least 3 gallons (11.41) per hour.~~

x. Ionization chamber smoke detectors containing not more than 1 microcurie (μCi) of americium-241 per detector in the form of a foil and designed to protect life and property from fires.

b. Self-Luminous Products Containing Radioactive Material.

i. Tritium, Krypton-85, or Promethium-147. Except for persons who manufacture, process, produce, or initially transfer for sale or distribution self-luminous products containing tritium, krypton-85, or promethium-147, any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires tritium, krypton-85 or promethium-147 in self-luminous products manufactured, processed, produced, ~~imported,~~

[3] For purposes of 300.03(3)(a)(vii), "electron tubes" include spark gap tubes, power tubes, gas tubes, including glow lamps, receiving tubes, microwave tubes, indicator tubes, pick-up tubes, radiation detection tubes, and any other completely sealed tube that is designed to conduct or control electrical currents.

or initially transferred in accordance with a specific license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to 10 CFR 32.22, which license authorizes the transfer of the product to persons who are exempt from regulatory requirements. The exemption in 300.03(3)(b) does not apply to tritium, krypton-85, or promethium-147 used in products primarily for frivolous purposes or in toys or adornments.

ii. Radium-226. Any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, or owns articles containing less than 3.7 kBq (0.1 microcurie) of radium-226 which were acquired prior to May 9, 1986.

c. Gas and Aerosol Detectors Containing Radioactive Material.

i. Except for persons who manufacture, process, produce, or initially transfer for sale or distribution gas and aerosol detectors containing radioactive material, any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires radioactive material in gas and aerosol detectors designed to protect life or property from fires and airborne hazards provided that detectors containing radioactive material shall have been manufactured, ~~imported,~~ processed, produced, or initially transferred in accordance with a specific license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission [4] pursuant to 10 CFR 32.26; or an Agreement State or a Licensing State pursuant to 300.12(3) which authorizes the initial transfer of the detectors to persons who are exempt from regulatory requirements.

ii. Gas and aerosol detectors previously manufactured and distributed to general licensees in accordance with a specific license issued by an Agreement State or a Licensing State shall be considered exempt under 300.03(3)(c)(i), provided that the device is labeled in accordance with the specific license authorizing distribution of the generally licensed device, and provided further that they meet the requirements of 300.12(3).

iii. ~~Gas and aerosol detectors containing NARM previously manufactured and distributed in accordance with a specific license issued by a Licensing State shall be considered exempt under 300.03(3)(c)(i), provided that the device is labeled in accordance~~

[4] Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer, and disposal by all other persons are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

~~with the specific license authorizing distribution, and provided further that they meet the requirements of 300.12(3).~~

d. ~~Resins Containing Scandium-46 and Designed for Sand Consolidation in Oil Wells. Any person is exempt from these regulations to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns or acquires synthetic plastic resins containing scandium-46 which are designed for sand consolidation in oil wells. Such resins shall have been manufactured or initially transferred imported in accordance with a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or shall have been manufactured in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the Agency or any Agreement State to the manufacturer of such resins pursuant to licensing requirements equivalent to those in Sections 32.16 and 32.17 of 10 CFR Part 32 of the regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. This exemption does not authorize the manufacture of any resins containing scandium-46.~~

4. Radioactive Drug: Capsules Containing Carbon-14 Urea for "in vivo" Diagnostic Use for Humans.

a. Except as provided in 300.03(4)(b) and (c) of this section, any person is exempt from the requirements for a license set forth in these regulations provided that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires capsules containing 37 kBq (1μCi) carbon-14 urea each (allowing for nominal variation that may occur during the manufacturing process), for "in vivo" diagnostic use for humans.

b. Any person who desires to use the capsules for research involving human subjects shall apply for and receive a specific license as specified in these regulations.

c. Any person who desires to manufacture, prepare, process, produce, package, repackage, or transfer for commercial distribution such capsules shall apply for and receive a specific license as specified in 10 CFR Part 32, Sec.32.21.

d. Nothing in this section relieves persons from complying with applicable FDA, other Federal, and State requirements governing receipt, administration, and use of drugs.

Licenses

300.04 Types of Licenses. Licenses for radioactive materials are of two types: general and specific.

1. General licenses provided in this section are effective without the filing of applications with the Agency or the issuance of licensing documents to the particular persons, although the filing of a certificate with the Agency may be required by the particular general license.[5] The general licensee is subject to all other applicable portions of these regulations and any limitations of the general license.

2. Specific licenses require the submission of an application to the Agency and the issuance of a licensing document by the Agency. The licensee is subject to all applicable portions of these regulations as well as any limitations specified in the licensing document.

General Licenses

300.05 General Licenses - Source Material.

1. A general license is hereby issued authorizing commercial and industrial firms, research, educational and medical institutions, and State and local government agencies to use and transfer not more than 6.82 kg (15 lbs) of source material at any one time for research, development, educational, commercial, or operational purposes. A person authorized to use or transfer source material, pursuant to this general license, may not receive more than a total of 68.2 kg (150 lbs) of source material in any one calendar year.

2. Persons who receive, possess, use, or transfer source material pursuant to the general license issued in 300.05(1) are exempt from the provisions of Sections 400 and 1000 of these regulations to the extent that such receipt, possession, use, or transfer is within the terms of such general license; provided, however, that this exemption shall not be deemed to apply to any such person who is also in possession of source material under a specific license issued pursuant to this section.

3. Persons who receive, possess, use, or transfer source material pursuant to the general license in 300.05(1) are prohibited from administering source material, or the radiation therefrom, either externally or internally, to human beings except as may be authorized by the Agency in a specific license.

4. A general license is hereby issued authorizing the receipt of title to source material without regard to quantity. This general license does not authorize any person to receive, possess, use, or transfer source material.

[5] Certificate of registration for General Licenses shall be accompanied by the fee as provided in Section 45-14-31 of the Act. Fees are not required for registrations issued to local, city, county, or state government for general licensed devices associated with Homeland Security.

5. Depleted Uranium in Industrial Products and Devices.

a. A general license is hereby issued to receive, acquire, possess, use, or transfer, in accordance with the provisions of 300.05(5)(b), (c), (d), and (e), depleted uranium contained in industrial products or devices for the purpose of providing a concentrated mass in a small volume of the product or device.

b. The general license in 300.05(5)(a) applies only to industrial products or devices which have been manufactured either in accordance with a specific license issued to the manufacturer of the products or devices pursuant to 300.12(13) or in accordance with a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State which authorizes manufacture of the products or devices for distribution to persons generally licensed by the. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State.

c. Persons who receive, acquire, possess, or use depleted uranium pursuant to the general license established by 300.05(5)(a) shall file Agency Form "Registration Certificate - Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License," with the Agency. The form shall be submitted within 30 days after the first receipt or acquisition of such depleted uranium. The general licensee shall furnish on the Agency Form the following information and such other information as may be required by that form:

i. name and address of the general licensee;

ii. a statement that the general licensee has developed and will maintain procedures designed to establish physical control over the depleted uranium described in 300.05(5)(a) and designed to prevent transfer of such depleted uranium in any form, including metal scrap, to persons not authorized to receive the depleted uranium; and

iii. name, title, address, and telephone number of the individual duly authorized to act for and on behalf of the general licensee in supervising the procedures identified in 300.05(5)(c)(ii).

iv. The general licensee possessing or using depleted uranium under the general license established by 300.05(5)(a) shall report in writing to the Agency any changes in information furnished by him in Agency Form "Registration Certificate - Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License." The report shall be submitted within 30 days after the effective date of such change.

d. A person who receives, acquires, possesses, or uses depleted uranium pursuant to the general license established by 300.05(5)(a):

i. shall not introduce such depleted uranium, in any form, into a chemical, physical, or metallurgical treatment or process, except a treatment or process for repair or restoration of any plating or other covering of the depleted uranium;

ii. shall not abandon such depleted uranium;

iii. shall transfer or dispose of such depleted uranium only by transfer in accordance with the provisions of 300.24 In the case where the transferee receives the depleted uranium pursuant to the general license established by 300.05(5)(a), the transferor shall furnish the transferee a copy of this regulation and a copy of Agency Form, "Registration Certificate - Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License,". In the case where the transferee receives the depleted uranium pursuant to a general license contained in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or Agreement State's regulation equivalent to 300.05(5)(a), the transferor shall furnish the transferee a copy of this regulation and a copy of Agency Form "Registration Certificate - Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License," accompanied by a note explaining that use of the product or device is regulated by the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State under requirements substantially the same as those in this regulation;

iv. within 30 days of any transfer, shall report in writing to the

Agency the name and address of the person receiving the depleted uranium pursuant to such transfer; and

v. shall not export such depleted uranium except in accordance with a license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to 10 CFR Part 110.

e. Any person receiving, acquiring, possessing, using, or transferring depleted uranium pursuant to the general license established by 300.05 (5)(a) is exempt from the requirements of Sections 400 and 1000 of these regulations with respect to the depleted uranium covered by that general license.

300.06 General Licenses - Radioactive Material Other Than Source Material.

1. Certain Devices and Equipment. A general license is hereby issued to transfer, receive, acquire, own, possess, and use radioactive material incorporated in the following devices or equipment which have been manufactured, tested and labeled by the manufacturer in accordance with a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State for use pursuant to 10 CFR Part 31.3. This general license is subject to the provisions of 100.04 through 100.10,

300.03(1)(b), 300.15, 300.24, 300.25, and Sections 400,[6] 1000 and 1300 of these regulations, as applicable.

a. Static Elimination Device. Devices designed for use as static eliminators which contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of a total of not more than 18.5MBq (500 microcuries) of polonium-210 per device.

b. Ion Generating Tube. Devices designed for ionization of air which contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of a total of not more than 18.5 MBq (500 microcuries) of polonium-210 per device or a total of not more than 1.85 GBq (50 millicuries) of hydrogen-3 (tritium) per device.

2. Reserved.

3. Reserved.

4. Certain Measuring, Gauging or Controlling Devices.

a. A general license is hereby issued to commercial and industrial firms and to research, educational and medical institutions, individuals in the conduct of their business, and State or local government agencies to own, receive, acquire, possess, use or transfer in accordance with the provisions of 300.06(4)(b), (c), (d) and (e), radioactive material, excluding special nuclear material, contained in devices designed and manufactured for the purpose of detecting, measuring, gauging or controlling thickness, density, level, interface location, radiation, leakage, or qualitative or quantitative chemical composition, or for producing light or an ionized atmosphere.

b. The general license in 300.06(4)(a) applies only to radioactive material contained in devices which have been manufactured or initially transferred and labeled in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the Agency pursuant to 300.12(4) or in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State, which authorizes distribution of devices to persons generally licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State.[7]

[6] Attention is directed particularly to the provisions of Section D of these regulations which relate to the labeling of containers.

[7] Regulations under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act authorizing the use of radioactive control devices in food production require certain additional labeling thereon which is found in 21 CFR 179.21.

i. The devices shall have been received from one of the specific licensees described in 300.06(4)(b); or

ii. Through a transfer made under 300.06(4)(c)(ix).

c. Any person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses, uses, or transfers radioactive material in a device pursuant to the general license in 300.06(4)(a):

i. Shall assure that all labels affixed to the device at the time of receipt, and bearing a statement that removal of the label is prohibited, are maintained thereon and shall comply with all instructions and precautions provided by such labels;

ii. Shall assure that the device is tested for leakage of radioactive material and proper operation of the "on-off" mechanism and indicator, if any, at no longer than 6-month intervals or at such other intervals as are specified in the label, however,

i. Devices containing only krypton need not be tested for leakage of radioactive material, and

ii. Devices containing only tritium or not more than 3.7 MBq (100 microcuries) of other beta- and/or gamma-emitting material or 0.37 MBq (10 microcuries) of alpha-emitting material and devices held in storage in the original shipping container prior to initial installation need not be tested for any purpose;

iii. Shall assure that other testing, installation, servicing, and removal from installation involving the radioactive material, its shielding or containment, are performed:

i. In accordance with the instructions provided by the labels, or

ii. By a person holding an applicable specific license from the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State to perform such activities;

iv. Shall maintain records showing compliance with the requirements of 300.06(4)(c)(ii) and (iii). The records shall show the results of tests. The records also shall show the dates of performance and the names of persons performing, testing, installation, servicing, and removal from installation concerning the radioactive material, its shielding or containment. Records of tests for leakage of

radioactive material required by 300.06(4)(c)(ii) shall be ~~maintained~~ retained for 3 years after the next required leak test is performed or until the sealed source is transferred or disposed of. Records of tests of the "on-off" mechanism and indicator required by 300.06(4)(c)(ii) shall be ~~maintained~~ retained for 3 years after the next required test of the "on-off" mechanism and indicator is performed or until the sealed source is transferred or disposed of. Records which are required by 300.06(4)(c)(iii) shall be ~~maintained~~ retained for a period of 3 years from the date of the recorded event or until the device is transferred or disposed of;

v. Upon the occurrence of a failure of or damage to, or any indication of a possible failure of or damage to the shielding of the radioactive material or the "on-off" mechanism or indicator, or upon the detection of 1.85 Bq (0.005 microcurie) or more removable radioactive material, shall immediately suspend operation of the device until it has been repaired by the manufacturer or other person holding an applicable specific license from the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State to repair such devices, or disposed of by transfer to a person authorized by an applicable specific license to receive the radioactive material contained in the device or as otherwise approved by the Agency. A report containing a brief description of the event and the remedial action taken; and, in the case of detection of 185 Bq (0.005 µCi) or more removable radioactive material or failure of or damage to a source likely to result in contamination of the premises or the environs, a plan for ensuring that the premises and environs are acceptable for unrestricted use, shall be furnish to the Agency within 30 days.

vi. Shall not abandon the device containing radioactive material;

vii. Shall not export the device containing radioactive material except in accordance with 10 CFR Part 110.

viii. ~~except as provided in 300.06(4)(c)(viii), shall transfer or dispose of the device containing radioactive material only by transfer to a specific licensee of the Agency, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State whose specific license authorizes him to receive the device and within 30 days after transfer of a device to a specific licensee shall furnish to the Agency a report containing identification of the device by manufacturer's name and model number and the name and address of the person receiving the device. No report is required if the device is transferred to the specific licensee in order to obtain a replacement device;~~ Shall transfer or dispose of the device containing radioactive material:

i. Only by export as provided by 300.06(4)(c)(vii), by transfer to another general licensee as authorized in 300.06(4)(c)(ix), or to a person authorized to receive the device by a specific license under Section 300 or a specific license that authorizes waste collection under Section 300, or equivalent regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State, or as otherwise approved under 300.06(4)(c)(viii)(iii).

ii. Shall furnish a report to the Agency within 30 days after the transfer of a device to a specific licensee or export. The report shall contain:

i. The identification of the device by manufacturer's (or initial transferor's) name, model and serial number;

ii. The name, address and license number of the person receiving the device (license number not applicable if exported); and

iii. The date of the transfer.

iii. Shall obtain written Agency approval before transferring the device to any other specific licensee not specifically identified in 300.06(4)(c)(viii)(i); however, a holder of a specific license may transfer a device for possession and use under its own specific license without prior approval, if, the holder:

i. Verifies that the specific license authorizes the possession and use, or applies for and obtains an amendment to the license authorizing the possession and use;

ii. Removes, alters, covers, or clearly and unambiguously augments the existing label otherwise required by 300.06(4)(c)(i) of this section so that the device is labeled in compliance with 400.31 of these regulations; however the manufacturer, model number, and serial number must be retained;

iii. Obtains the manufacturer's or initial transferor's information concerning maintenance that would be applicable under

the specific license (such as leak testing procedures); and

iv. Reports the transfer under 300.06(4)(c)(xiii)(ii) of this section.

ix. Shall transfer the device to another general licensee only:

i. Where the device remains in use at a particular location. In such case the transferor shall give the transferee a copy of Sections 100.04 through 100.10, 300.06., 400.52, 400.53 of these regulations and any safety documents identified in the label on the device. Within 30 days of the transfer, report to the Agency;

i. The manufacturer's or initial transferor's name

ii. The model number and serial number of device transferred,

iii. The transferee's name and mailing address for the location of use; and

iv. The name ~~and/or position of an individual who may constitute a point of contact between the Agency and the transferee;~~ title, and telephone number of the responsible individual identified by the transferee in accordance with 300.06(4)(c)(xii) to have knowledge of and authority to take actions to ensure compliance with the appropriate regulations and requirements; or

ii. Where the device is held in storage by an intermediate person in the original shipping container at its intended location of use prior to initial use by a general licensee.

x. Shall comply with the provisions of 400.52 and 400.53 of these regulations for reporting radiation incidents, theft, or loss of licensed material, but shall be exempt from the other reporting requirements of Sections 400 and 1000 of these regulations.

xi. Shall respond to written requests from the Agency to provide information relating to the general license within 30 calendar days of the date of the request, or other time specified in the request. If

the general licensee cannot provide the requested information within the allotted time, it shall, within the same time period, request a longer period to supply information by submitting a letter to the Agency and provide written justification as to why it cannot comply.

xii. Shall appoint an individual responsible for having knowledge of the appropriate regulations and requirements and the authority for taking required actions to comply with appropriate regulations and requirements. The general licensee, through this individual, shall ensure the day-to-day compliance with appropriate regulations and requirements. This appointment does not relieve the general licensee of any of its responsibility in this regard.

xiii. Shall register general license devices:

i. In accordance with 300.06(4)(c)(xiii)(ii) and (iii). Each address for a location of use, as described in 300.06(4)(c)(xiii)(iii)(iv), represents a separate general licensee and requires a separate registration and fee.

ii. Registration shall be done by verifying, correcting, and/or adding to the information provided in a request for registration received from the Agency. The registration information shall be submitted to the Agency within 30 days of the date of the request for registration or as otherwise indicated in the request. In addition, a general licensee is subject to the bankruptcy notification requirement in 300.15(5).

iii. In registering devices, the general licensee shall furnish the following information and any other information specifically requested by the Agency:

i. Name and mailing address of the general licensee;

ii. Information about each device: the manufacturer or initial transferor, model number, serial number, the radionuclide and activity, as indicated on the label;

iii. Name, title, and telephone number of the responsible person designated as a

representative of the general licensee in 300.06(4)(c)(xii);

iv. Address or location at which the device(s) are used and/or stored. For portable devices, the address of the primary place of storage;

v. Certification by the responsible representative of the general licensee that the information concerning the device(s) has been verified through a physical inventory and checking of label information; and

vi. Certification by the responsible representative of the general licensee that they are aware of the requirements of the general license.

xiv. Report changes to the mailing address for the location of use, including change in name of general licensee, to the Agency within 30 days of the effective date of the change. For a portable device, a report of address change is only required for a change in the device's primary place of storage.

xv. Not hold devices that are not in use for longer than 2 years. If devices with shutters are not being used, the shutter shall be locked in the closed position. The testing required by 300.06(4)(c)(ii) need not be performed during the period of storage only. However, when devices are put back into service or transferred to another person, and have not been tested within the required test interval, they shall be tested for leakage before use or transfer and the shutter tested before use. Devices kept in standby for future use are excluded from the two-year time limit if the general licensee performs quarterly physical inventories of these devices while they are in standby.

d. The general license in 300.06(4)(a) does not authorize the manufacture or import of devices containing radioactive material.

e. The general license provided in 300.06(4)(a) is subject to the provisions of 100.04 through 100.10, 300.15, 300.24 300.25, and Section 1300 of these regulations.

5. Luminous Safety Devices for Aircraft.

a. A general license is hereby issued to own, receive, acquire, possess, and use tritium or promethium-147 contained in luminous safety devices for use in aircraft, provided:

i. each device contains not more than 370 GBq (10 curies) of tritium or 11.1 GBq (300 millicuries) of promethium-147; and

ii. each device has been manufactured, assembled or initially transferred ~~imported~~ in accordance with a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or each device has been manufactured or assembled in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the Agency or any Agreement State to the manufacturer or assembler of such device pursuant to licensing requirements equivalent to those in 10 CFR Part 32.53.

b. Persons who own, receive, acquire, possess, or use luminous safety devices pursuant to the general license in 300.06(5)(a) are exempt from the requirements of Sections 400 and 1000 of these regulations except that they shall comply with the provisions of 400.52 and 400.53.

c. This general license does not authorize the manufacture, assembly, repair, or import of luminous safety devices containing tritium or promethium-147.

d. This general license does not authorize the ownership, receipt, acquisition, possession or use of promethium-147 contained in instrument dials.

e. This general license is subject to the provisions of 100.04 through 100.10, 300.15, 300.24, 300.25, and Section 1300 of these regulations.

f. This general license does not authorize the export of luminous safety devices containing tritium or promethium-147.

6. Ownership of Radioactive Material. A general license is hereby issued to own radioactive material without regard to quantity. Notwithstanding any other provisions of ~~this section~~ these regulations, this general license does not authorize the manufacture, production, transfer, receipt, possession, use, import, or export of radioactive material except as authorized in a specific license.

7. Calibration and Reference Sources.

a. A general license is hereby issued to those persons listed below to own, receive, acquire, possess, use, and transfer, in accordance with the provisions of 300.06(7)(d) and (e), 300.12(6) and americium-241 in the form of calibration or reference sources:

i. any person who holds a specific license issued by the Agency which authorizes ~~him~~ the licensee to receive, possess, use, and transfer radioactive material; and

ii. any person who holds a specific license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission which authorizes ~~him~~ the licensee to receive, possess, use, and transfer special nuclear material.

b. A general license is hereby issued to own, receive, possess, use, and transfer plutonium in the form of calibration or reference sources in accordance with the provisions of 300.06(7)(d) and (e) to any person who holds a specific license issued by the Agency which authorizes him to receive, possess, use, and transfer radioactive material.

c. A general license is hereby issued to own, receive, possess, use, and transfer radium-226 in the form of calibration or reference sources in accordance with the provisions of 300.06(7)(d) and (e) to any person who holds a specific license issued by the Agency which authorizes him to receive, possess, use, and transfer radioactive material.

d. The general licenses in 300.06(7)(a), (b) and (c) apply only to calibration or reference sources which have been manufactured or initially transferred in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued to the manufacturer or importer of the sources by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission pursuant to 10 CFR 32.57 or 10 CFR 70.39 or which have been manufactured in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the Agency, any Agreement State or Licensing State pursuant to licensing requirements equivalent to those contained in 300.12(6), 10 CFR 32.57 or of 10 CFR 70.39.

e. The general licenses provided in 300.06(7)(a), (b), and (c) are subject to the provisions of 100.04 through 100.10, 300.15, 300.24, 300.25, and Sections 400, 1000, and 1300 of these regulations. In addition, persons who own, receive, acquire, possess, use, or transfer one or more calibration or reference sources pursuant to these general licenses:

i. shall not possess at any one time, at any one location of storage or use, more than 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of americium-241, 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of plutonium, or 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of radium-226 in such sources;

ii. shall not receive, possess, use, or transfer such source unless the source, or the storage container, bears a label which includes one of the following statements, as appropriate, or a substantially

similar statement which contains the information called for in one of the following statements, as appropriate:

i. The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model _____, Serial No._____, are subject to a general license and the regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a State with which the Commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. Do not remove this label.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL - THIS SOURCE CONTAINS (AMERICIUM-241). (PLUTONIUM)[8] DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE.

_____

Name of manufacturer or ~~importer~~ initial transferor

ii. The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model _____, Serial No._____, are subject to a general license and the regulations of a Licensing State. Do not remove this label.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL - THIS SOURCE CONTAINS RADIUM-226. DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE.

_____

Name of manufacturer or ~~importer~~ initial transferor

iii. shall not transfer, abandon, or dispose of such source except by transfer to a person authorized by a license from the Agency, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State to receive the source;

[8] Showing only the name of the appropriate material.

iv. shall store such source, except when the source is being used, in a closed container adequately designed and constructed to contain americium-241, plutonium, or radium-226 which might otherwise escape during storage; and

v. shall not use such source for any purpose other than the calibration of radiation detectors or the standardization of other sources.

f. These general licenses do not authorize the manufacture, import or export of calibration or reference sources containing americium-241, plutonium, or radium-226.

8. Reserved.

9. General License for Use of Radioactive Material for Certain *In Vitro* Clinical or Laboratory Testing. [9]

a. A general license is hereby issued to any physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital to receive, acquire, possess, transfer or use, for any of the following stated tests, in accordance with the provisions of 300.06(9)(b), (c), (d), (e), and (f), the following radioactive materials in prepackaged units for use in *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals:

i. Carbon-14, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

ii. Cobalt-57, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

iii. Hydrogen-3 (tritium), in units not exceeding 1.85 MBq (50 microcuries) each.

iv. Iodine-125, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

v. Mock Iodine-125 reference or calibration sources, in units not exceeding 1.85 Bq (0.05 microcurie) of iodine-129 and 1.85 Bq (0.05 microcurie) of americium-241 each.

vi. Iodine-131, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

[9] The New Drug provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act also govern the availability and use of any specific diagnostic drugs in interstate commerce.

vii. Iron-59, in units not exceeding 740 kBq (20 microcuries) each.

viii. Selenium-75, in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

b. No person shall receive, acquire, possess, use or transfer radioactive material pursuant to the general license established by 300.06(9)(a) until that person has filed Agency Form, "Registration Certificate - *In Vitro* Testing with Radioactive Material Under General License", with the Agency and received from the Agency a validated copy of the Agency Form with certification number assigned. The physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital shall furnish on the Agency Form the following information and such other information as may be required by that form:

i. Name and address of the physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital;

ii. the location of use; and

iii. a statement that the physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital has appropriate radiation measuring instruments to carry out in vitro clinical or laboratory tests with radioactive material as authorized under the general license in 300.06(9)(a) and that such tests will be performed only by personnel competent in the use of such instruments and in the handling of the radioactive material.

c. A person who receives, acquires, possesses or uses radioactive material pursuant to the general license established by 300.06(9)(a) shall comply with the following:

i. The general licensee shall not possess at any one time, pursuant to the general license in 300.06(9)(a), at any one location of storage or use, a total amount of iodine-125, iodine-131, selenium-75, iron-59, and/or cobalt-57 in excess of 7.4 MBq (200 microcuries).

ii. The general licensee shall store the radioactive material, until used, in the original shipping container or in a container providing equivalent radiation protection.

iii. The general licensee shall use the radioactive material only for the uses authorized by 300.06(9)(a).

iv. The general licensee shall not transfer the radioactive material to a person who is not authorized to receive it pursuant to a license issued by the Agency, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, any Agreement State or Licensing State, nor transfer the

radioactive material in any manner other than in the unopened, labeled shipping container as received from the supplier.

v. The general licensee shall dispose of the Mock Iodine-125 reference or calibration sources described in 300.06(9)(a)(v) as required by 400.34(1) of these regulations.

d. The general licensee shall not receive, acquire, possess, or use radioactive material pursuant to 300.06(9)(a):

i. Except as prepackaged units which are labeled in accordance with the provisions of an applicable specific license issued pursuant to 300.12(8) or in accordance with the provisions of a specific license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, any Agreement State or Licensing State which authorizes the manufacture and distribution of iodine-125, iodine-131, carbon-14, hydrogen-3 (tritium), iron-59, selenium-75, cobalt-57, or Mock Iodine-125 to persons generally licensed under 300.06(9) or its equivalent, and

ii. unless one of the following statements, as appropriate, or a substantially similar statement which contains the information called for in one of the following statements, appears on a label affixed to each prepackaged unit or appears in a leaflet or brochure which accompanies the package:

i. This radioactive material shall be received, acquired, possessed, and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for, *in vitro* clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use, and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a State with which the Commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority.

_____

Name of manufacturer

ii. This radioactive material shall be received, acquired, possessed, and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation therefrom, to human

beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of a Licensing State.

_____

Name of manufacturer

e. The physician, veterinarian, clinical laboratory or hospital possessing or using radioactive material under the general license of 300.06(9)(a) shall report in writing to the Agency, any changes in the information furnished by him in the "Registration Certificate - *In Vitro*_Testing with Radioactive Material Under General License". The report shall be furnished within 30 days after the effective date of such change.

f. Any person using radioactive material pursuant to the general license of 300.06(9)(a) is exempt from the requirements of Sections 400 and 1000 of these regulations with respect to radioactive material covered by that general license, except that such persons using the Mock Iodine-125 described in 300.03(9)(a)(v) shall comply with the provisions of 400.34(1), 400.52, and 400.53 of these regulations.

10. Ice Detection Devices.

a. A general license is hereby issued to own, receive, acquire, possess, use, and transfer strontium-90 contained in ice detection devices, provided each device contains not more than 1.85 MBq (50 microcuries) of strontium-90 and each device has been manufactured or ~~imported~~ initially transferred in accordance with a specific license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or each device has been manufactured in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the Agency or an Agreement State to the manufacturer of such device pursuant to licensing requirements of 300.12(9) or equivalent to those in 10 CFR 32.61.

b. Persons who own, receive, acquire, possess, use, or transfer strontium-90 contained in ice detection devices pursuant to the general license in 300.06(10)(a):

i. shall, upon occurrence of visually observable damage, such as a bend or crack or discoloration from overheating to the device, discontinue use of the device until it has been inspected, tested for leakage and repaired by a person holding a specific license from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State to manufacture or service such devices; or shall dispose of the device pursuant to the provisions of 400.34(1) of these regulations;

ii. shall assure that all labels affixed to the device at the time of receipt, and which bear a statement which prohibits removal of the labels, are maintained thereon; and

iii. are exempt from the requirements of Sections 400 and 1000 of these regulations except that such persons shall comply with the provisions of 400.34(1), 400.52, and 400.53.

c. This general license does not authorize the manufacture, assembly, disassembly, ~~or~~ repair, or import of strontium-90 in ice detection devices.

d. This general license is subject to the provisions of 100.04 through 100.10, 300.15, 300.24, 300.25, and Section 1300 of these regulations.

300.07 Reserved.

SPECIFIC LICENSES

300.08 Filing Application for Specific Licenses.

1. Applications for specific licenses shall be filed on a form prescribed by the Agency and shall be accompanied by the fee as provided in Section 45-14-31 of the Act.

2. The Agency may at any time after the filing of the original application, and before the expiration of the license, require further statements in order to enable the Agency to determine whether the application should be granted or denied or whether a license should be modified or revoked.

3. Each application shall be signed by the applicant or licensee or a person duly authorized to act for and on ~~his~~ their behalf.

4. An application for a license may include a request for a license authorizing one or more activities.

5. In ~~his~~ the application, the applicant may incorporate by reference information contained in previous applications, statements, or reports filed with the Agency provided such references are clear and specific.

6. Applications and documents submitted to the Agency may be made available for public inspection except that the Agency may withhold any document or part thereof from public inspection if disclosure of its content is not required in the public interest and would adversely affect the interest of the person concerned.

7. An application for a specific license to use radioactive material in the form of a sealed source or in a device that contains the sealed source shall identify the source or device by manufacturer and model number as registered with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission under 10 CFR 32.210 or with an Agreement State;

8. Certain applications for specific licenses submitted under this section and Sections 500, 700, 1100, 1200, and 1400 must contain a proposed decommissioning funding plan or a certification of financial assurance for decommissioning, as provided by 300.09(7),

   a. Each application submitted after April 7, 1993, to possess radioactive materials in unsealed form, on foils or plated sources, or sealed in glass in excess of the quantities in Appendix C, "Quantities of Radioactive Materials Requiring Consideration of the Need for an Emergency Plan for Responding to a Release," of this section must contain either:

      i. An evaluation showing that the maximum dose to a person offsite due to a release of radioactive materials would not exceed 1 rem effective dose equivalent or 5 rems to the thyroid; or

      ii. An emergency plan for responding to a release of radioactive material.

   b. One or more of the following factors may be used to support an evaluation submitted under 300.08(8)(i) of this section:

      i. The radioactive material is physically separated so that only a portion could be involved in an accident;

      ii. All or part of the radioactive material is not subject to release during an accident because of the way it is stored or packaged;

      iii. The release fraction in the respirable size range would be lower than the release fraction shown in Appendix C of this section due to the chemical or physical form of the material;

      iv. The solubility of the radioactive material would reduce the dose received;

      v. Facility design or engineered safety features in the facility would cause the release fraction to be lower than shown in Appendix C of this section;

      vi. Operating restrictions or procedures would prevent a release fraction as large as that shown in Appendix C of this section; or

vii. Other factors appropriate for the specific facility.

c. An emergency plan for responding to a release of radioactive material submitted under 300.08(8)(ii) must include the following information:

i. Facility description. A brief description of the licensee's facility and area near the site.

ii. Types of accidents. An identification of each type of radioactive materials accident for which protective actions may be needed.

iii. Classification of accidents. A classification system for classifying accidents as alerts or site area emergencies.

iv. Detection of accidents. Identification of the means of detecting each type of accident in a timely manner.

v. Mitigation of consequences. A brief description of the means and equipment for mitigating the consequences of each type of accident, including those provided to protect workers on-site, and a description of the program for maintaining the equipment.

vi. Assessment of releases. A brief description of the methods and equipment to assess releases of radioactive materials.

vii. Responsibilities. A brief description of the responsibilities of licensee personnel should an accident occur, including identification of personnel responsible for promptly notifying offsite response organizations and the Agency, also responsibilities for developing, maintaining, and updating the plan.

viii. Notification and coordination. A commitment to and a brief description of the means to promptly notify offsite response organizations and request offsite assistance, including medical assistance for the treatment of contaminated injured on-site workers when appropriate. A control point must be established. The notification and coordination must be planned so that unavailability of some personnel, parts of the facility, and some equipment will not prevent the notification and coordination. The licensee shall also commit to notify the Agency immediately after notification of the appropriate offsite response organizations and not later than one hour after the licensee declares an emergency.

ix. Information to be communicated. A brief description of the types of information on facility status, radioactive releases, and recommended protective actions, if necessary, to be given to offsite response organizations and to the Agency.

x. Training. A brief description of the frequency, performance objectives and plans for the training that the licensee will provide workers on how to respond to an emergency including any special instructions and orientation tours the licensee would offer to fire, police, medical and other emergency personnel. The training shall familiarize personnel with site-specific emergency procedures. Also, the training shall thoroughly prepare site personnel for their

responsibilities in the event of accident scenarios postulated as most probable for the specific site, including the use of team training for such scenarios.

xi. Safe shutdown. A brief description of the means of restoring the facility to a safe condition after an accident.

xii. Exercises. Provisions for conducting quarterly communications checks with offsite response organizations and biennial on-site exercises to test response to simulated emergencies. Quarterly communications checks with offsite response organizations must include the check and update of all necessary telephone numbers. The licensee shall invite offsite response organizations to participate in the biennial exercises. Participation of offsite response organizations in biennial exercises although recommended is not required. Exercises must use accident scenarios postulated as most probable for the specific site and the scenarios shall not be known to most exercise participants. The licensee shall critique each exercise using individuals not having direct implementation responsibility for the plan. Critiques of exercises must evaluate the appropriateness of the plan, emergency procedures, facilities, equipment, training of personnel, and overall effectiveness of the response. Deficiencies found by the critiques must be corrected.

xiii. Hazardous chemicals. A certification that the applicant has met its responsibilities under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, Title III, Public Law 99-499, if applicable to the applicant's activities at the proposed place of use of the radioactive material.

d. The licensee shall allow the offsite response organizations expected to respond in case of an accident 60 days to comment on the licensee's emergency plan before submitting it to the Agency. The licensee shall provide any comments received within the 60 days to the Agency with the emergency plan.

9. An application from a medical facility, or educational institution, to produce Positron Emission Tomography (PET) radioactive drugs for

noncommercial transfer to licensees in its consortium authorized for medical use under Section 700 of these regulations or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements shall include:

a. A request for authorization for the production of PET radionuclides or evidence of an existing license issued under Section 300 of these regulations or Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements for a PET radionuclide production facility within its consortium from which it receives PET radionuclides.

b. Evidence that the applicant is qualified to produce radioactive drugs for medical use by meeting one of the criteria in 300.12(10)(a)(ii) of this section.

c. Identification of individual(s) authorized to prepare the PET radioactive drugs if the applicant is a pharmacy, and documentation that each individual meets the requirements of an authorized nuclear pharmacist as specified in 300.12(10)(a)(ii) of this section.

d. Information identified in 300.12(10)(a)(iii) of this section on the PET drugs to be noncommercially transferred to members of its consortium.

300.09 General Requirements for the Issuance of Specific Licenses. A license application will be approved if the Agency determines that:

1. the applicant is qualified by reason of training and experience to use the material in question for the purpose requested in accordance with these regulations in such a manner as to minimize danger to public health and safety or property;

2. the applicant's proposed equipment, facilities, and procedures are adequate to minimize danger to public health and safety or property;

3. the issuance of the license will not be inimical to the health and safety of the public; and

4. the applicant satisfies any applicable special requirements in ~~300.10~~, 300.11, 300.12, or Section 500, Section 700, Section 1100, Section 1200, or Section 1400 of these regulations.

5. Environmental Report, Commencement of Construction. In the case of an application for a license to receive and possess radioactive material for commercial waste disposal by land burial, or for the conduct of any other activity which the Agency determines will significantly affect the quality of the environment, the Agency, before commencement of construction of the plant or facility in which the activity will be conducted, has concluded, after weighing the environmental, economic, technical and other benefits

against environmental costs and considering available alternatives, that the action called for is the issuance of the proposed license, with any appropriate conditions to protect environmental values. Commencement of construction prior to such conclusion shall be grounds for denial of a license to receive and possess radioactive material in such plant or facility. As used in this paragraph the term "commencement of construction" means any clearing of land, excavation, or other substantial action that would adversely affect the environment of a site. The term does not mean site exploration, necessary roads for site exploration, borings to determine foundation conditions, or other preconstruction monitoring or testing to establish background information related to the suitability of the site or the protection of environmental values.

6. Reserved.

7. Financial Assurance and Recordkeeping for Decommissioning.

a.

i. Each applicant for a specific license authorizing the possession and use of unsealed radioactive material of half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities exceeding 10^5 times the applicable quantities set forth in Appendix F to Section 400 of these regulations shall submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in 300.09(7)(e). The decommissioning funding plan must also be submitted when a combination of isotopes is involved if R divided by 10^5 is greater than 1 (unity rule), where R is defined here as the sum of the ratios of the quantity of each isotope to the applicable value in Appendix F to Section 400 of these regulations.

ii. Each holder of, or applicant for, any specific license authorizing the possession and use of sealed sources or plated foils of half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities exceeding 10^{12} times the applicable quantities set forth in Appendix F to Section 400 (or when a combination of isotopes is involved if R, as defined in 300.09(7)(a)(i), divided by 10^{12} is greater than 1), shall submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in 300.09(7)(e) of this section. The decommissioning funding plan must be submitted to the Agency by July 1, 2009.

b. Each applicant for a specific license authorizing possession and use of radioactive material of half-life greater than 120 days and in quantities specified in 300.09(7)(d) shall either:

i. Submit a decommissioning funding plan as described in 300.09(7)(e); or

ii. Submit a certification that financial assurance for decommissioning has been provided in the amount prescribed by 300.09(7)(d) using one of the methods described in 300.09(7)(f). For an applicant, this certification may state that the appropriate assurance will be obtained after the application has been approved and the license issued but prior to the receipt of licensed material. If the applicant defers execution of the financial instrument until after the license has been issued, a signed original of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements of 300.07(7)(f) must be submitted to the Agency before receipt of licensed material. If the applicant does not defer execution of the financial instrument, the applicant shall submit to the Agency, as part of the certification, a signed original of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements of 300.09(7)(f).

c. Each holder of a specific license issued on or after November 15, 1992, which is of a type described in 300.09(7)(a) or (b), shall provide financial assurance for decommissioning in accordance with the criteria set forth in this section.

i. Each holder of a specific license issued before November 15, 1992, and of a type described in 300.09(7)(a) shall submit on or before January 1, 1993, a decommissioning funding plan as described in 300.09(7)(e) or a certification of financial assurance for decommissioning in an amount at least equal to ~~$750,000~~ $1,125,000 in accordance with the criteria set forth in this section. If the licensee submits the certification of financial assurance rather than a decommissioning funding plan at this time, the licensee shall include a decommissioning funding plan in any application for license renewal.

ii. Each holder of a specific license issued before November 15, 1992, and of a type described in 300.09(7)(b) shall submit, on or before January 1, 1993, a decommissioning funding plan as described in 300.09(7)(e) or a certification of financial assurance for decommissioning in accordance with the criteria set forth in this section.

iii. Any licensee who has submitted an application before November 15, 1992, for renewal of license in accordance with 300.17 shall provide financial assurance for decommissioning in accordance with 300.09(7)(a) and (b) of this section. This assurance must be submitted within 180 days of the effective date of these regulations.

iv. Waste collectors and waste processors, as defined in Section 400, Appendix D, must provide financial assurance in an amount based

on a decommissioning funding plan as described in 300.09(7)(e) of this section. The decommissioning funding plan must include the cost of disposal of the maximum amount (curies) of radioactive material permitted by license, and the cost of disposal of the maximum quantity, by volume, of radioactive material which could be present at the licensee's facility at any time, in addition to the cost to remediate the licensee's site to meet the license termination criteria of Section 400. The decommissioning funding plan must be submitted by July 1, 2009.

d. Table of required amounts of financial assurance for decommissioning by quantity of material. Licensees required to submit the $1,125,000 amount must do so by July 1, 2009.Licensees required to submit the $113,000 or $225,000 amount must do so by September 1, 2009. Licensees having possession limits exceeding the upper bounds of this table must base financial assurance on a decommissioning funding plan.

greater than 10^4 but less than or equal to 10^5 times the applicable quantities of Appendix F to Section 400 of these regulations in unsealed form. (For a combination of radionuclides, if R, as defined in 300.09(7)(a), divided by 10^4 is greater than 1 but R divided by 10^5 is less than or equal to 1).....$ ~~750,000~~ $1,125,000

greater than 10^3 but less than or equal to 10^4 times the applicable quantities of Appendix F to Section 400 of these regulations in unsealed form. (For a combination of radionuclides, if R, as defined in 300.09(7)(a), divided by 10^3 is greater than 1 but R divided by 10^4 is less than or equal to 1).....$ ~~150,000~~ $225,000

greater than 10^{10} but less than or equal to 10^{12} times the applicable quantities of Appendix F to Section 400 of these regulations in sealed sources or plated foils. (For a combination of radionuclides, if R, as defined in 300.09(7)(a), divided by 10^{10} is greater than 1 but R divided by 10^{12} is less than or equal to 1).....$ ~~75,000~~ $113,000

e. Each decommissioning funding plan must contain a cost estimate for decommissioning and a description of the method of assuring funds for decommissioning from 300.09(7)(f), including means of adjusting cost estimates and associated funding levels periodically over the life of the facility. Cost estimates must be adjusted at intervals not to exceed 3 years. The decommissioning funding plan must also contain a certification by the licensee that financial assurance for decommissioning has been provided in the amount of the cost

estimate for decommissioning and a signed original of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements of 300.09(7)(f).

f. Financial assurance for decommissioning must be provided by one or more of the following methods:

i. Prepayment. Prepayment is the deposit prior to the start of operation into an account segregated from licensee assets and outside the licensee's administrative control of cash or liquid assets such that the amount of funds would be sufficient to pay decommissioning costs. Prepayment may be in the form of a trust, escrow account, government fund, certificate of deposit, or deposit of government securities.

ii. A surety method, insurance, or other guarantee method. These methods guarantee that decommissioning costs will be paid should the licensee default. A surety method may be in the form of a surety bond, letter of credit, or line of credit. A parent company guarantee of funds for decommissioning costs based on a financial test may be used if the guarantee and test are as contained in Appendix D of this section. A parent company guarantee may not be used in combination with other financial methods to satisfy the requirements of this section. For commercial corporations that issue bonds, a guarantee of funds by the applicant or licensee for decommissioning costs based on a financial test may be used if the guarantee and test are as contained in Appendix E of this section. For commercial companies that do not issue bonds, a guarantee of funds by the applicant or licensee for decommissioning costs may be used if the guarantee and test are as contained in Appendix F to this section. A guarantee by the applicant or licensee may not be used in combination with any other financial methods to satisfy the requirements of this section or in any situation where the applicant or licensee has a parent company holding majority control of the voting stock of the company. Any surety method or insurance used to provide financial assurance for decommissioning must contain the following conditions:

i. The surety method or insurance must be open-ended or, if written for a specified term, such as five years, must be renewed automatically unless 90 days or more prior to the renewal date, the issuer notifies the Agency, the beneficiary, and the licensee of its intention not to renew. The surety method or insurance must also provide that the full face amount be paid to the beneficiary automatically prior to the expiration without proof of forfeiture if the licensee fails to provide a replacement

acceptable to the Agency within 30 days after receipt of notification of cancellation.

ii. The surety method or insurance must be payable to a trust established for decommissioning costs. The trustee and trust must be acceptable to the Agency. An acceptable trustee includes an appropriate State or Federal government agency or an entity which has the authority to act as a trustee and whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a Federal or State agency.

iii. The surety method or insurance must remain in effect until the Agency has terminated the license.

iii. An external sinking fund in which deposits are made at least annually, coupled with a surety method or insurance, the value of which may decrease by the amount being accumulated in the sinking fund. An external sinking fund is a fund established and maintained by setting aside funds periodically in an account segregated from licensee assets and outside the licensee's administrative control in which the total amount of funds would be sufficient to pay decommissioning costs at the time termination of operation is expected. An external sinking fund may be in the form of a trust, escrow account, government fund, certificate of deposit, or deposit of government securities. The surety or insurance provisions must be as stated in 300.09(7)(f)(ii).

iv. In the case of Federal, State or local government licensees, a statement of intent containing a cost estimate for decommissioning or an amount based on the Table in 300.09(7)(d) and indicating that funds for decommissioning will be obtained when necessary.

g. Each person licensed under this section and Sections 500, 700, 1100, 1200, and 1400 of these regulations shall keep records of information important to the safe and effective decommissioning of the facility in an identified location until the site is released for unrestricted use. Before licensed activities are transferred or assigned in accordance with 300.15(2), licensees shall transfer all records described in this paragraph to the new licensee. In this case, the new licensee will be responsible for maintaining these records until the license is terminated. If records of relevant information are kept for other purposes, reference to these records and their locations may be used. Information the Agency considers important to decommissioning consists of:

i. Records of spills or other unusual occurrences involving the spread of contamination in and around the facility, equipment, or site. These records may be limited to instances when contamination remains after any cleanup procedures or when there is reasonable likelihood that contaminants may have spread to inaccessible areas as in the case of possible seepage into porous materials such as concrete. These records must include any known information on identification of involved nuclides, quantities, forms and concentrations.

ii. As-built drawings and modifications of structures and equipment in restricted areas where radioactive materials are used and/or stored, and of locations of possible inaccessible contamination such as buried pipes which may be subject to contamination. If required drawings are referenced, each relevant document need not be indexed individually. If drawings are not available, the licensee shall substitute appropriate records of available information concerning these areas and locations.

iii. Except for areas containing only sealed sources (provided the sources have not leaked or no contamination remains after any leak) or radioactive materials having only half-lives of less than 65 days, a list contained in a single document and updated every 2 years, of the following:

    i. All areas designated and formerly designated restricted areas as defined in 100.02 of these regulations.

    ii. All areas outside of restricted areas that require documentation under 300.09(g)(i).

    iii. All areas outside of restricted areas where current and previous wastes have been buried as documented under 400.49 of these regulations.

    iv. All areas outside of restricted areas which contain material such that, if the license expired, the licensee would be required to either decontaminate the area to unrestricted release levels or apply for approval for disposal under 400.35 of these regulations.

iv. Records of the cost estimate performed for the decommissioning funding plan or of the amount certified for decommissioning, and records of the funding method used for assuring funds if either a funding plan or certification is used.

300.10 Reserved ~~Special Requirements for Issuance of Certain Specific Licenses for Radioactive Material.~~

1. ~~Reserved.~~

2. ~~Reserved.~~

3. ~~Reserved.~~

4. ~~Reserved.~~

5. ~~Use of Sealed Sources in Industrial Radiography. In addition to the requirements set forth in 300.09 and Section 500 of these regulations, a specific license for use of sealed sources in industrial radiography will be issued if:~~

   a. ~~the applicant will have an adequate program for training radiographers and radiographers assistants and submits to the Agency a schedule or description of such program which specifies the:~~

      i. ~~initial training,~~

      ii. ~~periodic training,~~

      iii. ~~on-the-job training,~~

      iv. ~~means to be used by the licensee to determine the radiographer's knowledge and understanding of and ability to comply with Agency regulations and licensing requirements, and the operating and emergency procedures of the applicant,~~

      v. ~~means to be used by the licensee to determine the radiographer's assistant's knowledge and understanding of and ability to comply with the operating and emergency procedures of the applicant;~~

   b. ~~the applicant has established and submits to the Agency satisfactory written operating and emergency procedures described in 500.18 of these regulations;~~

   c. ~~the applicant will have an internal inspection system adequate to assure that these regulations, license provisions, and the applicant's operating and emergency procedures are followed by radiographers and radiographer's assistants; the inspection system shall include the performance of internal inspections at intervals not to exceed 3 months and the retention of records of such inspections for 2 years;~~

   d. ~~the applicant submits to the Agency a description of the overall organizational structure pertaining to the industrial radiography~~

~~program, including specified delegations of authority and responsibility for operation of the program;~~

e. ~~the applicant who desires to conduct his own leak tests has established adequate procedures to be followed in testing sealed sources for possible leakage and contamination and submits to the Agency a description of such procedures including:~~

i. ~~instrumentation to be used,~~

ii. ~~method of performing tests,~~

iii. ~~pertinent experience of the individual who will perform the test; and~~

f. ~~the licensee shall conduct a program for inspection and maintenance of radiographic exposure devices and storage containers to assure proper functioning of components important to safety.~~

300.11 Special Requirements for Specific Licenses of Broad Scope. This section prescribes requirements for the issuance of specific licenses of broad scope for radioactive material and certain regulations governing holders of such licenses.[10]

1. Reserved.

2. An application for a specific license of broad scope will be approved if:

a. the applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in 300.09;

b. the applicant has engaged in a reasonable number of activities involving the use of radioactive material; and

c. the applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to organization and management, procedures, record keeping, material control and accounting, and management review that are necessary to assure safe operations, including:

i. the establishment of a radiation safety committee composed of such persons as a radiation safety officer, a representative of management, and persons trained and experienced in the safe use of radioactive material;

[10] Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer, and disposal by all other persons are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

ii. the appointment of a radiation safety officer who is qualified by training and experience in radiation protection, and who is available for advice and assistance on radiation safety matters; and

iii. the establishment of appropriate administrative procedures to assure:

i. control of procurement and use of radioactive material;

ii. completion of safety evaluations of proposed uses of radioactive material which take into consideration such matters as the adequacy of facilities and equipment, training and experience of the user, and the operating or handling procedures; and

iii. review, approval, and recording by the radiation safety committee of safety evaluations of proposed uses prepared in accordance with 300.11(2)(c)(iii)(ii) prior to use of the radioactive material.

3. Reserved.

4. Reserved.

5. Specific licenses of broad scope are subject to the following conditions:

a. Unless specifically authorized, persons licensed pursuant to 300.11 shall not:

i. conduct tracer studies in the environment involving direct release of radioactive material;

ii. receive, acquire, own, possess, use, or transfer devices containing 100,000 curies (3.7 PBq) or more of radioactive material in sealed sources used for irradiation of materials;

iii. conduct activities for which a specific license issued by the Agency under 300.12, Sections 500, 700, 1100, 1200 or 1400 is required; or

iv. add or cause the addition of radioactive material to any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug, or other product designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being.

b. Each specific license of broad scope issued under this section shall be subject to the condition that radioactive material possessed under the

license may only be used by, or under the direct supervision of, individuals approved by the licensee's radiation safety committee.

300.12 Special Requirements for a Specific License to Manufacture, Assemble, Repair, or Distribute Commodities, Products or Devices which Contain Radioactive Material.

1. Licensing Introduction of Radioactive Material into Products in Exempt Concentrations.

a. In addition to the requirements set forth in 300.09, a specific license authorizing the introduction of radioactive material into a product or material owned by or in the possession of the licensee or another to be transferred to persons exempt under 300.03(1)(a) will be issued if:

i. the applicant submits a description of the product or material into which the radioactive material will be introduced, intended use of the radioactive material and the product or material into which it is introduced, method of introduction, initial concentration of the radioactive material in the product or material, control methods to assure that no more than the specified concentration is introduced into the product or material, estimated time interval between introduction and transfer of the product or material, and estimated concentration of the radioactive material in the product or material at the time of transfer; and

ii. the applicant provides reasonable assurance that the concentrations of radioactive material at the time of transfer will not exceed the concentrations in Appendix A of Section 300, that reconcentration of the radioactive material in concentrations exceeding those in Appendix A is not likely, that use of lower concentrations is not feasible, and that the product or material is not likely to be incorporated in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug or other commodity or product designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being.

b. Each person licensed under 300.12(1) shall file an annual report with the Agency which shall identify:

i. The type and quantity of each product or material into which radioactive material has been introduced during the reporting period;

ii. Name and address of the person who owned or possessed the product or material, into which radioactive material has been introduced, at the time of introduction;

iii. The type and quantity of radionuclide introduced into each such product or material; and

iv. The initial concentrations of the radionuclide in the product or material at time of transfer of the radioactive material by the licensee.

c. If no transfers of radioactive material have been made pursuant to 300.12(1) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate. The report shall cover the year ending ~~June 30~~ December 31, and shall be filed within 30 days thereafter.

2. Licensing the Distribution of Radioactive Material in Exempt Quantities.[11]

a. An application for a specific license to distribute NARM to persons exempted from these regulations pursuant to 300.03(2) will be approved if:

i. the radioactive material is not contained in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug, or other commodity designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being;

ii. the radioactive material is in the form of processed chemical elements, compounds, or mixtures, tissue samples, bioassay samples, counting standards, plated or encapsulated sources, or similar substances identified as radioactive and to be used for its radioactive properties, but is not incorporated into any manufactured or assembled commodity, product, or device intended for commercial distribution; and

iii. the applicant submits copies of prototype labels and brochures and the Agency approves such labels and brochures.

b. The license issued under 300.12(2)(a) is subject to the following conditions:

i. No more than 10 exempt quantities shall be sold or transferred in any single transaction. However, an exempt quantity may be composed of fractional parts of one or more of the exempt quantity provided the sum of the fractions shall not exceed unity.

ii. Each exempt quantity shall be separately and individually packaged. No more than 10 such packaged exempt quantities shall

[11] Authority to transfer possession or control by the manufacturer, processor, or producer any equipment, device, commodity, or other product containing byproduct material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer, and disposal by all other persons are exempted from regulatory requirements may be obtained only from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

be contained in any outer package for transfer to persons exempt pursuant to 300.03(2). The outer package shall be such that the dose rate at the external surface of the package does not exceed 0.5 millirem (5 μSv) per hour.

iii. The immediate container of each quantity or separately packaged fractional quantity of radioactive material shall bear a durable, legible label which:

i. identifies the radionuclide and the quantity of radioactivity, and

ii. bears the words "Radioactive Material".

iv. In addition to the labeling information required by 300.12(2)(b)(iii), the label affixed to the immediate container, or an accompanying brochure, shall:

i. state that the contents are exempt from Licensing State requirements,

ii. bear the words "Radioactive Material--Not for Human Use- Introduction into Foods, Beverages, Cosmetics, Drugs, or Medicinals, or into Products Manufactured for Commercial Distribution is Prohibited--Exempt Quantities Should Not Be Combined", and

iii. set forth appropriate additional radiation safety precautions and instructions relating to the handling, use, storage, and disposal of the radioactive material.

c. Each person licensed under 300.12(2) shall maintain records identifying, by name and address, each person to whom radioactive material is transferred for use under 300.03(2) or the equivalent regulations of a Licensing State, and stating the kinds and quantities of radioactive material transferred. An annual summary report stating the total quantity of each radionuclide transferred under the specific license shall be filed with the Agency. Each report shall cover the year ending ~~June 30~~ December 31, and shall be filed within 30 days thereafter. If no transfers of radioactive material have been made pursuant to 300.12(2) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate.

3. Licensing the Incorporation of Naturally Occurring and Accelerator Produced Radioactive Material into Gas and Aerosol Detectors. An

application for a specific license authorizing the incorporation of NARM into gas and aerosol detectors to be distributed to persons exempt under 300.03(3)(c) will be approved if the application satisfies requirements equivalent to those contained in 10 CFR 32.26. The maximum quantity of radium-226 in each device shall not exceed 3.7 kBq (0.1 microcurie).

4. Licensing the Manufacture ~~and Distribution~~ or Initial Transfer of Devices to Persons Generally Licensed Under 300.06(4).

   a. An application for a specific license to manufacture or ~~distribute~~ initially transfer devices containing radioactive material, excluding special nuclear material, to persons generally licensed under 300.06(4) or equivalent regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State will be approved if:

      i. The applicant satisfies the general requirements of 300.09;

      ii. The applicant submits sufficient information relating to the design, manufacture, prototype testing, quality control, labels, proposed uses, installation, servicing, leak testing, operating and safety instructions, and potential hazards of the device to provide reasonable assurance that:

         i. the device can be safely operated by persons not having training in radiological protection,

         ii. under ordinary conditions of handling, storage, and use of the device, the radioactive material contained in the device will not be released or inadvertently removed from the device, and it is unlikely that any person will receive, in 1 year, a dose in excess of 10 percent of the annual limits specified in the table in 400.06(1) of these regulations, and

         iii. under accident conditions such as fire and explosion associated with handling, storage, and use of the device, it is unlikely that any person would receive an external radiation dose or dose commitment in excess of the following organ doses:

            Whole body; head and trunk; active blood-forming organs; gonads; or lens of eye.....150 mSv (15 rems)

Hands and forearms; feet and ankles; localized areas of skin averaged over areas no larger than 1 square centimeter.....2 Sv (200 rems)

Other organs .....500 mSv (50 rems); and

iii. Each device bears a durable, legible, clearly visible label or labels approved by the Agency, which contain in a clearly identified and separate statement:

i. instructions and precautions necessary to assure safe installation, operation, and servicing of the device; documents such as operating and service manuals may be identified in the label and used to provide this information,

ii. the requirement, or lack of requirement, for leak testing, or for testing any "on-off" mechanism and indicator, including the maximum time interval for such testing, and the identification of radioactive material by isotope, quantity of radioactivity, and date of determination of the quantity, and

iii. the information called for in one of the following statements, as appropriate, in the same or substantially similar form:

i. The receipt, possession, use, and transfer of this device, Model _____, Serial No._____[12], are subject to a general license or the equivalent and the regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or a State with which the Nuclear Regulatory Commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. This label shall be maintained on the device in a legible condition. Removal of this label is prohibited.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

_____

[12] The model, serial number, and name of the manufacturer or ~~distributor~~ initial transferor may be omitted from this label provided the information is elsewhere specified in labeling affixed to the device.

Name of manufacturer or ~~distributor~~ initial transferor

ii. The receipt, possession, use, and transfer of this device, Model _____, Serial No. _____[13], are subject to a general license or the equivalent, and the regulations of a Licensing State. This label shall be maintained on the device in a legible condition. Removal of this label is prohibited.

CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

_____

Name of manufacturer or ~~distributor~~ initial transferor

iv. Each device having a separable source housing that provides the primary shielding for the source also bears, on the source housing, a durable label containing the device model number and serial number, the radionuclide and quantity, the words, "Caution-Radioactive Material," the radiation symbol described in Section 400.29 of these regulations, and the name of the manufacturer or initial distributor.

v. Each device meeting the criteria of 300.06(4)(c)(xiii)(i), bears a permanent, embossed, etched, stamped or engraved label affixed to the source housing if separable, or the device if the source housing is not separable, that includes the words, "Caution-Radioactive Material," and, if practicable, the radiation symbol described in Section 400.29 of these regulations.

b. In the event the applicant desires that the device be required to be tested at intervals longer than 6 months, either for proper operation of the "on-off" mechanism and indicator, if any, or for leakage of radioactive material or for both, the applicant shall include in the application sufficient information to demonstrate that such longer interval is justified by performance characteristics of the device or similar devices and by design features which have a significant bearing on the probability or consequences of leakage of radioactive

[13] The model, serial number, and name of the manufacturer or ~~distributor~~ initial transferor may be omitted from this label provided the information is elsewhere specified in labeling affixed to the device.

material from the device or failure of the "on-off" mechanism and indicator. In determining the acceptable interval for the test for leakage of radioactive material, the Agency will consider information which includes, but is not limited to:

i. primary containment or source capsule;

ii. protection of primary containment;

iii. method of sealing containment;

iv. containment construction materials;

v. form of contained radioactive material;

vi. maximum temperature withstood during prototype tests;

vii. maximum pressure withstood during prototype test;

viii. maximum quantity of contained radioactive material;

ix. radiotoxicity of contained radioactive material; and

x. operating experience with identical devices or similarly designed and constructed devices.

c. In the event the applicant desires that the general licensee under 300.06(4), or under equivalent regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and Agreement State, or a Licensing State be authorized to install the device, collect the sample to be analyzed by a specific licensee for leakage of radioactive material, service the device, test the "on-off" mechanism and indicator, or remove the device from installation, the applicant shall include in the application written instructions to be followed by the general licensee, estimated calendar quarter doses associated with such activity or activities, and bases for such estimates. The submitted information shall demonstrate the performance of such activity or activities by an individual untrained in radiological protection, in addition to other handling, storage, and use of devices under the general license, is unlikely to cause that individual to receive a dose in excess of 10 percent of the annual limits specified in the table in 400.06(1) of these regulations.

d. ~~Each person licensed under 300.12(4) to distribute devices to generally licensed persons shall:~~ Conditions of Transferring a Device for Use Under a General License in 300.06(4).

i. ~~furnish a copy of the general license contained in 300.06(4) to each person to whom he directly or through an intermediate person~~

~~transfers radioactive material in a device for use pursuant to the general license contained in 300.06(4)~~; If a device containing radioactive material is to be transferred for use under the general license in 300.06(4), each person that is licensed under 300.12(4). shall provide the information specified in this paragraph to each person to whom a device is to be transferred. This information shall be provided before the device may be transferred. In the case of a transfer through an intermediate person, the information shall also be provided to the intended user prior to initial transfer to the intermediate person. The required information includes:

i. A copy of the general license contained in 300.06(4); if sections 300.06(4)(c)(ii) through (iv) or 300.06(4)(c)(xiii) do not apply to the particular device, those sections may be omitted.

ii. A copy of 100.04, 400.52 and 400.53 of these regulations;

iii. A list of the services that can only be performed by a specific licensee; and

iv. Information on acceptable disposal options including estimated costs of disposal.

ii. ~~furnish a copy of the general license contained in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's, Agreement State's, or Licensing State's regulation equivalent to 300.06(4), or alternatively, furnish a copy of the general license contained in 300.06(4) to each person to whom he directly or through an intermediate person transfers radioactive material in a device for use pursuant to the general license of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Agreement State, or the Licensing State. If a copy of the general license in 300.06(4) is furnished to such a person, it shall be accompanied by a note explaining that the use of the device is regulated by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State, or Licensing State under requirements substantially the same as those in 300.06(4);~~ If radioactive material is to be transferred in a device for use under an equivalent general license of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State, each person that is licensed under 300.12(4) shall provide the information specified in this section to each person to whom a device is to be transferred. This information shall be provided before the device may be transferred. In the case of a transfer through an intermediate person, the information shall also be provided to the intended user prior to initial transfer to the intermediate person. The required information includes:

i. A copy of the 300.06(1), 300.06(4), 400.52, and 400.53 of these regulations, or a copy of equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State's regulations. If a copy of the NRC regulations is provided to a prospective general licensee in lieu of the Agreement State's regulations, it shall be accompanied by a note explaining that use of the device is regulated by the Agreement State; if certain parts of the regulations do not apply to the particular device, those parts may be omitted.

ii. A list of the services that can only be performed by a specific licensee;

iii. Information on acceptable disposal options including estimated costs of disposal; and

iv. The name or title, address, and telephone number of the contact at the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State from which additional information may be obtained.

iii. An alternative approach to informing customers may be proposed by the licensee for approval by the Agency. ~~report to the Agency all transfers of such devices to persons for use under the general license in 300.06(4). Such report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name and/or position who may constitute a point of contact between the Agency and the general licensee, the type and model number of device transferred, and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device. If one or more intermediate persons will temporarily possess the device at the intended place of use prior to its possession by the user, the report shall include identification of each intermediate person by name, address, contact, and relationship to the intended user. If no transfers have been made to persons generally licensed under 300.06(4) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate. The report shall cover each calendar quarter and shall be filed within 30 days thereafter;~~

iv. Each device that is transferred shall meet the labeling requirements in 300.12(4)(a)(iii) through 300.12(4)(a)(v)

v. ~~furnish reports to other agencies.~~ If a notification of bankruptcy has been made under 300.15(5) or the license is to be terminated, each person licensed under 300.12(4) shall provide, upon request,

to the Agency, the NRC, and to any appropriate Agreement State, records of final disposition required under 300.12(4)(e)(iii).

i. ~~Report to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission all transfers of such devices to persons for use under the Nuclear Regulatory Commission general license in Section 31.5 of 10 CFR Part 31.~~

ii. ~~Report to the responsible State agency all transfers of devices manufactured and distributed pursuant to 300.12(4) for use under a general license in that State's regulations equivalent to 300.06(4).~~

iii. ~~Such reports shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name and/or position who may constitute a point of contact between the Agency and the general licensee, the type and model of the device transferred, and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device. If one or more intermediate persons will temporarily possess the device at the intended place of use prior to its possession by the user, the report shall include identification of each intermediate person by name, address, contact, and relationship to the intended user. The report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such a device is transferred to the generally licensed person.~~

iv. ~~If no transfers have been made to Nuclear Regulatory Commission licensees during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.~~

v. ~~If no transfers have been made to general licensees within a particular State during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the responsible State agency upon request of that agency; and~~

vi. ~~keep records showing the name, address, and the point of contact for each general licensee to whom he directly or through an intermediate person transfers radioactive material in devices for use pursuant to the general license provided in 300.06(4), or equivalent regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State. The records shall show the date of each transfer, the radionuclide and the quantity of radioactivity in each device transferred, the identity of any~~

~~intermediate person, and compliance with the report requirements of 300.12(4)(d).~~

e. Material Transfer Reports and Records. Each person licensed under 300.12(4) to initially transfer devices to generally licensed persons shall comply with the following requirements:

i. The person shall report to the Agency all transfers of devices to persons for use under the general license in 300.06(4) and all receipts of devices from persons licensed under 300.06(4). The report shall be submitted on a quarterly basis on the NRC Form 653 "Transfers of Industrial Devices Report" or in a clear and legible report containing all of the data required by the form.

i. The required information for transfers to general licensees includes:

i. The identity of each general licensee by name and mailing address for the location of use; if there is no mailing address for the location of use, an alternate address for the general licensee shall be submitted along with information on the actual location of use.

ii. The name, title, and telephone number of the person identified by the general licensee as having knowledge of and authority to take required actions to ensure compliance with the appropriate regulations and requirements;

iii. The date of transfer;

iv. The type, model number, and serial number of the device transferred; and

v. The quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device.

ii. If one or more intermediate persons will temporarily possess the device at the intended place of use before its possession by the user, the report shall include the same information for both the intended user and each intermediate person, and clearly designate the intermediate person(s).

iii. For devices received from a general licensee, the report shall include the identity of the general licensee by name and address, the type, model number, and serial number of the device received, the date of receipt, and, in the case of devices not initially transferred by the reporting licensee, the name of the manufacturer or initial transferor.

iv. If the licensee makes changes to a device possessed by a general licensee, such that the label shall be changed to update required information, the report shall identify the general licensee, the device, and the changes to information on the device label.

v. The report shall cover each calendar quarter, shall be filed within 30 days of the end of the calendar quarter, and shall clearly indicate the period covered by the report.

vi. The report shall clearly identify the specific licensee submitting the report and include the license number of the specific licensee.

vii. If no transfers have been made to or from persons generally licensed under 300.06(4) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate.

ii. The person shall report all transfers of devices to persons for use under a general license in an Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or Agreement State's regulations that are equivalent to 300.06(4) and all receipts of devices from general licensees in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or Agreement State's jurisdiction to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or responsible Agreement State agency. The report shall be submitted on NRC Form 653--``Transfers of Industrial Devices Report'' 10 CFR 32.52(a) or in a clear and legible report containing all of the data required by the form.

i. The required information for transfers to general licensees includes:

i. The identity of each general licensee by name and mailing address for the location of use; if there is no mailing address for the location of use, an alternate address for the general licensee shall be submitted along

with information on the actual location of use.

ii. The name, title, and telephone number of the person identified by the general licensee as having knowledge of and authority to take required actions to ensure compliance with the appropriate regulations and requirements;

iii. The date of transfer;

iv. The type, model number, and serial number of the device transferred; and

v. The quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device.

ii. If one or more intermediate persons will temporarily possess the device at the intended place of use before its possession by the user, the report shall include the same information for both the intended user and each intermediate person, and clearly designate the intermediate person(s).

iii. For devices received from a general licensee, the report shall include the identity of the general licensee by name and address, the type, model number, and serial number of the device received, the date of receipt, and, in the case of devices not initially transferred by the reporting licensee, the name of the manufacturer or initial transferor.

iv. If the licensee makes changes to a device possessed by a general licensee, such that the label shall be changed to update required information, the report shall identify the general licensee, the device, and the changes to information on the device label.

v. The report shall cover each calendar quarter, shall be filed within 30 days of the end of the calendar quarter, and shall clearly indicate the period covered by the report.

vi. The report shall clearly identify the specific licensee submitting the report and shall include the license number of the specific licensee.

vii. If no transfers have been made to or from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or a particular Agreement State during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or responsible Agreement State agency upon request of the agency.

iii. The person shall maintain all information concerning transfers and receipts of devices that supports the reports required by this section. Records required by 300.06(4)(e) shall be maintained for a period of 3 years following the date of the recorded event.

5. Special Requirements for the Manufacture, Assembly, or Repair of Luminous Safety Devices for Use in Aircraft. An application for a specific license to manufacture, assemble, or repair luminous safety devices containing tritium or promethium-147 for use in aircraft, for distribution to persons generally licensed under 300.06(5) will be approved if:

   a. the applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in 300.09; and

   b. the applicant satisfies the requirements of Sections 32.53, 32.54, 32.55, 32.56, and 32.101 of 10 CFR Part 32, or their equivalent.

6. Special Requirements for License to Manufacture or Initially Transfer Calibration Sources Containing Americium-241, Plutonium or Radium-226 for Distribution to Persons Generally Licensed Under 300.06(7). An application for a specific license to manufacture or initially transfer calibration and reference sources containing americium-241, plutonium or radium-226 to persons generally licensed under 300.06(7) will be approved if:

   a. the applicant satisfies the general requirement of 300.09; and

   b. the applicant satisfies the requirements of Sections 32.57, 32.58, 32.59, and 32.102 of 10 CFR Part 32 and Section 70.39 of 10 CFR Part 70 or their equivalent.

7. Reserved.

8. Manufacture and Distribution of Radioactive Material for Certain *In Vitro* Clinical or Laboratory Testing Under General License. An application for a specific license to manufacture or distribute radioactive material for use under the general license of 300.06(9) will be approved if:

   a. the applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in 300.09.

b. the radioactive material is to be prepared for distribution in prepackaged units of:

i. carbon-14 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

ii. cobalt-57 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

iii. hydrogen-3 (tritium) in units not exceeding 1.85 MBq (50 microcuries) each.

iv. iodine-125 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

v. Mock Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 1.85 kBq (0.05 microcurie) of iodine-129 and 1.85 kBq (0.05 microcurie) of americium-241 each.

vi. iodine-131 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

vii. iron-59 in units not exceeding 740 kBq (20 microcuries) each.

viii. selenium-75 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each.

c. each prepackaged unit bears a durable, clearly visible label:

i. identifying the radioactive contents as to chemical form and radionuclide, and indicating that the amount of radioactivity does not exceed 370 kBq (10 microcuries) of iodine-125, iodine-131, carbon-14, cobalt-57, or selenium-75; 1.85 MBq (50 microcuries) of hydrogen-3 (tritium); 740 kBq (20 microcuries) of iron-59; or Mock Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 1.85 kBq (0.05 microcurie) of iodine-129 and 185 Bq (0.005 microcurie) of americium-241 each; and

ii. displaying the radiation caution symbol described in 400.29(1) and the words, "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" and "Not for Internal or External Use in Humans or Animals".

d. one of the following statements, as appropriate, or a substantially similar statement which contains the information called for in one of the following statements, appears on a label affixed to each prepackaged unit or appears in a leaflet or brochure which accompanies the package:

i. This radioactive material may be received, acquired, possessed, and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the

radiation therefrom, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use, and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a State with which the Commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority.

_____

Name of manufacturer

ii. This radioactive material may be received, acquired, possessed, and used only by physicians, veterinarians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation there from, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use, and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of a Licensing State.

_____

Name of manufacturer

e. the label affixed to the unit, or the leaflet or brochure which accompanies the package, contains adequate information as to the precautions to be observed in handling and storing such radioactive material. In the case of the Mock Iodine-125 reference or calibration source, the information accompanying the source must also contain directions to the licensee regarding the waste disposal requirements set out in 400.34 of these regulations.

9. Licensing the Manufacture and Distribution of Ice Detection Devices Containing Strontium-90. An application for a specific license to manufacture and ~~distribute~~ initially transfer ice detection devises to persons generally licenses under 300.06(10) will be approved if:

   a. the applicant satisfies the general requirements of 300.09; and

   b. the criteria of Sections 32.61, 32.62, and 32.103 of 10 CFR Part 32 are met.

10. Manufacture, Preparation, or Transfer for Commercial Distribution of Radioactive Drugs Containing Radioactive Material for Medical Use Pursuant to Section 700 of These Regulations.

   a. An application for a specific license to manufacture, prepare, or transfer for commercial distribution radioactive drugs containing radioactive material for use by persons authorized pursuant to Section 700 of these regulations will be approved if:

i. the applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in 300.09 of this section;

ii. the applicant submits evidence that the applicant is at least one of the following:

i. Registered or licensed with the U. S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as the owner or operator of a drug ~~manufacturer~~ establishment that engages in the manufacture, preparation, propagation, compounding, or processing of a drug under 21 CFR 207.20(a);

ii. Registered or licensed with a state agency as a drug manufacturer; or

iii. Licensed as a pharmacy by a State Board of Pharmacy; or

iv. Operating as a nuclear pharmacy within a Federal medical institution; or

v. A Positron Emission Tomography (PET) drug production facility registered with a State agency.

iii. the applicant submits information on the radionuclide, chemical and physical form; the maximum activity per vial, syringe, generator, or other container of the radioactive drug; and the shielding provided by the packaging to show it is appropriate for safe handling and storage of the radioactive drugs by medical use licensees; and

iv. The applicant satisfies the following labeling requirements:

i. a label is affixed to each transport radiation shield, whether it is constructed of lead, glass, plastic, or other material, of a radioactive drug to be transferred for commercial distribution. The label must include the radiation symbol and the words “CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL"; the name of the radioactive drug or its abbreviation; and the quantity of radioactivity at a specified date and time. For radioactive drugs with a half life greater than 100 days, the time may be omitted.

ii. a label is affixed to each syringe, vial, or other container used to hold a radioactive drug to be

transferred for commercial distribution. The label must include the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" and an identifier that ensures that the syringe, vial, or other container can be correlated with the information on the transport radiation shield label.

b. A licensee described by 300.12(10)(a)(ii)(iii) or (iv) of this section:

i. may prepare radioactive drugs for medical use, as defined in 700.02 of these regulations provided that the radioactive drug is prepared by either an authorized nuclear pharmacist, as specified in 300.12(10)(b)(ii) or 300.12(10)(b)(iv) of this section, or an individual under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist as specified in Section 700.15 of these regulations.

ii. may allow a pharmacist to work as an authorized nuclear pharmacist if:

i. this individual qualifies as an authorized nuclear pharmacist as defined in ~~10 CFR 35.2~~ 700.02 ; ~~or equivalent regulations of an Agreement State,~~ or

ii. this individual meets the requirements specified in ~~10 CFR 35.980(b) and 35.972 or equivalent regulations of an Agreement State~~ 700.21(2) and 700.23 of these regulations and the licensee has received an approved license amendment identifying this individual as an authorized nuclear pharmacist; or

iii. this individual is designated as an authorized nuclear pharmacist in accordance with 300.12(10)(b)(iv).

iii. The actions authorized in 300.12(10)(b)(i) and 300.12(10)(b)(ii) are permitted in spite of more restrictive language in license conditions.

iv. May designate a pharmacist (as defined in 700.02) as an authorized nuclear pharmacist if the individual is identified as of December 2, 1994, as an "authorized user" on a nuclear pharmacy license issued by the Agency under Section 300.

v. Shall provide to the Agency:

i. A copy of each individual's certification by a specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State as specified in 700.21(1) with the written attestation signed by a preceptor as required by 700.21(2)(b) of these regulations; or

ii. The Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State license; or

iii. The permit issued by a licensee of broad scope; and

iv. A copy of the State pharmacy licensure or registration, no later than 30 days after the date that the licensee allows, under 300.12(10)(b)(ii)(i) and (b)(ii)(iii) of this section, the individual to work as an authorized nuclear pharmacist.

c. A licensee shall possess and use instrumentation to measure the radioactivity of radioactive drugs. The licensee shall have procedures for use of the instrumentation. The licensee shall measure, by direct measurement or by combination of measurements and calculations, the amount of radioactivity in dosages of alpha-, beta-, or photon-emitting radioactive drugs prior to transfer for commercial distribution. In addition, the licensee shall:

i. Perform tests before initial use periodically, and following repair, on each instrument for accuracy, linearity, and geometry dependence, as appropriate for the use of the instrument; and make adjustments when necessary; and

ii. Check each instrument for constancy and proper operation at the beginning of each day of use.

d. Nothing in this section relieves the licensee from complying with applicable FDA, other Federal, and State requirements governing radioactive drugs.

11. Reserved ~~Manufacture and Distribution of Generators or Reagent Kits for Preparation of Radiopharmaceuticals Containing Radioactive Material.[14]~~

~~[14] Although the Agency does not regulate the manufacture and distribution of reagent kits that do not contain radioactive material, it does regulate the use of such reagent kits for the preparation of radiopharmaceuticals containing radioactive material as part of its licensing and regulation of the users of radioactive material. Any manufacturer of reagent kits that do not contain radioactive material who desires to have his reagent kits approved by the Agency for use by persons licensed pursuant to Section 700.40 of these regulations may submit the pertinent information specified in 300.12(11).~~

~~An application for a specific license to manufacture and distribute generators or reagent kits containing radioactive material for preparation of radiopharmaceuticals by persons licensed pursuant to this section for the uses listed in Section 700.40 of these regulations will be approved if:~~

a. ~~the applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in 300.09;~~

b. ~~the applicant submits evidence that:~~

i. ~~the generator or reagent kit is to be manufactured, labeled and packaged in accordance with the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act or the Public Health Service Act, such as a new drug application (NDA) approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), or a "Notice of Claimed Investigational Exemption for a New Drug" (IND) that has been accepted by the FDA, or~~

ii. ~~the manufacture and distribution of the generator or reagent kit are not subject to the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and the Public Health Service Act;~~

c. ~~the applicant submits information on the radionuclide, chemical and physical form, packaging including maximum activity per package, and shielding provided by the packaging of the radioactive material contained in the generator or reagent kit;~~

d. ~~the label affixed to the generator or reagent kit contains information on the radionuclide, quantity, and date of assay; and~~

e. ~~the label affixed to the generator or reagent kit, or the leaflet or brochure which accompanies the generator or reagent kit, contains:~~

i. ~~adequate information, from a radiation safety standpoint, on the procedures to be followed and the equipment and shielding to be used in eluting the generator or processing radioactive material with the reagent kit, and~~

ii. ~~a statement that this generator or reagent kit, as appropriate, is approved for distribution to persons licensed by the Agency to use radioactive material identified in 700.40 of these regulations or under equivalent licenses of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State. The labels, leaflets, or brochures required by 300.12(11) are in addition to the labeling required by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and they may be separate from or, with the approval of FDA, may be combined with the labeling required by FDA.~~

12. Manufacture and Distribution of Sources or Devices Containing Radioactive Material for Medical Use. An application for a specific license to

manufacture and distribute sources and devices containing radioactive material to persons licensed pursuant to Section 700 for use as a calibration, transmission, or reference source or for the uses listed in ~~700.49 and 700.59~~ 700.52, 700.62, 700.64, and 700.82 of these regulations will be approved if:

a. the applicant satisfies the general requirements in 300.09 of this section;

b. the applicant submits sufficient information regarding each type of source or device pertinent to an evaluation of its radiation safety, including:

i. the radioactive material contained, its chemical and physical form, and amount,

ii. details of design and construction of the source or device,

iii. procedures for, and results of, prototype tests to demonstrate that the source or device will maintain its integrity under stresses likely to be encountered in normal use and accidents,

iv. for devices containing radioactive material, the radiation profile of a prototype device,

v. details of quality control procedures to assure that production sources and devices meet the standards of the design and prototype tests,

vi. procedures and standards for calibrating sources and devices,

vii. legend and methods for labeling sources and devices as to their radioactive content, and

viii. instructions for handling and storing the source or device from the radiation safety standpoint; these instructions are to be included on a durable label attached to the source or device or attached to a permanent storage container for the source or device; provided, that instructions which are too lengthy for such label may be summarized on the label and printed in detail on a brochure which is referenced on the label;

c. the label affixed to the source or device, or to the permanent storage container for the source or device, contains information on the radionuclide, quantity, and date of assay, and a statement that the name~~d~~ of source or device is ~~licensed~~ approved by the Agency for distribution to persons licensed to use radioactive material identified in Sections ~~700.35, 700.49, or 700.59~~ 700.28, 700.52, 700.62, and

700.64, of these regulations, as appropriate, or under equivalent licenses of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State. ~~provided, that such labeling for sources which do not require long-term storage may be on a leaflet or brochure which accompanies the source;~~

d. in the event the applicant desires that the source or device be required to be tested for leakage of radioactive material at intervals longer than 6 months, the applicant shall include in the application sufficient information to demonstrate that such longer interval is justified by performance characteristics of the source or device or similar sources or devices and by design features that have a significant bearing on the probability or consequences of leakage of radioactive material from the source; and

e. in determining the acceptable interval for test of leakage of radioactive material, the Agency will consider information that includes, but is not limited to:

i. primary containment or source capsule,

ii. protection of primary containment,

iii. method of sealing containment,

iv. containment construction materials,

v. form of contained radioactive material,

vi. maximum temperature withstood during prototype tests,

vii. maximum pressure withstood during prototype tests,

viii. maximum quantity of contained radioactive material,

ix. radiotoxicity of contained radioactive material, and

x. operating experience with identical sources or devices or similarly designed and constructed sources or devices.

13. Requirements for License to Manufacture and Distribute Industrial Products Containing Depleted Uranium for Mass-Volume Applications.

a. An application for a specific license to manufacture industrial products and devices containing depleted uranium for use pursuant to 300.05(4) or equivalent regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State will be approved if:

i. the applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in 300.09;

ii. the applicant submits sufficient information relating to the design, manufacture, prototype testing, quality control procedures, labeling or marking, proposed uses, and potential hazards of the industrial product or device to provide reasonable assurance that possession, use, or transfer of the depleted uranium in the product or device is not likely to cause any individual to receive, in 1 year, a radiation dose in excess of 10 percent of the annual limits specified in 400.06(1) of these regulations; and

iii. the applicant submits sufficient information regarding the industrial product or device and the presence of depleted uranium for a mass-volume application in the product or device to provide reasonable assurance that unique benefits will accrue to the public because of the usefulness of the product or device.

b. In the case of an industrial product or device whose unique benefits are questionable, the Agency will approve an application for a specific license under 300.12(13) only if the product or device is found to combine a high degree of utility and low probability of uncontrolled disposal and dispersal of significant quantities of depleted uranium into the environment.

c. The Agency may deny any application for a specific license under 300.12(13) if the end use(s) of the industrial product or device cannot be reasonably foreseen.

d. Each person licensed pursuant to 300.12(13)(a) shall:

i. maintain the level of quality control required by the license in the manufacture of the industrial product or device, and in the installation of the depleted uranium into the product or device;

ii. label or mark each unit to:

i. identify the manufacturer of the product or device and the number of the license under which the product or device was manufactured, the fact that the product or device contains depleted uranium, and the quantity of depleted uranium in each product or device; and

ii. state that the receipt, possession, use, and transfer of the product or device are subject to a general license or the equivalent and the regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State;

iii. assure that the depleted uranium before being installed in each product or device has been impressed with the following legend clearly legible through any plating or other covering: "Depleted Uranium";

i. furnish a copy of the general license contained in 300.05(4) and a copy of the Agency Form, "Registration Certificate - Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License," to each person to whom ~~he~~ the licensee transfers depleted uranium in a product or device for use pursuant to the general license contained in 300.05(4), or

ii. furnish a copy of the general license contained in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or Agreement State's regulation equivalent to 300.05(4) and a copy of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or Agreement State's certificate, or alternatively, furnish a copy of the general license contained in 300.05(4) and a copy of Agency Form, "Registration Certificate - Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License," to each person to whom ~~he~~ the licensee transfers depleted uranium in a product or device for use pursuant to the general license of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State, with a note explaining that use of the product or device is regulated by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State under requirements substantially the same as those in 300.05(4);

iv. report to the Agency all transfers of industrial products or devices to persons for use under the general license in 300.05(4). Such report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name and/or position who may constitute a point of contact between the Agency and the general licensee, the type and model number of device transferred, and the quantity of depleted uranium contained in the product or device. The report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such a product or device is transferred to the generally licensed person. If no transfers have been made to persons generally licensed under 300.05(4) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate.

i. report to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission all transfers of industrial products or devices to persons for use under the ~~Nuclear Regulatory Commission~~

general license in 300.05(5) of these regulations ~~Section 40.25 of 10 CFR Part 40~~,

ii. report to the responsible State agency all transfers of devices manufactured and distributed pursuant to 300.12(13) for use under a general license in that State's regulations equivalent to 300.05(4),

iii. such report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name and/or position who may constitute a point of contact between the agency and the general licensee, the type and model number of the device transferred, and the quantity of depleted uranium contained in the product or device. The report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which such product or device is transferred to the generally licensed person,

iv. if no transfers have been made to Nuclear Regulatory Commission licensees during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and

v. if no transfers have been made to general licensees within a particular Agreement State during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the responsible Agreement State agency upon the request of that agency; and

v. keep records showing the name, address, and point of contact for each general licensee to whom ~~he~~ the licensee transfers depleted uranium in industrial products or devices for use pursuant to the general license provided in 300.05(5) or equivalent regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State. The records shall be maintained for a period of 2 years and shall show the date of each transfer, the quantity of depleted uranium in each product or device transferred, and compliance with the report requirements of this section.

300.13 Reserved.

300.14 Issuance of Specific Licenses.

1. Upon a determination that an application meets the requirements of the Act and the regulations of the Agency, the Agency will issue a specific license authorizing the proposed activity in such form and containing such conditions and limitations as it deems appropriate or necessary.

2. The Agency may incorporate in any license at the time of issuance, or thereafter by appropriate rule, regulation, or order, such additional requirements and conditions with respect to the licensee's receipt, possession, use, and transfer of radioactive material subject to this section as it deems appropriate or necessary in order to:

   a. minimize danger to public health and safety or property;

   b. require such reports and keeping of such records, and to provide for such inspections of activities under the license as may be appropriate or necessary; and

   c. prevent loss or theft of material subject to this section.

300.15 Specific Terms and Conditions of License.

1. Each license issued pursuant to the regulations in this section and the regulations in Sections 500, 700, 1100, 1200, and 1400 shall be subject to all the provisions of the Act, now or hereafter in effect, and to all rules, regulations, and orders of the Agency.

2. No license issued or granted pursuant to the regulations in this section and Sections 500, 700, 1100, 1200, and 1400 nor any right to possess or utilize radioactive material granted by any license shall be transferred, assigned, or in any manner disposed of, either voluntarily or involuntarily, directly or indirectly, through transfer of control of any license to any person unless the Agency shall, after securing full information, find that the transfer is in accordance with the provisions of the Act, now or hereafter in effect, and to all valid rules, regulations, and orders of the Agency, and shall give its consent in writing.

3. If licensed activities are transferred or assigned in accordance with 300.15(2), each licensee authorized to possess radioactive material, with a half-life greater than 120 days, in an unsealed form, shall transfer the following records to the new licensee and the new licensee will be responsible for maintaining these records until the license is terminated:

   a. Records of disposal of licensed material made under 400.35 (including burials authorized before May 9, 1986), 400.36, 400.37, 400.38; and

   b. Records required by 400.36(2).

4. Each person licensed by the Agency pursuant to the regulations in this section and Sections 500, 700, 1100, 1200, and 1400 shall confine use and possession of the material licensed to the locations and purposes authorized in the license.

5. Each licensee shall notify the Agency in writing when the licensee decided to permanently discontinue all activities involving materials authorized under the license.

   a. Each licensee shall notify the Agency in writing immediately following the filing of a voluntary or involuntary petition for bankruptcy under any Chapter of Title 11 (Bankruptcy) of the United States Code by or against:

      i. the licensee;

      ii. an entity (as that term is defined in 11 U.S.C. 101(14)) controlling the licensee or listing the license or licensee as property of the estate; or

      iii. an affiliate (as that term is defined in 11 U.S.C. 101(2)) of the licensee.

   b. The notification shall indicate:

      i. the bankruptcy court in which the petition for bankruptcy was filed; and

      ii. the date of the filing of the petition.

6. Licensees required to submit emergency plans by 300.07(8) shall follow the emergency plan approved by the Agency. The licensee may change the approved emergency plan without Agency approval only if the changes do not decrease the effectiveness of the plan. The licensee shall furnish the change to the Agency and to affected offsite response organizations within six months after the change is made. Proposed changes that decrease, or potentially decrease, the effectiveness of the approved emergency plan may not be implemented without prior application to and prior approval by the Agency.

7. Security Requirements for Portable Gauges. Each portable gauge licensee shall use a minimum of two independent physical controls that form tangible barriers to secure portable gauges from unauthorized removal, whenever portable gauges are not under the control and constant surveillance of the licensee.

8. Serialization of Nationally Tracked Sources. Each licensee who manufactures a nationally tracked source after February 6, 2007 shall assign a unique serial number to each nationally tracked source. Serial numbers must be composed only of alpha-numeric characters.

300.16 Expiration and Termination of Licenses and Decommissioning of Sites and Separate Buildings or Outdoor Areas.

1. Each specific license expires at the end of the day on the expiration date stated in the license unless the licensee has filed an application for renewal under 300.17 not less than 30 days before the expiration date stated in the existing license. If an application for renewal has been filed at least 30 days prior to the expiration date stated in the existing license, the existing license expires at the end of the day on which the Agency makes a final determination to deny the renewal application or, if the determination states an expiration date, the expiration date stated in the determination.

2. Each specific license revoked by the Agency expires at the end of the day on the date of the Agency's final determination to revoke the license, or on the expiration date stated in the determination, or as otherwise provided by Agency Order.

3. Each specific license continues in effect, beyond the expiration date if necessary, with respect to possession of radioactive material until the Agency notifies the licensee in writing that the license is terminated. During this time, the licensee shall:

   a. Limit actions involving radioactive material to those related to

      decommissioning; and

   b. Continue to control entry to restricted areas until they are suitable for release in accordance with Agency requirements.

4. Within 60 days of the occurrence of any of the following, each licensee shall provide notification to the Agency in writing of such occurrence, and either begin decommissioning its site, or any separate building or outdoor area that contains residual radioactivity so that the building or outdoor area is suitable for release in accordance with Agency requirements, or submit within 12 months of notification a decommissioning plan, if required by 300.16(6)(a), and begin decommissioning upon approval of that plan if:

   a. The license has expired pursuant to 300.16(1) or (2); or

   b. The licensee has decided to permanently cease principal activities, as defined in this section, at the entire site or in any separate building or outdoor area that contains residual radioactivity such that the building or outdoor area is unsuitable for release in accordance with Agency requirements; or

   c. No principal activities under the license have been conducted for a period of 24 months; or

   d. No principal activities have been conducted for a period of 24 months in any separate building or outdoor area that contains residual

radioactivity such that the building or outdoor area is unsuitable for release in accordance with Agency requirements.

5. Coincident with the notification required by 300.16(4), the licensee shall maintain in effect all decommissioning financial assurances established by the licensee pursuant to 300.09(7) in conjunction with a license issuance or renewal or as required by this section. The amount of the financial assurance must be increased, or may be decreased, as appropriate, to cover the detailed cost estimate for decommissioning established pursuant to 300.16(6)(d)(v).

    a. Any licensee who has not provided financial assurance to cover the detailed cost estimate submitted with the decommissioning plan shall do so within 180 days of the effective date of these regulations.

    b. Following approval of the decommissioning plan, a licensee may reduce the amount of the financial assurance as decommissioning proceeds and radiological contamination is reduced at the site with the approval of the Agency.

6. The Agency may grant a request to extend the time periods established in 300.16(4) if the Agency determines that this relief is not detrimental to the public health and safety and is otherwise in the public interest. The request must be submitted no later than 30 days before notification pursuant to 300.16(4). The schedule for decommissioning set forth in 300.16(4) may not commence until the Agency has made a determination on the request.

    a. A decommissioning plan must be submitted if required by license condition or if the procedures and activities necessary to carry out decommissioning of the site or separate building or outdoor area have not been previously approved by the Agency and these procedures could increase potential health and safety impacts to workers or to the public, such as in any of the following cases:

        i. Procedures would involve techniques not applied routinely during cleanup or maintenance operations;

        ii. Workers would be entering areas not normally occupied where surface contamination and radiation levels are significantly higher than routinely encountered during operation;

        iii. Procedures could result in significantly greater airborne concentrations of radioactive materials than are present during operation; or

iv. Procedures could result in significantly greater releases of radioactive material to the environment than those associated with operation.

b. The Agency may approve an alternate schedule for submittal of a decommissioning plan required pursuant to 300.16(4) if the Agency determines that the alternative schedule is necessary to the effective conduct of decommissioning operations and presents no undue risk from radiation to the public health and safety and is otherwise in the public interest.

c. Procedures such as those listed in 300.16(6)(a) with potential health and safety impacts may not be carried out prior to approval of the decommissioning plan.

d. The proposed decommissioning plan for the site or separate building or outdoor area must include:

i. A description of the conditions of the site or separate building or outdoor area sufficient to evaluate the acceptability of the plan;

ii. A description of planned decommissioning activities;

iii. A description of methods used to ensure protection of workers and the environment against radiation hazards during decommissioning.

iv. A description of the planned final radiation survey; and

v. An updated detailed cost estimate for decommissioning, comparison of that estimate with present funds set aside for decommissioning, and a plan for assuring the availability of adequate funds for completion of decommissioning.

vi. For decommissioning plans calling for completion of decommissioning later than 24 months after plan approval, the plan shall include a justification for the delay based on the criteria in 300.16(7).

e. The proposed decommissioning plan will be approved by the Agency if the information therein demonstrates that the decommissioning will be completed as soon as practicable and that the health and safety of workers and the public will be adequately protected.

i. Except as provided in 300.16(7), licensees shall complete decommissioning of the site or separate building or outdoor area as soon as practicable but no later than 24 months following the initiation of decommissioning.

ii. Except as provided in 300.16(7), when decommissioning involves the entire site, the licensee shall request license termination as soon as practicable but no later than 24 months following the initiation of decommissioning.

7. The Agency may approve a request for an alternative schedule for completion of decommissioning of the site or separate building or outdoor area, and license termination if appropriate, if the Agency determines that the alternative is warranted by consideration of the following:

   a. Whether it is technically feasible to complete decommissioning within the allotted 24-month period;

   b. Whether sufficient waste disposal capacity is available to allow completion of decommissioning within the allotted 24-month period;

   c. Whether a significant volume reduction in wastes requiring disposal will be achieved by allowing short-lived radionuclides to decay;

   d. Whether a significant reduction in radiation exposure to workers can be achieved by allowing short-lived radionuclides to decay; and

   e. Other site-specific factors which the Agency may consider appropriate on a case-by-base basis, such as the regulatory requirements of other government agencies, lawsuits, ground-water treatment activities, monitored natural ground-water restoration, actions that could result in more environmental harm than deferred cleanup, and other factors beyond the control of the licensee.

8. As the final step in decommissioning, the licensee shall:

   a. Certify the disposition of all licensed material, including accumulated wastes, by submitting a completed Agency Form, "Certification of Disposition of Materials" or equivalent information; and

   b. Conduct a radiation survey of the premises where the licensed activities were carried out and submit a report of the results of this survey unless the licensee demonstrates that the premises are suitable for release in accordance with the criteria for decommissioning in 400.62, 400.63, or 400.64. The licensee shall, as appropriate:

      i. Report levels of gamma radiation in units of millisieverts (microroentgen) per hour at one meter from surfaces, and report levels of radioactivity, including alpha and beta, in units of disintegrations per minute or megabecquerels (microcuries) per 100 square centimeters-removable and fixed-for surfaces, megabecquerels (microcuries) per milliliter for water, and

becquerels (picocuries) per gram for solids such as soils or concrete; and

ii. Specify the survey instrument(s) used and certify that each instrument is properly calibrated and tested.

9. Specific licenses, including expired licenses, will be terminated by written notice to the licensee when the Agency determines that:

a. Radioactive material has been properly disposed;

b. Reasonable effort has been made to eliminate residual radioactive contamination, if present; and

i. A radiation survey has been performed which demonstrates that the premises are suitable for release in accordance with the criteria for decommissioning in 400.62, 400.63, or 400.64.; or

ii. Other information submitted by the licensee is sufficient to demonstrate that the premises are suitable for release in accordance with the criteria for decommissioning in 400.62, 400.63, or 400.64.

300.17 Renewal of Licenses.

1. Applications for renewal of specific licenses shall be filed in accordance with 300.08.

2. In any case in which a licensee, not less than 30 days prior to expiration of ~~his~~ the existing license, has filed an application in proper form for renewal or for a new license authorizing the same activities, such existing license shall not expire until final action by the Agency.

300.18 Amendment of Licenses at Request of Licensee.

Applications for amendment of a license shall be filed in accordance with 300.08 and shall specify the respects in which the licensee desires the license to be amended and the grounds for such amendment.

300.19 Agency Action on Applications to Renew or Amend.

In considering an application by a licensee to renew or amend the license, the Agency will apply the criteria set forth in 300.09, ~~300.10~~, and 300.11, and in Sections 100, 400, 500, 700, 1000, 1300, 1100, 1200, or 1400 of these regulations as applicable.

300.20 Reserved.

300.21 Reserved.

300.22 Reserved.

300.23 Reserved.

300.24 Transfer of Material.

1. No licensee shall transfer radioactive material except as authorized pursuant to 300.24.

2. Except as otherwise provided in ~~his~~ the license and subject to the provisions of 300.24(3) and (4), any licensee may transfer radioactive material:

   a. to the Agency;[15]

   b. to the U.S. Department of Energy;

   c. to any person exempt from the regulations in the section to the extent permitted under such exemption;

   d. to any person authorized to receive such material under terms of a general license or its equivalent, or a specific license or equivalent licensing document, issued by the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, any Agreement State or any Licensing State, or to any person otherwise authorized to receive such material by the Federal Government or any agency thereof, the Agency, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State; or

   e. as otherwise authorized by the Agency in writing.

3. Before transferring radioactive material to a specific licensee of the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State, or to a general licensee who is required to register with the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State prior to receipt of the radioactive material, the licensee transferring the material shall verify that the transferee's license authorizes the receipt of the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred.

4. Any of the following methods for the verification required by 300.24(3) is acceptable:

   a. The transferor may possess and read a current copy of the transferee's specific license or registration certificate.

[15] A licensee may transfer material to the Agency only after receiving prior approval from the Agency.

b. The transferor may possess a written certification by the transferee that the transferee is authorized by license or registration certificate to receive the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred, specifying the license or registration certificate number, issuing agency, and expiration date.

c. For emergency shipments, the transferor may accept oral certification by the transferee that the transferee is authorized by license or registration certificate to receive the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred, specifying the license or registration certificate number, issuing agency, and expiration date; provided, that the oral certification is confirmed in writing within 10 days.

d. The transferor may obtain other information compiled by a reporting service from official records of the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the licensing agency of an Agreement State, or a Licensing State regarding the identity of licensees and the scope and expiration dates of licenses and registration.

e. When none of the methods of verification described in 300.24(4)(a) through (d) are readily available or when a transferor desires to verify that information received by one of such methods is correct or up-to-date, the transferor may obtain and record confirmation from the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or the licensing agency of an Agreement State, or a Licensing State that the transferee is licensed to receive the radioactive material.

5. Shipment and transport of radioactive material shall be in accordance with the provisions of Section 1300 of these regulations.

300.25 Modification and Revocation of Licenses.

1. The terms and conditions of all licenses shall be subject to amendment, revision, or modification or the license may be suspended or revoked by reason of amendments to the Act, or by reason of rules, regulations, and orders issued by the Agency.

2. Any license may be revoked, suspended, or modified, in whole or in part, for any material false statement in the application or any statement of fact required under provisions of the Act, or because of conditions revealed by such application or statement of fact or any report, record, or inspection or other means which would warrant the Agency to refuse to grant a license on an original application, or for violation of, or failure to observe any of the terms and conditions of the Act, or of the license, or of any rule, regulation, or order of the Agency.

3. Except in cases of willfulness or those in which the public health, interest or safety requires otherwise, no license shall be modified, suspended, or revoked unless, prior to the institution of proceedings therefore, facts or conduct which may warrant such action shall have been called to the attention of the licensee in writing and the licensee shall have been accorded an opportunity to demonstrate or achieve compliance with all lawful requirements.

Reciprocity

300.26 Reciprocal Recognition of Licenses for Byproduct, Source, Naturally Occurring and Accelerator-Produced Radioactive Material and Special Nuclear Material in Quantities Not Sufficient to Form a Critical Mass.

1. Subject to these regulations, any person who holds a specific license from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State, and issued by the agency having jurisdiction where the licensee maintains an office for directing the licensed activity and at which radiation safety records are normally maintained, is hereby granted a general license to conduct the activities authorized in such licensing document within this State, except for areas of exclusive federal jurisdiction, for a period not in excess of 180 days in any calendar year provided that:

   a. the licensing document does not limit the activity authorized by such document to specified installations or locations;

   b. the out-of-state licensee notifies the Agency in writing at least 3 days prior to engaging in such activity. Such notification shall indicate the location, period, and type of proposed possession and use within the State, and shall be accompanied by a copy of the pertinent licensing document and an annual fee as provided in Section 45-14-31 of the Act. If, for a specific case, the 3 day period would impose an undue hardship on the out-of-state licensee, the licensee may, upon application to the Agency, obtain permission to proceed sooner. The Agency may waive the requirement for filing additional written notifications during the remainder of the calendar year following the receipt of the initial notification from a person engaging in activities under the general license provided in 300.26(1);

   c. the out-of-state licensee complies with all applicable regulations of the Agency and with all the terms and conditions of the licensing document, except any such terms and conditions which may be inconsistent with applicable regulations of the Agency;

   d. the out-of-state licensee supplies such other information as the Agency may request; and

e. the out-of-state licensee shall not transfer or dispose of radioactive material possessed or used under the general license provided in 300.26(1) except by transfer to a person:

i. specifically licensed by the Agency or by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State to receive such material, ~~or~~

ii. ~~exempt from the requirements for a license for such material under 300.03(1).~~

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of 300.26(1), any person who holds a specific license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State authorizing the holder to manufacture, transfer, install, or service a device described in 300.06(4)(a) within areas subject to the jurisdiction of the licensing body is hereby granted a general license to install, transfer, demonstrate, or service such a device in this State provided that:

a. such person shall file a report with the Agency within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which any device is transferred to or installed in this State. Each such report shall identify each general licensee to whom such device is transferred by name and address, the type of device transferred, and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device;

b. the device has been manufactured, labeled, installed, and serviced in accordance with applicable provisions of the specific license issued to such person by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State;

c. such person shall assure that any labels required to be affixed to the device under regulations of the authority which licensed manufacture of the device bear a statement that "Removal of the label is prohibited"; and

d. the holder of the specific license shall furnish to each general licensee to whom he transfers such device or on whose premises ~~he~~ the licensee installs such device a copy of the general license contained in 300.06(4) or in equivalent regulations of the agency having jurisdiction over the manufacture and distribution of the device.

3. The Agency may withdraw, limit, or qualify its acceptance of any specific license or equivalent licensing document issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State, or any product distributed pursuant to such licensing document, upon determining that such action is necessary in order to prevent undue hazard to public health and safety or property.

Subpart 78

Section 300

APPENDIX A

Exempt Concentrations

Element (atomic number)	Radionuclide	Column I Gas concentration GBq/m^3	Column I Gas concentration µCi/ml	Column II Liquid and solid Concentration GBq/m^3	Column II Liquid and solid Concentration µCi/ml
Antimony (51)	Sb-122			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
	Sb-124			$7.4x10^{-3}$	$2x10^{-4}$
	Sb-125			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
Argon (18)	Ar-37	$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$		
	Ar-41	$1.5x10^{-5}$	$4x10^{-7}$		
Arsenic (33)	As-73			$1.9x10^{-1}$	$5x10^{-3}$
	As-74			$1.9x10^{-2}$	$5x10^{-4}$
	As-76			$7.4x10^{-3}$	$2x10^{-4}$
	As-77			$3.0x10^{-2}$	$8x10^{-4}$
Barium (56)	Ba-131			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
	Ba-140			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
Beryllium (4)	Be-7			$7.4x10^{-1}$	$2x10^{-2}$
Bismuth (83)	Bi-206			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
Bromine (35)	Br-82	$1.5x10^{-5}$	$4x10^{-7}$	$1.1x10^{-1}$	$3x10^{-3}$
Cadmium (48)	Cd-109			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
	Cd-115m			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
	Cd-115			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
Calcium (20)	Ca-45			$3.3x10^{-3}$	$9x10^{-5}$
	Ca-47			$1.9x10^{-2}$	$5x10^{-4}$
Carbon (6)	C-14	$3.7x10^{-5}$	$1x10^{-6}$	$3.0x10^{-1}$	$8x10^{-3}$
Cerium (58)	Ce-141			$3.3x10^{-2}$	$9x10^{-4}$
	Ce-143			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
	Ce-144			$3.7x10^{-3}$	$1x10^{-4}$
Cesium (55)	Cs-131			$7.4x10^{-1}$	$2x10^{-2}$
	Cs-134m			$2.2x10^{+0}$	$6x10^{-2}$
	Cs-134			$3.3x10^{-3}$	$9x10^{-5}$
Chlorine (17)	Cl-38	$3.3x10^{-5}$	$9x10^{-7}$	$1.5x10^{-1}$	$4x10^{-3}$
Chromium (24)	Cr-51			$7.4x10^{-1}$	$2x10^{-2}$
Cobalt (27)	Co-57			$1.9x10^{-1}$	$5x10^{-3}$
	Co-58			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
	Co-60			$1.9x10^{-2}$	$5x10^{-4}$
Copper (29)	Cu-64			$1.1x10^{-1}$	$3x10^{-3}$
Dysprosium (66)	Dy-165			$1.5x10^{-1}$	$4x10^{-3}$

Element (atomic number)	Radionuclide	Column I Gas concentration GBq/m³	Column I Gas concentration µCi/ml	Column II Liquid and solid Concentration GBq/m³	Column II Liquid and solid Concentration µCi/ml
	Dy-166			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
Erbium (68)	Er-169			$3.3x10^{-2}$	$9x10^{-4}$
	Er-171			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
Europium (63)	Eu-152(9.2 h)			$2.2x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$
	Eu-155			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
Fluorine (9)	F-18	$7.4x10^{-5}$	$2x10^{-6}$	$3.0x10^{-1}$	$8x10^{-3}$
Gadolinium (64)	Gd-153			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
	Gd-159			$3.0x10^{-2}$	$8x10^{-4}$
Gallium (31)	Ga-72			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
Germanium (32)	Ge-71			$7.4x10^{-1}$	$2x10^{-2}$
Gold (79)	Au-196			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
	Au-198			$1.9x10^{-2}$	$5x10^{-4}$
	Au-199			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
Hafnium (72)	Hf-181			$2.6x10^{-2}$	$7x10^{-4}$
Hydrogen (1)	H-3	$1.9x10^{-4}$	$5x10^{-6}$	$1.1x10^{+0}$	$3x10^{-2}$
Indium (49)	In-113m			$3.7x10^{-1}$	$1x10^{-2}$
	In-114m			$7.4x10^{-3}$	$2x10^{-4}$
Iodine (53)	I-126	$1.1x10^{-7}$	$3x10^{-9}$	$7.4x10^{-4}$	$2x10^{-5}$
	I-131	$1.1x10^{-7}$	$3x10^{-9}$	$7.4x10^{-4}$	$2x10^{-5}$
	I-132	$3.0x10^{-6}$	$8x10^{-8}$	$2.2x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$
	I-133	$3.7x10^{-7}$	$1x10^{-8}$	$2.6x10^{-3}$	$7x10^{-5}$
	I-134	$7.4x10^{-6}$	$2x10^{-7}$	$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
Iridium (77)	Ir-190			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
	Ir-192			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
	Ir-194			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
Iron (26)	Fe-55			$3.0x10^{-1}$	$8x10^{-3}$
	Fe-59			$2.2x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$
Krypton (36)	Kr-85m	$3.7x10^{-5}$	$1x10^{-6}$		
	Kr-85	$1.1x10^{-4}$	$3x10^{-6}$		
Lanthanum (57)	La-140			$7.4x10^{-3}$	$2x10^{-4}$
Lead (82)	Pb-203			$1.5x10^{-1}$	$4x10^{-3}$
Lutetium (71)	Lu-177			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
Manganese (25)	Mn-52			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
	Mn-54			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
	Mn-56			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
Mercury (80)	Hg-197m			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
	Hg-197			$1.1x10^{-1}$	$3x10^{-3}$
	Hg-203			$7.4x10^{-3}$	$2x10^{-4}$
Molybdenum (42)	Mo-99			$2.2x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
Neodymium (60)	Nd-147			$2.2x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$
	Nd-149			$1.1x10^{-1}$	$3x10^{-3}$
Nickel (28)	Ni-65			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
Niobium (Columbium) (41)	Nb-95			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
	Nb-97			$3.3x10^{-1}$	$9x10^{-3}$
Osmium (76)	Os-185			$2.6x10^{-2}$	$7x10^{-4}$
	Os-191m			$1.1x10^{+0}$	$3x10^{-2}$
	Os-191			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
	Os-193			$2.2x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$
Palladium (46)	Pd-103			$1.1x10^{-1}$	$3x10^{-3}$

Element (atomic number)	Radionuclide	Column I Gas concentration GBq/m^3	Column I Gas concentration µCi/ml	Column II Liquid and solid Concentration GBq/m^3	Column II Liquid and solid Concentration µCi/ml
	Pd-109			$3.3x10^{-2}$	$9x10^{-4}$
Phosphorus (15)	P-32			$7.4x10^{-3}$	$2x10^{-4}$
Platinum (78)	Pt-191			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
	Pt-193m			$3.7x10^{-1}$	$1x10^{-2}$
	Pt-197m			$3.7x10^{-1}$	$1x10^{-2}$
	Pt-197			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
Potassium (19)	K-42			$1.1x10^{-1}$	$3x10^{-3}$
Praseodymium (59)	Pr-142			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
	Pr-143			$1.9x10^{-2}$	$5x10^{-4}$
Promethium (61)	Pm-147			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
	Pm-149			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
Rhenium (75)	Re-183			$2.2x10^{-1}$	$6x10^{-3}$
	Re-186			$3.3x10^{-2}$	$9x10^{-4}$
	Re-188			$2.2x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$
Rhodium (45)	Rh-103m			$3.7x10^{+0}$	$1x10^{-1}$
	Rh-105			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
Rubidium (37)	Rb-86			$2.6x10^{-2}$	$7x10^{-4}$
Ruthenium (44)	Ru-97			$1.5x10^{-1}$	$4x10^{-3}$
	Ru-103			$3.0x10^{-2}$	$8x10^{-4}$
	Ru-105			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
	Ru-106			$3.7x10^{-3}$	$1x10^{-4}$
Samarium (62)	Sm-153			$3.0x10^{-2}$	$8x10^{-4}$
Scandium (21)	Sc-46			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
	Sc-47			$3.3x10^{-2}$	$9x10^{-4}$
	Sc-48			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
Selenium (34)	Se-75			$1.1x10^{-1}$	$3x10^{-3}$
Silicon (14)	Si-31			$3.3x10^{-1}$	$9x10^{-3}$
Silver (47)	Ag-105			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
	Ag-110m			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
	Ag-111			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
Sodium (11)	Na-24			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
Strontium (38)	Sr-85			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
	Sr-89			$3.7x10^{-3}$	$1x10^{-4}$
	Sr-91			$2.6x10^{-2}$	$7x10^{-4}$
	Sr-92			$2.6x10^{-2}$	$7x10^{-4}$
Sulfur (16)	S-35	$3.3x10^{-6}$	$9x10^{-8}$	$2.2x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$
Tantalum (73)	Ta-182			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
Technetium (43)	Tc-96m			$3.7x10^{+0}$	$1x10^{-1}$
	Tc-96			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
Tellurium (52)	Te-125m			$7.4x10^{-2}$	$2x10^{-3}$
	Te-127m			$2.2x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$
	Te-127			$1.1x10^{-1}$	$3x10^{-3}$
	Te-129m			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
	Te-131m			$2.2x10^{-2}$	$6x10^{-4}$
	Te-132			$1.1x10^{-2}$	$3x10^{-4}$
Terbium (65)	Tb-160			$1.5x10^{-2}$	$4x10^{-4}$
Thallium (81)	Tl-200			$1.5x10^{-1}$	$4x10^{-3}$
	Tl-201			$1.1x10^{-1}$	$3x10^{-3}$
	Tl-202			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$
	Tl-204			$3.7x10^{-2}$	$1x10^{-3}$

Element (atomic number)	Radionuclide	Column I Gas concentration GBq/m^3	Column I Gas concentration µCi/ml	Column II Liquid and solid Concentration GBq/m^3	Column II Liquid and solid Concentration µCi/ml
Thulium (69)	Tm-170			1.9×10^{-2}	5×10^{-4}
	Tm-171			1.9×10^{-1}	5×10^{-3}
Tin (50)	Sn-113			3.3×10^{-2}	9×10^{-4}
	Sn-125			7.4×10^{-3}	2×10^{-4}
Tungsten (Wolfram) (74)	W-181			1.5×10^{-1}	4×10^{-3}
	W-187			2.6×10^{-2}	7×10^{-4}
Vanadium (23)	V-48			1.1×10^{-2}	3×10^{-4}
Xenon (54)	Xe-131m	1.5×10^{-4}	4×10^{-6}		
	Xe-133	1.1×10^{-4}	3×10^{-6}		
	Xe-135	3.7×10^{-5}	1×10^{-6}		
Ytterbium (70)	Yb-175			3.7×10^{-2}	1×10^{-3}
Yttrium (39)	Y-90			7.4×10^{-3}	2×10^{-4}
	Y-91m			$1.1\times10^{+0}$	3×10^{-2}
	Y-91			1.1×10^{-2}	3×10^{-4}
	Y-92			2.2×10^{-2}	6×10^{-4}
	Y-93			1.1×10^{-2}	3×10^{-4}
Zinc (30)	Zn-65			3.7×10^{-2}	1×10^{-3}
	Zn-69m			2.6×10^{-2}	7×10^{-4}
	Zn-69			7.4×10^{-1}	2×10^{-2}
Zirconium (40)	Zr-95			2.2×10^{-2}	6×10^{-4}
	Zr-97			7.4×10^{-3}	2×10^{-4}
Beta and/or gamma emitting radioactive material not listed above with half-life of less than 3 years.		3.7×10^{-9}	1×10^{-10}	3.7×10^{-5}	1×10^{-6}

Note 1: Many radionuclides transform into other radionuclides which are also radioactive. In expressing the concentrations in Appendix A, the activity stated is that of the parent radionuclide and takes into account the radioactive decay products.

Note 2: For purposes of Section 300.03 where there is involved a combination of radionuclides, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows: Determine for each radionuclide in the product the ratio between the radioactivity concentration present in the product and the exempt radioactivity concentration established in Appendix A for the specific radionuclide when not in combination. The sum of such ratios may not exceed "1".

Example: $\frac{\text{Concentration of Radionuclide A in Product}}{\text{Exempt concentration of Radionuclide A}} +$

$\frac{\text{Concentration of Radionuclide B in Product}}{\text{Exempt concentration of Radionuclide B}} \leq 1$

Subpart 78

Section 300

APPENDIX B

Exempt Quantities of Radionuclides

Radionuclides		kBq	µCi
Antimony-122	Sb 122	3,700	100
Antimony-124	Sb 124	370	10
Antimony-125	Sb 125	370	10
Arsenic-73	As 73	3,700	100
Arsenic-74	As 74	370	10
Arsenic-76	As 76	370	10
Arsenic-77	As 77	3,700	100
Barium-131	Ba 131	370	10
Barium-133	Ba 133	370	10
Barium-140	Ba 140	370	10
Bismuth-210	Bi 210	37	1
Bromine-82	Br 82	370	10
Cadmium-109	Cd 109	370	10
Cadmium-115m	Cd 115m	370	10
Cadmium-115	Cd 115	3,700	100
Calcium-45	Ca 45	370	10
Calcium-47	Ca 47	370	10
Carbon-14	C 14	3,700	100
Cerium-141	Ce 141	3,700	100
Cerium-143	Ce 143	3,700	100
Cerium-144	Ce 144	37	1
Cesium-129	Cs 129	3,700	100
Cesium-131	Cs 131	37,000	1,000
Cesium-134m	Cs 134m	3,700	100
Cesium-134	Cs 134	37	1
Cesium-135	Cs 135	370	10
Cesium-136	Cs 136	370	10
Cesium-137	Cs 137	370	10
Chlorine-36	Cl 36	370	10
Chlorine-38	Cl 38	370	10
Chromium-51	Cr 51	37,000	1,000
Cobalt-57	Co 57	3,700	100
Cobalt-58m	Co 58m	370	10
Cobalt-58	Co 58	370	10
Cobalt-60	Co 60	37	1
Copper-64	Cu 64	3,700	100
Dysprosium-165	Dy 165	370	10
Dysprosium-166	Dy 166	3,700	100
Erbium-169	Er 169	3,700	100
Erbium-171	Er 171	3,700	100
Europium-152	Eu 152 9.2h	3,700	100
Europium-152	Eu 152 13 yr	37	1

Radionuclide		kBq	µCi
Europium-154	Eu 154	37	1
Europium-155	Eu 155	370	10
Fluorine-18	F 18	37,000	1,000
Gadolinium-153	Gd 153	370	10
Gadolinium-159	Gd 159	3,700	100
Gallium-67	Ga 67	3,700	100
Gallium-72	Ga 72	370	10
Germanium-68	Ge 68	370	10
Germanium-71	Ge 71	3,700	100
Gold-195	Au 195	370	10
Gold-198	Au 198	3,700	100
Gold-199	Au 199	3,700	100
Hafnium-181	Hf 181	370	10
Holmium-166	Ho 166	3,700	100
Hydrogen-3	H 3	37,000	1,000
Indium-111	In 111	3,700	100
Indium-113m	In 113m	3,700	100
Indium-114m	In 114m	370	10
Indium-115m	In 115m	3,700	100
Indium-115	In 115	370	10
Iodine-123	I 123	3,700	100
Iodine-125	I 125	37	1
Iodine-126	I 126	37	1
Iodine-129	I 129	3.7	0.1
Iodine-131	I 131	37	1
Iodine-132	I 132	370	10
Iodine-133	I 133	37	1
Iodine-134	I 134	370	10
Iodine-135	I 135	370	10
Iridium-192	Ir 192	370	10
Iridium-194	Ir 194	3,700	100
Iron-52	Fe 52	370	10
Iron-55	Fe 55	3,700	100
Iron-59	Fe 59	370	10
Krypton-85	Kr 85	3,700	100
Krypton-87	Kr 87	370	10
Lanthanum-140	La 140	370	10
Lutetium-177	Lu 177	3,700	100
Manganese-52	Mn 52	37	10
Manganese-54	Mn 54	370	10
Manganese-56	Mn 56	370	10
Mercury-197m	Hg 197m	3,700	100
Mercury-197	Hg 197	3,700	100
Mercury-203	Hg 203	370	10
Molybdenum-99	Mo 99	3,700	100
Neodymium-147	Nd 147	3,700	100
Neodymium-149	Nd 149	3,700	100
Nickel-59	Ni 59	3,700	100
Nickel-63	Ni 63	370	10
Nickel-65	Ni 65	3,700	100
Niobium-93m	Nb 93m	370	10

Radionuclide		kBq	µCi
Niobium-95	Nb 95	370	10
Niobium-97	Nb 97	370	10
Osmium-185	Os 185	370	10
Osmium-191m	Os 191m	3,700	100
Osmium-191	Os 191	3,700	100
Osmium-193	Os 193	3,700	100
Palladium-103	Pd 103	3,700	100
Palladium-109	Pd 109	3,700	100
Phosphorus-32	P 32	370	10
Platinum-191	Pt 191	3,700	100
Platinum-193m	Pt 193m	3,700	100
Platinum-193	Pt 193	3,700	100
Platinum-197m	Pt 197m	3,700	100
Platinum-197	Pt 197	3,700	100
Polonium-210	Po 210	3.7	0.1
Potassium-42	K 42	370	10
Potassium-43	K 43	370	10
Praseodymium-142	Pr 142	3,700	100
Praseodymium-143	Pr 143	3,700	100
Promethium-147	Pm 147	370	10
Promethium-149	Pm 149	370	10
Rhenium-186	Re 186	3,700	100
Rhenium-188	Re 188	3,700	100
Rhodium-103m	Rh 103m	3,700	100
Rhodium-105	Rh 105	3,700	100
Rubidium-81	Rb 81	370	10
Rubidium-86	Rb 86	370	10
Rubidium-87	Rb 87	370	10
Ruthenium-97	Ru 97	3,700	100
Ruthenium-103	Ru 103	370	10
Ruthenium-105	Ru 105	370	10
Ruthenium-106	Ru 106	37	1
Samarium-151	Sm 151	370	10
Samarium-153	Sm 153	3,700	100
Scandium-46	Sc 46	370	10
Scandium-47	Sc 47	3,700	100
Scandium-48	Sc 48	370	10
Selenium-75	Se 75	370	10
Silicon-31	Si 31	3,700	100
Silver-105	Ag 105	370	10
Silver-110m	Ag 110m	37	1
Silver-111	Ag 111	3,700	100
Sodium-22	Na 22	370	10
Sodium-24	Na 24	370	10
Strontium-85	Sr 85	370	10
Strontium-89	Sr 89	37	1
Strontium-90	Sr 90	3.7	0.1
Strontium-91	Sr 91	370	10
Strontium-92	Sr 92	370	10
Sulphur-35	S 35	3,700	100

Radionuclide		kBq	µCi
Tantalum-182	Ta 182	370	10
Technetium-96	Tc 96	370	10
Technetium-97m	Tc 97m	3,700	100
Technetium-97	Tc 97	3,700	100
Technetium-99m	Tc 99m	3,700	100
Technetium-99	Tc 99	370	10
Tellurium-125m	Te 125m	370	10
Tellurium-127m	Te 127m	370	10
Tellurium-127	Te 127	3,700	100
Tellurium-129m	Te 129m	370	10
Tellurium-129	Te 129	3,700	100
Tellurium-131m	Te 131m	370	10
Tellurium-132	Te 132	370	10
Terbium-160	Tb 160	370	10
Thallium-200	Tl 200	3,700	100
Thallium-201	Tl 201	3,700	100
Thallium-202	Tl 202	3,700	100
Thallium-204	Tl 204	370	10
Thulium-170	Tm 170	370	10
Thulium-171	Tm 171	370	10
Tin-113	Sn 113	370	10
Tin-125	Sn 125	370	10
Tungsten-181	W 181	370	10
Tungsten-185	W 185	370	10
Tungsten-187	W 187	3,700	100
Vanadium-48	V 48	370	10
Xenon-131m	Xe 131m	37,000	1,000
Xenon-133	Xe 133	3,700	100
Xenon-135	Xe 135	3,700	100
Ytterbium-175	Yb 175	3,700	100
Yttrium-87	Y 87	370	10
Yttrium-88	Y 88	370	10
Yttrium-90	Y 90	370	10
Yttrium-91	Y 91	370	10
Yttrium-92	Y 92	3,700	100
Yttrium-93	Y 93	3,700	100
Zinc-65	Zn 65	370	10
Zinc-69m	Zn 69m	3,700	100
Zinc-69	Zn 69	37,000	1,000
Zirconium-93	Zr 93	370	10
Zirconium-95	Zr 95	370	10
Zirconium-97	Zr 97	370	10
Any radioactive material not listed above other than alpha-emitting radioactive material		3.7	0.1

Note 1: For purposes of 300.09(6)(f)(ii) where there is involved a combination of radionuclides, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows:

Determine the amount of each radionuclide possessed and 1,000 times the amount in Appendix B for each of those radionuclides when not in combination. The sum of the ratios of those quantities may not exceed 1.

Example:

$$\frac{\text{Amt. of radionuclide A possessed}}{\text{1000 x Appendix B quantity for radionuclide A}} + \frac{\text{Amt. of radionuclide B possessed}}{\text{1000 x Appendix B quantity for radionuclide B}} \leq 1$$

Subpart 78

Section 300

APPENDIX C

Quantities of Radioactive Materials Requiring Consideration of the Need for an Emergency Plan for Responding to a Release.

Radioactive Material	Release fraction	Quantity (curies)
Actinium-228	0.001	4,000
Americium-241	.001	2
Americium-242	.001	2
Americium-243	.001	2
Antimony-124	.01	4,000
Antimony-126	.01	6,000
Barium-133	.01	10,000
Barium-140	.01	30,000
Bismuth-207	.01	5,000
Bismuth-210	.01	600
Cadmium-109	.01	1,000
Cadmium-113	.01	80
Calcium-45	.01	20,000
Californium-252	.001	9 (20 mg)
Carbon-14	.01	50,000
	Non CO	
Cerium-141	.01	10,000
Cerium-144	.01	300
Cesium-134	.01	2,000
Cesium-137	.01	3,000
Chlorine-36	.5	100
Chromium-51	.01	300,000
Cobalt-60	.001	5,000
Copper-64	.01	200,000
Curium-242	.001	60
Curium-243	.001	3
Curium-244	.001	4
Curium-245	.001	2
Europium-152	.01	500
Europium-154	.01	400
Europium-155	.01	3,000
Germanium-68	.01	2,000

Radioactive Material	Release fraction	Quantity (curies)
Gadolinium-153	.01	5,000
Gold-198	.01	30,000
Hafnium-172	.01	400
Hafnium-181	.01	7,000
Holmium-166m	.01	100
Hydrogen-3	.5	20,000
Iodine-125	.5	10
Iodine-131	.5	10
Indium-114m	.01	1,000
Iridium-192	.001	40,000
Iron-55	.01	40,000
Iron-59	.01	7,000
Krypton-85	1.0	6,000,000
Lead-210	.01	8
Manganese-56	.01	60,000
Mercury-203	.01	10,000
Molybdenum-99	.01	30,000
Neptunium-237	.001	2
Nickel-63	.01	20,000
Niobium-94	.01	300
Phosphorus-32	.5	100
Phosphorus-33	.5	1,000
Polonium-210	.01	10
Potassium-42	.01	9,000
Promethium-145	.01	4,000
Promethium-147	.01	4,000
Ruthenium-106	.01	200
Samarium-151	.01	4,000
Scandium-46	.01	3,000
Selenium-75	.01	10,000
Silver-110m	.01	1,000
Sodium-22	.01	9,000
Sodium-24	.01	10,000
Strontium-89	.01	3,000
Strontium-90	.01	90
Sulfur-35	.5	900
Technetium-99	.01	10,000
Technetium-99m	.01	400,000
Tellurium-127m	.01	5,000
Tellurium-129m	.01	5,000
Terbium-160	.01	4,000

Radioactive Material	Release fraction	Quantity (curies)
Thulium-170	.01	4,000
Tin-113	.01	10,000
Tin-123	.01	3,000
Tin-126	.01	3,000
Titanium-44	.01	100
Vanadium-48	.01	7,000
Xenon-133	1.0	900,000
Yttrium-91	.01	2,000
Zinc-65	.01	5,000
Zirconium-93	.01	400
Zirconium-95	.01	5,000
Any other beta-gamma emitter	.01	10,000
Mixed fission products	.01	1,000
Mixed corrosion products	.01	10,000
Contaminated equipment beta-gamma	.001	10,000
Irradiated material, any form other than solid noncombustible	.01	1,000
Irradiated material, solid noncombustible	.001	10,000
Mixed radioactive waste, beta-gamma	.01	1,000
Packaged mixed waste, beta-gamma[1]	.001	10,00
Any other alpha emitter	.001	2
Contaminated equipment, alpha	.0001	20
Packaged waste, alpha [1]	.0001	20
Combinations of radioactive materials listed above [2]		

[1] Waste packaged in Type B containers does not require an emergency plan.

[2] For combinations of radioactive materials, consideration of the need for an emergency plan is required if the sum of the ratios of the quantity of each radioactive material authorized to the quantity listed for that material in Appendix C exceeds one.

Subpart 78

Section 300

APPENDIX D

Criteria Relating to Use of Financial Tests and Parent Company Guarantees for Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds for Decommissioning.

I. Introduction

An applicant or licensee may provide reasonable assurance of the availability of funds for decommissioning based on obtaining a parent company guarantee that funds will be available for decommissioning costs and on a demonstration that the parent company passes a financial test. This appendix establishes criteria for passing the financial test and for obtaining the parent company guarantee.

II. Financial Test

A. To pass the financial test, the parent company must meet the criteria of either paragraph A.1 or A.2 of this section:

(1) The parent company must have:

(i) Two of the following three ratios: A ratio of total liabilities to net worth less than 2.0; a ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization to total liabilities greater than 0.1; and a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater than 1.5; and

(ii) Net working capital and tangible net worth each at least six times the current decommissioning cost estimates for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or prescribed amount if a certification is used); and

(iii) Tangible net worth of at least $10 million; and

(iv) Assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least six times the current decommissioning cost estimates for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or prescribed amount if a certification is used).

(2) The parent company must have:

(i) A current rating for its most recent bond issuance of AAA, AA, A or BBB as issued by Standard and Poor's or Aaa, Aa, A, or Baa as issued by Moody's and

(ii) Tangible net worth at least six times the current decommissioning cost estimate for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or prescribed amount if a certification is used); and

(iii) Tangible net worth of at least $10 million; and

(iv) Assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least six times the current decommissioning cost estimates for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or prescribed amount if certification is used).

B. The parent company's independent certified public accountant must have compared the data used by the parent company in the financial test, which is derived from the independently audited, year end financial statements for the latest fiscal year, with the amounts in such financial statement. In connection with that procedure, the licensee shall inform the Agency within 90 days of any matters coming to the auditor's attention which cause the auditor to believe that the data specified in the financial test should be adjusted and that the company no longer passes the test.

C. (1) After the initial financial test, the parent company must repeat the passage of the test within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.

(2) If the parent company no longer meets the requirements of paragraph A of this section, the licensee must send notice to the Agency of intent to establish alternate financial assurance as specified in the Agency's regulations. The notice must be sent by certified mail within 90 days after the end of the fiscal year for which the year end financial data show that the parent company no longer meets the financial test requirements. The licensee must provide alternate financial assurance within 120 days after the end of such fiscal year.

III. Parent Company Guarantee

The terms of a parent company guarantee which an applicant or licensee obtains must provide that:

A. The parent company guarantee will remain in force unless the guarantor sends notice of cancellation by certified mail to the licensee and the Agency. Cancellation may not occur, however, during the 120 days beginning on the date of receipt of the notice of cancellation by both the licensee and the Agency, as evidenced by the return receipts.

B. If the licensee fails to provide alternate financial assurance as specified in the Agency's regulations within 90 days after receipt by the licensee and Agency of a notice of cancellation of the parent company guarantee from the guarantor, the guarantor will provide such alternative financial assurance in the name of the licensee.

C. The parent company guarantee and financial test provisions must remain in effect until the Agency has terminated the license.

D. If a trust is established for decommissioning costs, the trustee and trust must be acceptable to the Agency. An acceptable trustee includes an appropriate State or Federal government agency or an entity which has the authority to act as a trustee and whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a Federal or State agency.

~~3) After the initial financial test, the company must repeat passage of the test within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.~~

~~C. If the licensee no longer meets the requirements of Section II.A. of this appendix, the licensee must send immediate notice to the Agency of its intent to establish alternate financial assurance as specified in these regulations within 120 days of such notice.~~

~~III. Company Self-Guarantee~~

~~The terms of a self-guarantee which an applicant or licensee furnishes must provide that:~~

~~A. The guarantee will remain in force unless the licensee sends notice of cancellation by certified mail to the Agency. Cancellation may not occur, however, during the 120 days beginning on the date of receipt of the notice of cancellation by the Agency, as evidenced by the return receipt.~~

~~B. The licensee shall provide alternative financial assurance as specified in these regulations within 90 days following receipt by the Agency of a notice of cancellation of the guarantee.~~

~~C. The guarantee and financial test provisions must remain in effect until the Agency has terminated the license or until another financial assurance method acceptable to the Agency has been put in effect by the licensee.~~

~~D. The licensee will promptly forward to the Agency and the licensee's independent auditor all reports covering the latest fiscal year filed by the licensee with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the requirements of section 13 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934.~~

~~E. If, at any time, the licensee's most recent bond issuance ceases to be rated in any category of "A" or above by either Standard and Poors or Moodys, the licensee will provide notice in writing of such fact to the Agency within 20 days after publication of the change by the rating service. If the licensee's most recent bond issuance ceases to be rated in any category of A or above by both Standard and Poors and Moodys, the licensee no longer meets the requirements of Section II.A. of this appendix.~~

~~F. The applicant or licensee must provide to the Agency a written guarantee (a written commitment by a corporate officer) which states that the licensee will fund and carry out the required decommissioning activities or, upon issuance of an order by the Agency, the licensee will set up and fund a trust in the amount of the current cost estimates for decommissioning.~~

Subpart 78

Section 300

APPENDIX E

Criteria Relating to Use of Financial Tests and Self-Guarantees for Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds for Decommissioning.

I. Introduction

An applicant or licensee may provide reasonable assurance of the availability of funds for decommissioning based on furnishing its own guarantee that funds will be available for decommissioning costs and on a demonstration that the company passes the financial test of Section II of this appendix. The terms of the self-guarantee are in Section III of this appendix. This appendix establishes criteria for passing the financial test for the self-guarantee and establishes the terms for a self-guarantee.

II. Financial Test

A. To pass the financial test, a company must meet all of the following criteria:

(1) Tangible net worth at least 10 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or the current amount required if certification is used).

(2) Assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least 10 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate for the total of all facilities or parts thereof (or the current amount required if certification is used).

(3) A current rating for its most recent bond issuance of AAA, AA, or A as issued by Standard and Poors (S&P), or Aaa, Aa, or A as issued by Moodys.

B. To pass the financial test, a company must meet all of the following additional requirements:

(1) The company must have at least one class of equity securities registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(2) The company's independent certified public accountant must have compared the data used by the company in the financial test which is derived from the independently audited, year end financial statements for the latest fiscal year, with the amounts in such financial statement. In connection with that procedure, the licensee shall inform the Agency within 90 days of any matters coming to the attention of the auditor that cause the auditor to believe that the data specified in the financial test should be adjusted and that the company no longer passes the test.

(3) After the initial financial test, the company must repeat passage of the test within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.

C. If the licensee no longer meets the requirements of Section II.A. of this appendix, the licensee must send immediate notice to the Agency of its intent to establish alternate financial assurance as specified in the Agency's regulations within 120 days of such notice.

III. Company Self-Guarantee

The terms of a self-guarantee which an applicant or licensee furnishes must provide that:

A. The guarantee will remain in force unless the licensee sends notice of cancellation by certified mail to the Agency. Cancellation may not occur, however, during the 120 days beginning on the date of receipt of the notice of cancellation by the Agency, as evidenced by the return receipt.

B. The licensee shall provide alternative financial assurance as specified in the Agency's regulations within 90 days following receipt by the Agency of a notice of cancellation of the guarantee.

C. The guarantee and financial test provisions must remain in effect until the Agency has terminated the license or until another financial assurance method acceptable to the Agency has been put in effect by the licensee.

D. The licensee will promptly forward to the Agency and the licensee's independent auditor all reports covering the latest fiscal year filed by the licensee with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the requirements of section 13 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934.

E. If, at any time, the licensee's most recent bond issuance ceases to be rated in any category of "A" or above by either Standard and Poors or Moodys, the licensee will provide notice in writing of such fact to the Agency within 20 days after publication of the change by the rating service. If the licensee's most recent bond issuance ceases to be rated in any category of A or above by both Standard and Poors and Moodys, the licensee no longer meets the requirements of Section II.A. of this appendix.

F. The applicant or licensee must provide to the Agency a written guarantee (a written commitment by a corporate officer) which states that the licensee will fund and carry out the required decommissioning activities or, upon issuance of an order by the Agency, the licensee will set up and fund a trust in the amount of the current cost estimates for decommissioning.

Subpart 78

Section 300

APPENDIX F

Criteria Relating to Use of Financial Tests and Self-Guarantees for Providing Reasonable Assurance of Funds for Decommissioning by Commercial Companies That Have no Outstanding Rated Bonds.

I. Introduction

An applicant or licensee may provide reasonable assurance of the availability of funds for decommissioning based on furnishing its own guarantee that funds will be available for decommissioning costs and on a demonstration that the company passes the financial test of Section II of this appendix. The terms of the self-guarantee are in Section III of this appendix. This appendix establishes criteria for passing the financial test for the self-guarantee and establishes the terms for a self-guarantee**.**

II. Financial Test

A. To pass the financial test a company must meet the following criteria:

(1) Tangible net worth greater than $10 million, or at least 10 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate (or the current amount required if certification is used), whichever is greater, for all decommissioning activities for which the company is responsible as self-guaranteeing licensee and as parent-guarantor.

(2) Assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least 10 times the total current decommissioning cost estimate (or the current amount required if certification is used) for all decommissioning activities for which the company is responsible as self-guaranteeing licensee and as parent-guarantor.

(3) A ratio of cash flow divided by total liabilities greater than 0.15 and a ratio of total liabilities divided by net worth less than 1.5.

B. In addition, to pass the financial test, a company must meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The company's independent certified public accountant must have compared the data used by the company in the financial test, which is required to be derived from the independently audited year end financial statement based on United States generally accepted accounting practices for the latest fiscal year, with the amounts in such financial statement. In connection with that procedure, the licensee shall inform Agency within 90 days of any matters that may cause the auditor to believe that the data specified in the financial test should be adjusted and that the company no longer passes the test.

(2) After the initial financial test, the company must repeat passage of the test within 90 days after the close of each succeeding fiscal year.

(3) If the licensee no longer meets the requirements of paragraph II.A of this appendix, the licensee must send notice to the Agency of intent to establish alternative financial assurance as specified in Agency regulations. The notice must be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, within 90 days after the end of the fiscal year for which the year end financial data show that the licensee no longer meets the financial test requirements. The licensee must provide alternative financial assurance within 120 days after the end of such fiscal year.

III. Company Self-Guarantee

The terms of a self-guarantee which an applicant or licensee furnishes must provide that:

A. The guarantee shall remain in force unless the licensee sends notice of cancellation by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the Agency. Cancellation may not occur until an alternative financial assurance mechanism is in place.

B. The licensee shall provide alternative financial assurance as specified in the regulations within 90 days following receipt by the Agency of a notice of cancellation of the guarantee.

C. The guarantee and financial test provisions must remain in effect until the Agency has terminated the license or until another financial assurance method acceptable to the Agency has been put in effect by the licensee.

D. The applicant or licensee must provide to the Agency a written guarantee (a written commitment by a corporate officer) which states that the licensee will fund and carry out the required decommissioning activities or, upon issuance of an order by the Agency, the licensee will set up and fund a trust in the amount of the current cost estimates for decommissioning.

DRAFT

Title 15 - Mississippi Department of Health

Part III – Office of Health Protection

Subpart 78 – Division of Radiological Health

CHAPTER 01 REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

400 Standards For Protection Against Radiation

400.01 Purpose.

1. This section establishes standards for protection against ionizing radiation resulting from activities conducted pursuant to licenses or registrations issued by the Agency. These regulations are issued pursuant to the Mississippi Radiation Protection Law of 1976.

2. The requirements of this section are designed to control the receipt, possession, use, transfer, and disposal of sources of radiation by any licensee or registrant so the total dose to an individual, including doses resulting from all sources of radiation other than background radiation, does not exceed the standards for protection against radiation prescribed in this section. However, nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting actions that may be necessary to protect health and safety.

400.02 Scope. Except as specifically provided in other sections of these regulations, this section applies to persons licensed or registered by the Agency to receive, possess, use, transfer, or dispose of sources of radiation. The limits in this section do not apply to doses due to background radiation, to exposure of patients to radiation for the purpose of medical diagnosis or therapy, to exposure from individuals administered radioactive material and released in accordance with 700.59, or to exposure from voluntary participation in medical research programs.

400.03 Definitions. As used in Section.400:

"Air-purifying respirator" means a respirator with an air-purifying filter, cartridge, or canister that removes specific air contaminants by passing ambient air through the air-purifying element.

"Annual limit on intake" (ALI) means the derived limit for the amount of radioactive material taken into the body of an adult worker by inhalation or ingestion in a year. ALI is the smaller value of intake of a given radionuclide in a year by the reference man that would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rems (0.05 sievert) or a committed dose equivalent of 50 rems (0.5 sievert) to any individual organ or tissue. ALI values for intake by ingestion and by

inhalation of selected radionuclides are given in Table I, Columns 1 and 2, of Appendix B of this section.

“Assigned protection factor (APF)” means the expected workplace level of respiratory protection that would be provided by a properly functioning respirator or a class of respirators to properly fitted and trained users. Operationally, the inhaled concentration can be estimated by dividing the ambient airborne concentration by the APF.

“Atmosphere-supplying respirator” means a respirator that supplies the respirator user with breathing air from a source independent of the ambient atmosphere, and includes supplied-air respirators (SARs) and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) units.

"Class" means a classification scheme for inhaled material according to its rate of clearance from the pulmonary region of the lung. Materials are classified as D, W, or Y, which applies to a range of clearance half-times: for Class D, Days, of less than 10 days, for Class W, Weeks, from 10 to 100 days , and for Class Y, Years, of greater than 100 days. For purposes of these regulations, "lung class" and "inhalation class" are equivalent terms.

“Constraint (dose constraint)” means a value above which specified licensee actions are required.

"Declared pregnant woman" means a woman who has voluntarily informed the licensee or registrant, in writing, of her pregnancy and the estimated date of conception. The declaration remains in effect until the declared pregnant woman withdraws the declaration in writing or is no longer pregnant.

“Demand respirator” means an atmosphere-supplying respirator that admits breathing air to the facepiece only when a negative pressure is created inside the facepiece by inhalation.

"Derived air concentration" (DAC) means the concentration of a given radionuclide in air which, if breathed by the reference man for a working year of 2,000 hours under conditions of light work, results in an intake of one ALI. For purposes of these regulations, the condition of light work is an inhalation rate of 1.2 cubic meters of air per hour for 2,000 hours in a year. DAC values are given in Table I, Column 3, of Appendix B.

"Derived air concentration-hour" (DAC-hour) means the product of the concentration of radioactive material in air, expressed as a fraction or multiple of the derived air concentration for each radionuclide, and the time of exposure to that radionuclide, in hours. A licensee or registrant may take 2,000 DAC-hours to represent one ALI, equivalent to a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rems (0.05 sievert).

“Disposable respirator” means a respirator for which maintenance is not intended and that is designed to be discarded after excessive breathing resistance, sorbent exhaustion, physical damage, or end-of-service-life renders it unsuitable for use. Examples of this type of respirator are a disposable half-mask respirator or a disposable escape-only self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).

"Dosimetry processor" means an individual or an organization that processes and evaluates individual monitoring devices in order to determine the radiation dose delivered to the monitoring devices.

“Filtering facepiece (dust mask)” means a negative pressure particulate respirator with a filter as an integral part of the facepiece or with the entire facepiece composed of the filtering medium, not equipped with elastomeric sealing surfaces and adjustable straps.

“Fit factor” means a quantitative estimate of the fit of a particular respirator to a specific individual, and typically estimates the ratio of the concentration of a substance in ambient air to its concentration inside the respirator when worn.

“Fit test” means the use of a protocol to qualitatively or quantitatively evaluate the fit of a respirator on an individual.

“Helmet” means a rigid respiratory inlet covering that also provides head protection against impact and penetration.

“Hood” means a respiratory inlet covering that completely covers the head and neck and may also cover portions of the shoulders and torso.

“Loose-fitting facepiece” means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face.

"Inhalation class" [see "Class"].

"Lung class" [see "Class"].

“Negative pressure respirator (tight fitting)” means a respirator in which the air pressure inside the facepiece is negative during inhalation with respect to the ambient air pressure outside the respirator.

"Nonstochastic effect" means a health effect, the severity of which varies with the dose and for which a threshold is believed to exist. Radiation-induced cataract formation is an example of a nonstochastic effect. For purposes of these regulations, "deterministic effect" is an equivalent term.

"Planned special exposure" means an infrequent exposure to radiation, separate from and in addition to the annual occupational dose limits.

“Positive pressure respirator” means a respirator in which the pressure inside the respiratory inlet covering exceeds the ambient air pressure outside the respirator.

“Powered air-purifying respirator (PAPR)” means an air-purifying respirator that uses a blower to force the ambient air through air-purifying elements to the inlet covering.

“Pressure demand respirator” means a positive pressure atmosphere-supplying respirator that admits breathing air to the facepiece when the positive pressure is reduced inside the facepiece by inhalation.

“Qualitative fit test (QLFT)” means a pass/fail fit test to assess the adequacy of respirator fit that relies on the individual's response to the test agent.

“Quantitative fit test (QNFT)” means an assessment of the adequacy of respirator fit by numerically measuring the amount of leakage into the respirator.

"Quarter" means a period of time equal to one-fourth of the year observed by the licensee, approximately 13 consecutive weeks, providing that the beginning of the first quarter in a year coincides with the starting date of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in consecutive quarters.

"Reference Man" means a hypothetical aggregation of human physical and physiological characteristics determined by international consensus. These characteristics may be used by researchers and public health workers to standardize results of experiments and to relate biological insult to a common base. A description of the Reference Man is contained in the International Commission on Radiological Protection report, ICRP Publication 23, "Report of the Task Group on Reference Man."

"Respiratory protective equipment" means an apparatus, such as a respirator, used to reduce an individual's intake of airborne radioactive materials.

"Sanitary sewerage" means a system of public sewers for carrying off waste water and refuse, but excluding sewage treatment facilities, septic tanks, and leach fields owned or operated by the licensee or registrant.

“Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA)” means an atmosphere-supplying respirator for which the breathing air source is designed to be carried by the user.

"Stochastic effect" means a health effect that occurs randomly and for which the probability of the effect occurring, rather than its severity, is assumed to be a linear function of dose without threshold.

Hereditary effects and cancer incidence are examples of stochastic effects. For purposes of these regulations, "probabilistic effect" is an equivalent term.

“Supplied-air respirator (SAR)” or airline respirator means an atmosphere-supplying respirator for which the source of breathing air is not designed to be carried by the user.

“Tight-fitting facepiece” means a respiratory inlet covering that forms a complete seal with the face.

“User seal check (fit check)” means an action conducted by the respirator user to determine if the respirator is properly seated to the face. Examples include negative pressure check, positive pressure check, irritant smoke check, or isoamyl acetate check.

"Very high radiation area" means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving an absorbed dose in excess of 500 rads (5 grays) in 1 hour at 1 meter from a source of radiation or from any surface that the radiation penetrates.[1]

"Weighting factor" w_T for an organ or tissue (T) means the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects resulting from irradiation of that organ or tissue to the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole body is irradiated uniformly. For calculating the effective dose equivalent, the values of w_T are:

ORGAN DOSE WEIGHTING FACTORS

Organ or Tissue	w_T
Gonads	0.25
Breast	0.15
Red bone marrow	0.12
Lung	0.12
Thyroid	0.03
Bone surfaces	0.03
Remainder	0.30[a]
Whole Body	1.00[b]

[a] 0.30 results from 0.06 for each of 5 "remainder" organs, excluding the skin and the lens of the eye, that receive the highest doses.

[b] For the purpose of weighting the external whole body dose, for adding it to the internal dose, a single weighting factor, $w_T = 1.0$, has been specified. The use of other weighting factors for external exposure will be approved on a case-by-case basis until such time as specific guidance is issued.

[1] At very high doses received at high dose rates, units of absorbed dose, gray and rad, are appropriate, rather than units of dose equivalent, sievert and rem.

400.04 Implementation.

1. Any existing license or registration condition that is more restrictive than Section 400 remains in force until there is an amendment or renewal of the license or registration.

2. If a license or registration condition exempts a licensee or registrant from a provision of Section 400 in effect on or before August 9, 1996, it also exempts the licensee or registrant from the corresponding provision of Section 400.

3. If a license or registration condition cites provisions of Section 400 in effect prior to August 9, 1996, which do not correspond to any provisions of Section 400, the license or registration condition remains in force until there is an amendment or renewal of the license or registration that modifies or removes this condition.

Radiation Protection Programs

400.05 Radiation Protection Programs.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall develop, document, and implement a radiation protection program sufficient to ensure compliance with the provisions of this section. See 400.42 for recordkeeping requirements relating to these programs.

2. The licensee or registrant shall use, to the extent practical, procedures and engineering controls based upon sound radiation protection principles to achieve occupational doses and public doses that are as low as is reasonably achievable (ALARA).

3. The licensee or registrant shall, at intervals not to exceed 12 months, review the radiation protection program content and implementation.

4. To implement the ALARA requirements of 400.01.2, and notwithstanding the requirements in 400.14 of this section, a constraint on air emissions of radioactive material to the environment, excluding Radon-222 and its daughters, shall be established by licensees, such that the individual member of the public likely to receive the highest dose will not be expected to receive a total effective dose equivalent in excess of 10 mrem (0.1 mSv) per year from these emissions. If a licensee subject to this requirement exceeds this dose constraint, the licensee shall report the exceedance as provided in 400.54 and promptly take appropriate corrective action to ensure against recurrence.

Occupational Dose Limits

400.06 Occupational Dose Limits for Adults.

1. The licensee or registrant shall control the occupational dose to individual adults, except for planned special exposures pursuant to 400.11, to the following dose limits:

   a. A annual limit, which is the more limiting of:

      i. the total effective dose equivalent being equal to 5 rems (0.05 sievert); or

      ii. the sum of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to any individual organ or tissue other than the lens of the eye being equal to 50 rems (0.5 sievert).

   The assigned shallow-dose equivalent must be the dose averaged over the contiguous 10 square centimeters of skin receiving the highest exposure.

   b. The annual limits to the lens of the eye, to the skin of the whole body, and to the skin of the extremities which are:

      i. a lens dose equivalent of 15 rems (0.15 sievert); and

      ii. a shallow dose equivalent of 50 rems (0.5 sievert) to the skin of the whole body or to the skin of any extremity.

2. Doses received in excess of the annual limits, including doses received during accidents, emergencies, and planned special exposures, shall be subtracted from the limits for planned special exposures that the individual may receive during the current year and during the individual's lifetime. See 400.11.5.a and b.

3. When the external exposure is determined by measurement with an external personal monitoring device, the deep-dose equivalent must be used in place of the effective dose equivalent, unless the effective dose equivalent is determined by a dosimetry method approved by the Agency. The assigned deep dose equivalent must be for the part of the body receiving the highest exposure. The assigned shallow dose equivalent must be the dose averaged over the contiguous 10 square centimeters of skin receiving the highest exposure. The deep dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent and shallow dose equivalent may be assessed from surveys or other radiation measurements for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the occupational dose limits, if the individual monitoring device was not in the region of highest potential exposure, or the results of individual monitoring are unavailable.

4. Derived air concentration (DAC) and annual limit on intake (ALI) values are presented in Table I of Appendix B of this section and may be used to determine the individual's dose and to demonstrate compliance with the occupational dose limits. See 400.47.

5. Notwithstanding the annual dose limits, the licensee shall limit the soluble uranium intake by an individual to 10 milligrams in a week in consideration of chemical toxicity. See footnote 3 of Appendix B of this section.

6. The licensee or registrant shall reduce the dose that an individual may be allowed to receive in the current year by the amount of occupational dose received while employed by any other person. See 400.10.5.

400.07 Compliance with Requirements for Summation of External and Internal Doses.

1. If the licensee is required to monitor pursuant to both 400.18.1 and 2, the licensee shall demonstrate compliance with the dose limits by summing external and internal doses. If the licensee or registrant is required to monitor only pursuant to 400.18.1 or only pursuant to400.18.2, then summation is not required to demonstrate compliance with the dose limits. The licensee may demonstrate compliance with the requirements for summation of external and internal doses pursuant to 400.07.2, 3, and 4. The dose equivalents for the lens of the eye, the skin, and the extremities are not included in the summation, but are subject to separate limits.

2. Intake by Inhalation. If the only intake of radionuclides is by inhalation, the total effective dose equivalent limit is not exceeded if the sum of the deep dose equivalent divided by the total effective dose equivalent limit, and one of the following, does not exceed unity:

   a. the sum of the fractions of the inhalation ALI for each radionuclide; or

   b. the total number of derived air concentration-hours (DAC-hours) for all radionuclides divided by 2,000; or

   c. the sum of the calculated committed effective dose equivalents to all significantly irradiated organs or tissues (T) calculated from bioassay data using appropriate biological models and expressed as a fraction of the annual limit. For purposes of this requirement, an organ or tissue is deemed to be significantly irradiated if, for that organ or tissue, the product of the weighting factors, w_T, and the committed dose equivalent, $H_{T,50}$, per unit intake is greater than 10 percent of the maximum weighted value of H_{50}, that is, $w_{THT,50}$, per unit intake for any organ or tissue.

3. Intake by Oral Ingestion. If the occupationally exposed individual also receives an intake of radionuclides by oral ingestion greater than 10 percent of the applicable oral ALI, the licensee or registrant shall account for this intake and include it in demonstrating compliance with the limits.

4. Intake through Wounds or Absorption through Skin. The licensee shall evaluate and, to the extent practical, account for intakes through wounds or skin absorption. The intake through intact skin has been included in the

calculation of DAC for hydrogen-3 and does not need to be evaluated or accounted for pursuant to 400.07.4.

400.08 Determination of External Dose from Airborne Radioactive Material.

1. Licensees shall, when determining the dose from airborne radioactive material, include the contribution to the deep dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, and shallow dose equivalent from external exposure to the radioactive cloud. See Appendix B of this section, footnotes 1 and 2.

2. Airborne radioactivity measurements and DAC values shall not be used as the primary means to assess the deep dose equivalent when the airborne radioactive material includes radionuclides other than noble gases or if the cloud of airborne radioactive material is not relatively uniform. The determination of the deep dose equivalent to an individual shall be based upon measurements using instruments or individual monitoring devices.

400.09 Determination of Internal Exposure.

1. For purposes of assessing dose used to determine compliance with occupational dose equivalent limits, the licensee shall, when required pursuant to 400.18, take suitable and timely measurements of:

   a. concentrations of radioactive materials in air in work areas; or

   b. quantities of radionuclides in the body; or

   c. quantities of radionuclides excreted from the body; or

   d. combinations of these measurements.

2. Unless respiratory protective equipment is used, as provided in 400.24, or the assessment of intake is based on bioassays, the licensee shall assume that an individual inhales radioactive material at the airborne concentration in which the individual is present.

3. When specific information on the physical and biochemical properties of the radionuclides taken into the body or the behavior of the material in an individual is known, the licensee may:

   a. use that information to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent, and, if used, the licensee shall document that information in the individual's record; and

   b. upon prior approval of the Agency, adjust the DAC or ALI values to reflect the actual physical and chemical characteristics of airborne

radioactive material, for example, aerosol size distribution or density; and

c. separately assess the contribution of fractional intakes of Class D, W, or Y compounds of a given radionuclide to the committed effective dose equivalent. See Appendix B of this section.

4. If the licensee chooses to assess intakes of Class Y material using the measurements given in 400.09.1.b or c, the licensee may delay the recording and reporting of the assessments for periods up to 7 months, unless otherwise required by 400.53 or 400.54. This delay permits the licensee to make additional measurements basic to the assessments.

5. If the identity and concentration of each radionuclide in a mixture are known, the fraction of the DAC applicable to the mixture for use in calculating DAC-hours shall be either:

   a. the sum of the ratios of the concentration to the appropriate DAC value, that is, D, W, or Y, from Appendix B of this section for each radionuclide in the mixture; or

   b. the ratio of the total concentration for all radionuclides in the mixture to the most restrictive DAC value for any radionuclide in the mixture.

6. If the identity of each radionuclide in a mixture is known, but the concentration of one or more of the radionuclides in the mixture is not known, the DAC for the mixture shall be the most restrictive DAC of any radionuclide in the mixture.

7. When a mixture of radionuclides in air exists, a licensee may disregard certain radionuclides in the mixture if:

   a. the licensee uses the total activity of the mixture in demonstrating compliance with the dose limits in 400.06 and in complying with the monitoring requirements in 400.18.2; and

   b. the concentration of any radionuclide disregarded is less than 10 percent of its DAC; and

   c. the sum of these percentages for all of the radionuclides disregarded in the mixture does not exceed 30 percent.

8. When determining the committed effective dose equivalent, the following information may be considered:

   a. In order to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent, the licensee may assume that the inhalation of one ALI, or an exposure of 2,000 DAC-hours, results in a committed effective dose equivalent of 5

rems (0.05 sievert) for radionuclides that have their ALIs or DACs based on the committed effective dose equivalent.

b. For an ALI and the associated DAC determined by the nonstochastic organ dose limit of 50 rems (0.5 sievert), the intake of radionuclides that would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rems (0.05 sievert), that is, the stochastic ALI, is listed in parentheses in Table I of Appendix B of this section. The licensee may, as a simplifying assumption, use the stochastic ALI to determine committed effective dose equivalent. However, if the licensee uses the stochastic ALI, the licensee shall also demonstrate that the limit in 400.06.1.a.ii is met.

400.10 Determination of Prior Occupational Dose.

1. For each individual who is likely to receive in a year, an occupational dose requiring monitoring pursuant to 400.18, the licensee or registrant shall:

   a. determine the occupational radiation dose received during the current year; and

   b. attempt to obtain the records of lifetime cumulative occupational radiation dose.

2. Prior to permitting an individual to participate in a planned special exposure, the licensee or registrant shall determine:

   a. the internal and external doses from all previous planned special exposures; and

   b. all doses in excess of the limits, including doses received during accidents and emergencies, received during the lifetime of the individual; and

   c. all lifetime cumulative occupational radiation dose.

3. In complying with the requirements of 400.10.1, a licensee or registrant may:

   a. accept, as a record of the occupational dose that the individual received during the current year, a written signed statement from the individual, or from the individual's most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, that discloses the nature and the amount of any occupational dose that the individual received during the current year; and

   b. accept, as the record of lifetime cumulative radiation dose, an up-to-date Agency Form RH-4 or equivalent, signed by the individual and countersigned by an appropriate official of the most recent employer for

work involving radiation exposure, or the individual's current employer, if the individual is not employed by the licensee or registrant; and

c. obtain reports of the individual's dose equivalent from the most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, or the individual's current employer, if the individual is not employed by the licensee or registrant, by telephone, telegram, facsimile, or letter. The licensee or registrant shall request a written verification of the dose data if the authenticity of the transmitted report cannot be established.

4.

a. The licensee or registrant shall record the exposure history, as required by 400.10.1, on Agency Form RH-4, or other clear and legible record, of all the information required on that form. The form or record shall show each period in which the individual received occupational exposure to radiation or radioactive material and shall be signed by the individual who received the exposure. For each period for which the licensee or registrant obtains reports, the licensee or registrant shall use the dose shown in the report in preparing Agency Form RH-4 or equivalent. For any period in which the licensee or registrant does not obtain a report, the licensee or registrant shall place a notation on Agency Form RH-4 or equivalent indicating the periods of time for which data are not available.

b. Licensees are not required to reevaluate the separate external dose equivalents and internal committed dose equivalents or intakes of radionuclides assessed pursuant to the regulations in this section in effect before August 9, 1996. Further, occupational exposure histories obtained and recorded on Agency Form RH-4 or equivalent before August 9, 1996, would not have included effective dose equivalent, but may be used in the absence of specific information on the intake of radionuclides by the individual.

5. If the licensee is unable to obtain a complete record of an individual's current and previously accumulated occupational dose, the licensee shall assume:

a. In establishing administrative controls pursuant to 400.10.1 for the current year, that the allowable dose limit for the individual is reduced by 12.5 millisieverts (1.25 rems) for each quarter for which records were unavailable and the individual was engaged in activities that could have resulted in occupational radiation exposure; and

b. That the individual is not available for planned special exposures.

6. The licensee shall retain the records on Agency Form RH-4 or equivalent until the Agency terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring

this record. The licensee shall retain records used in preparing Agency Form RH-4 or equivalent for 3 years after the record is made.

400.11 Planned Special Exposures. A licensee or registrant may authorize an adult worker to receive doses in addition to and accounted for separately from the doses received under the limits specified in 400.06 provided that each of the following conditions is satisfied:

1. The licensee or registrant authorizes a planned special exposure only in an exceptional situation when alternatives that might avoid the dose estimated to result from the planned special exposure are unavailable or impractical.

2. The licensee or registrant, and employer if the employer is not the licensee or registrant, specifically authorizes the planned special exposure, in writing, before the exposure occurs.

3. Before a planned special exposure, the licensee or registrant ensures that each individual involved is:

   a. informed of the purpose of the planned operation; and

   b. informed of the estimated doses and associated potential risks and specific radiation levels or other conditions that might be involved in performing the task; and

   c. instructed in the measures to be taken to keep the dose ALARA considering other risks that may be present.

4. Prior to permitting an individual to participate in a planned special exposure, the licensee or registrant ascertains prior doses as required by 400.10.2 during the lifetime of the individual for each individual involved.

5. Subject to400.06.2, the licensee or registrant shall not authorize a planned special exposure that would cause an individual to receive a dose from all planned special exposures and all doses in excess of the limits to exceed:

   a. the numerical values of any of the dose limits in 400.06.1 in any year; and

   b. five times the annual dose limits in 400.06.1 during the individual's lifetime.

6. The licensee or registrant maintains records of the conduct of a planned special exposure in accordance with 400.47 and submits a written report in accordance with 400.55.

7. The licensee or registrant records the best estimate of the dose resulting from the planned special exposure in the individual's record and informs the

individual, in writing, of the dose within 30 days from the date of the planned special exposure. The dose from planned special exposures shall not be considered in controlling future occupational dose of the individual pursuant to 400.06.1 but shall be included in evaluations required by 400.11.4 and 400.11.5.

400.12 Occupational Dose Limits for Minors. The annual occupational dose limits for minors are 10 percent of the annual occupational dose limits specified for adult workers in 400.06.

400.13 Dose to an Embryo/Fetus.

1. The licensee or registrant shall ensure that the dose equivalent to an embryo/fetus during the entire pregnancy, due to occupational exposure of a declared pregnant woman, does not exceed 0.5 rem (5 millisieverts). See 400.48 for recordkeeping requirements.

2. The licensee or registrant shall make efforts to avoid substantial variation[2] above a uniform monthly exposure rate to a declared pregnant woman so as to satisfy the limit in 400.13.1.

3. The dose equivalent to an embryo/fetus shall be taken as the sum of:

   a. the deep dose equivalent to the declared pregnant woman; and

   b. the dose equivalent to the embryo/fetus from radionuclides in the embryo/fetus and radionuclides in the declared pregnant woman.

4. If by the time the woman declares pregnancy to the licensee or registrant, the dose equivalent to the embryo/fetus has exceeded 4.5 millisieverts (0.45 rems), the licensee or registrant shall be deemed to be in compliance with 400.13.1 if the additional dose to the embryo/fetus does not exceed 0.05 rem (0.5 millisievert) during the remainder of the pregnancy.

Radiation Dose Limits For Individual Members Of The Public

400.14 Dose Limits for Individual Members of the Public.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall conduct operations so that:

   a. the total effective dose equivalent to individual members of the public from the licensed or registered operation does not exceed 0.1 rem (1 millisievert) in a year, exclusive of the dose contributions from background radiation, from any medical administration the individual

[2] The National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements recommended in NCRP Report No. 91 "Recommendations on Limits for Exposure to Ionizing Radiation" (June 1, 1987) that no more than 0.05 rem (0.5 millisievert) to the embryo/fetus be received in any one month.

has received, from exposure to individuals administered radioactive material and released in accordance with 700.59 of these regulations from voluntary participation in medical research programs, and from the licensee's disposal of radioactive material into sanitary sewerage in accordance with 400.36[3]; and

b. the dose in any unrestricted area from external sources, exclusive of the dose contributions from patients administered radioactive material and released in accordance with 700.59 of these regulations does not exceed 0.002 rem (0.02 millisievert) in any one hour.

2. If the licensee or registrant permits members of the public to have access to controlled areas, the limits for members of the public continue to apply to those individuals.

3. Notwithstanding 400.14.1.a, a licensee may permit visitors to an individual who cannot be released, under 700.59, to receive a radiation dose greater than 0.1 rem (1 mSv) if:

a. The radiation dose received does not exceed 0.5 rem (5 mSv); and

b. The authorized user, as defined in Section 700, has determined before the visit that it is appropriate.

4. A licensee, registrant, or an applicant for a license or registration may apply for prior Agency authorization to operate up to an annual dose limit for an individual member of the public of 0.5 rem (5 millisieverts). This application shall include the following information:

a. demonstration of the need for and the expected duration of operations in excess of the limit in 400.14.1; and

b. the licensee's or registrant's program to assess and control dose within the 0.5 rem (5 millisieverts) annual limit; and

c. the procedures to be followed to maintain the dose ALARA.

5. In addition to the requirements of Section 400, a licensee subject to the provisions of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's generally applicable environmental radiation standards in 40 CFR 190 shall comply with those standards.

6. The Agency may impose additional restrictions on radiation levels in unrestricted areas and on the total quantity of radionuclides that a licensee or registrant may release in effluents in order to restrict the collective dose.

[3] Retrofitting shall not be required for locations within facilities where only radiation machines existed prior to August 9, 1996, and met the previous requirements of 0.5 rem (5 millisieverts) in a year.

400.15 Compliance with Dose Limits for Individual Members of the Public.

1. The licensee or registrant shall make or cause to be made surveys of radiation levels in unrestricted and controlled areas and radioactive materials in effluents released to unrestricted and controlled areas to demonstrate compliance with the dose limits for individual members of the public in 400.14.

2. A licensee or registrant shall show compliance with the annual dose limit in 400.14 by:

   a. demonstrating by measurement or calculation that the total effective dose equivalent to the individual likely to receive the highest dose from the licensed or registered operation does not exceed the annual dose limit; or

   b. demonstrating that:

      i. the annual average concentrations of radioactive material released in gaseous and liquid effluents at the boundary of the unrestricted area do not exceed the values specified in Table II of Appendix B of this section; and

      ii. if an individual were continually present in an unrestricted area, the dose from external sources would not exceed 0.002 rem (0.02 millisievert) in an hour and 0.05 rem (0.5 millisievert) in a year.

3. Upon approval from the Agency, the licensee may adjust the effluent concentration values in Appendix B of this section, Table II, for members of the public, to take into account the actual physical and chemical characteristics of the effluents, such as, aerosol size distribution, solubility, density, radioactive decay equilibrium, and chemical form.

Testing For Leakage Or Contamination Of Sealed Sources

400.16 Testing for Leakage or Contamination of Sealed Sources.

1. The licensee in possession of any sealed source shall assure that:

   a. Each sealed source, except as specified in 400.16.2, is tested for leakage or contamination and the test results are received before the sealed source is put into use unless the licensee has a certificate from the transferor indicating that the sealed source was tested within 6 months before transfer to the licensee.

   b. Each sealed source that is not designed to emit alpha particles is tested for leakage or contamination at intervals not to exceed 6 months or at

alternative intervals approved by the Agency, an Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

c. Each sealed source that is designed to emit alpha particles is tested for leakage or contamination at intervals not to exceed 3 months or at alternative intervals approved by the Agency, an Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

d. For each sealed source that is required to be tested for leakage or contamination, at any other time there is reason to suspect that the sealed source might have been damaged or might be leaking, the licensee shall assure that the sealed source is tested for leakage or contamination before further use.

e. Tests for leakage for all sealed sources, except brachytherapy sources manufactured to contain radium, shall be capable of detecting the presence of 0.005 microcurie (185 becquerels) of radioactive material on a test sample. Test samples shall be taken from the sealed source or from the surfaces of the container in which the sealed source is stored or mounted on which one might expect contamination to accumulate. For a sealed source contained in a device, test samples are obtained when the source is in the "off" position.

f. The test for leakage for brachytherapy sources manufactured to contain radium shall be capable of detecting an absolute leakage rate of 0.001 microcurie (37 becquerels) of radon-222 in a 24 hour period when the collection efficiency for radon-222 and its daughters has been determined with respect to collection method, volume and time.

g. Tests for contamination from radium daughters shall be taken on the interior surface of brachytherapy source storage containers and shall be capable of detecting the presence of 0.005 microcurie (185 becquerels) of a radium daughter which has a half-life greater than 4 days.

2. A licensee need not perform test for leakage or contamination on the following sealed sources:

a. sealed sources containing only radioactive material with a half-life of less than 30 days;

b. sealed sources containing only radioactive material as a gas;

c. sealed sources containing 100 microcuries (3.7 megabecquerels) or less of beta or photon-emitting material or 10 microcuries (370 kilobecquerels) or less of alpha-emitting material;

d. sealed sources containing only hydrogen-3;

e. seeds of iridium-192 encased in nylon ribbon; and

f. sealed sources, except teletherapy and brachytherapy sources, which are stored, not being used and identified as in storage. The licensee shall, however, test each such sealed source for leakage or contamination and receive the test results before any use or transfer unless it has been tested for leakage or contamination within 6 months before the date of use or transfer.

3. Tests for leakage or contamination from sealed sources shall be performed by persons specifically authorized by the Agency, an Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission to perform such services.

4. Test results shall be kept in units of microcurie or becquerel and maintained for inspection by the Agency.

5. The following shall be considered evidence that a sealed source is leaking:

a. The presence of 0.005 microcurie (185 becquerels) or more of removable contamination on any test sample.

b. Leakage of 0.001 microcurie (37 becquerels) of radon-222 per 24 hours for brachytherapy sources manufactured to contain radium.

c. The presence of removable contamination resulting from the decay of 0.005 microcurie (185 becquerels) or more of radium.

6. The licensee shall immediately withdraw a leaking sealed source from use and shall take action to prevent the spread of contamination. The leaking sealed source shall be repaired or disposed of in accordance with this section.

7. Reports of test results for leaking or contaminated sealed sources shall be made pursuant to 400.59.

Surveys And Monitoring

400.17 General.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall make, or cause to be made, surveys that:

a. are necessary for the licensee or registrant to comply with Section 400; and

b. are necessary under the circumstances to evaluate:

i. the magnitude and extent of radiation levels; and

ii. concentrations or quantities of radioactive material; and

iii. the potential radiological hazards.

2. The licensee or registrant shall ensure that instruments and equipment used for quantitative radiation measurements, for example, dose rate and effluent monitoring, are calibrated at intervals not to exceed 12 months unless a more frequent interval is specified in another section of these regulations for the radiation measured.

3. All personnel dosimeters, except for direct and indirect reading pocket ionization chambers and those dosimeters used to measure the dose to any extremity, that require processing to determine the radiation dose and that are used by licensees and registrants to comply with 400.06, with other applicable provisions of these regulations, or with conditions specified in a license or registration shall be processed and evaluated by a dosimetry processor:

   a. holding current personnel dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) of the National Institute of Standards and Technology; and

   b. approved in this accreditation process for the type of radiation or radiations included in the NVLAP program that most closely approximates the type of radiation or radiations for which the individual wearing the dosimeter is monitored.

4. The licensee or registrant shall ensure that adequate precautions are taken to prevent a deceptive exposure of an individual monitoring device.

400.18 Conditions Requiring Individual Monitoring of External and Internal Occupational Dose. Each licensee or registrant shall monitor exposures from sources of radiation at levels sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the occupational dose limits of this section. As a minimum:

1. Each licensee or registrant shall monitor occupational exposure to radiation and shall supply and require the use of individual monitoring devices by:

   a. adults likely to receive, in 1 year from sources external to the body, a dose in excess of 10 percent of the limits in 400.06.1; and

   b. minors likely to receive, in 1 year from sources of radiation external to the body, a deep dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1mSv), a lens dose equivalent in excess of 0.15 rem (1.5 mSv), or a shallow dose equivalent to the skin or to the extremities in excess of 0.5 rem (5 mSv); and

c. declared pregnant women likely to receive during the entire pregnancy, from sources of radiation external to the body, a deep dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 mSv)[4]; and

d. individuals entering a high or very high radiation area.

2. Each licensee shall monitor, to determine compliance with 400.09, the occupational intake of radioactive material by and assess the committed effective dose equivalent to:

a. adults likely to receive, in 1 year, an intake in excess of 10 percent of the applicable ALI in Table I, Columns 1 and 2, of Appendix B of this section; and

b. minors likely to receive, in 1 year, a committed effective dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 mSv); and

c. declared pregnant women likely to receive, during the entire pregnancy, a committed effective dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 mSv).

Control Of Exposure From External Sources In Restricted Areas

400.19 Control of Access to High Radiation Areas.

1. The licensee or registrant shall ensure that each entrance or access point to a high radiation area has one or more of the following features:

a. a control device that, upon entry into the area, causes the level of radiation to be reduced below that level at which an individual might receive a deep dose equivalent of 0.1 rem (1 millisievert) in 1 hour at 30 centimeters from the source of radiation from any surface that the radiation penetrates; or

b. a control device that energizes a conspicuous visible or audible alarm signal so that the individual entering the high radiation area and the supervisor of the activity are made aware of the entry; or

c. entryways that are locked, except during periods when access to the areas is required, with positive control over each individual entry.

2. In place of the controls required by 400.19.1 for a high radiation area, the licensee or registrant may substitute continuous direct or electronic surveillance that is capable of preventing unauthorized entry.

[4] All of the occupational doses in 100.06 continue to be applicable to the declared pregnant worker as long as the embryo/fetus dose limit is not exceeded.

3. The licensee or registrant may apply to the Agency for approval of alternative methods for controlling access to high radiation areas.

4. The licensee or registrant shall establish the controls required by 400.19.1 and 3 in a way that does not prevent individuals from leaving a high radiation area.

5. The licensee is not required to control each entrance or access point to a room or other area that is a high radiation area solely because of the presence of radioactive materials prepared for transport and packaged and labeled in accordance with the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation provided that:

   a. the packages do not remain in the area longer than 3 days; and

   b. the dose rate at 1 meter from the external surface of any package does not exceed 0.01 rem (0.1 millisievert) per hour.

6. The licensee is not required to control entrance or access to rooms or other areas in hospitals solely because of the presence of patients containing radioactive material, provided that there are personnel in attendance who are taking the necessary precautions to prevent the exposure of individuals to radiation or radioactive material in excess of the established limits in this section and to operate within the ALARA provisions of the licensee's radiation protection program.

7. The registrant is not required to control entrance or access to rooms or other areas containing sources of radiation capable of producing a high radiation area as described in 400.19 if the registrant has met all the specific requirements for access and control specified in other applicable sections of these regulations, such as, Section 500 for industrial radiography, Section 600 for x-rays in the healing arts, Section 900 for particle accelerators and Section 1400 for therapeutic radiation machines.

400.20 Control of Access to Very High Radiation Areas.

1. In addition to the requirements in 400.19, the licensee or registrant shall institute measures to ensure that an individual is not able to gain unauthorized or inadvertent access to areas in which radiation levels could be encountered at 500 rads (5 grays) or more in 1 hour at 1 meter from a source of radiation or any surface through which the radiation penetrates. This requirement does not apply to rooms or areas in which diagnostic x-ray systems are the only source of radiation, or to non-self-shielded irradiators.

2. The registrant is not required to control entrance or access to rooms or other areas containing sources of radiation capable of producing a very high radiation area as described in 400.20.1 if the registrant has met all the specific requirements for access and control specified in other applicable

sections of these regulations, such as, Section 500 for industrial radiography, Section 600 for x-rays in the healing arts, Section 900 for particle accelerators and Section 1400 for therapeutic radiation machines.

400.21 Control of Access to Very High Radiation Areas—Irradiators.

1. 400.21 applies to licensees with sources of radiation in non-self-shielded irradiators. 400.21 does not apply to sources of radiation that are used in teletherapy, in industrial radiography, or in completely self-shielded irradiators in which the source of radiation is both stored and operated within the same shielding radiation barrier and, in the designed configuration of the irradiator, is always physically inaccessible to any individual and cannot create high levels of radiation in an area that is accessible to any individual.

2. Each area in which there may exist radiation levels in excess of 5 grays (500 rads) in 1 hour at 1 meter from a source of radiation that is used to irradiate materials shall meet the following requirements:

   a. Each entrance or access point shall be equipped with entry control devices which:

      i. function automatically to prevent any individual from inadvertently entering a very high radiation area; and

      ii. permit deliberate entry into the area only after a control device is actuated that causes the radiation level within the area, from the source of radiation, to be reduced below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a deep dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 millisievert) in 1 hour; and

      iii. prevent operation of the source of radiation if it would produce radiation levels in the area that could result in a deep dose equivalent to an individual in excess of 0.1 rem (1 millisievert) in 1 hour.

   b. Additional control devices shall be provided so that, upon failure of the entry control devices to function as required by 400.21.2.a:

      i. the radiation level within the area, from the source of radiation, is reduced below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a deep dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 millisievert) in 1 hour; and

      ii. conspicuous visible and audible alarm signals are generated to make an individual attempting to enter the area aware of the hazard and at least one other authorized individual, who is physically present, familiar with the activity, and prepared to render or summon assistance, aware of the failure of the entry control devices.

c. The licensee shall provide control devices so that, upon failure or removal of physical radiation barriers other than the sealed source's shielded storage container:

   i. the radiation level from the source of radiation is reduced below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a deep dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 millisievert) in 1 hour; and

   ii. conspicuous visible and audible alarm signals are generated to make potentially affected individuals aware of the hazard and the licensee or at least one other individual, who is familiar with the activity and prepared to render or summon assistance, aware of the failure or removal of the physical barrier.

d. When the shield for stored sealed sources is a liquid, the licensee shall provide means to monitor the integrity of the shield and to signal, automatically, loss of adequate shielding.

e. Physical radiation barriers that comprise permanent structural components, such as walls, that have no credible probability of failure or removal in ordinary circumstances need not meet the requirements of 400.21.2.c and d.

f. Each area shall be equipped with devices that will automatically generate conspicuous visible and audible alarm signals to alert personnel in the area before the source of radiation can be put into operation and in time for any individual in the area to operate a clearly identified control device, which must be installed in the area and which can prevent the source of radiation from being put into operation.

g. Each area shall be controlled by use of such administrative procedures and such devices as are necessary to ensure that the area is cleared of personnel prior to each use of the source of radiation.

h. Each area shall be checked by a radiation measurement to ensure that, prior to the first individual's entry into the area after any use of the source of radiation, the radiation level from the source of radiation in the area is below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a deep dose equivalent in excess of 0.1 rem (1 millisievert) in 1 hour.

i. The entry control devices required in 400.21.2.a shall be tested for proper functioning. See 400.50 for recordkeeping requirements.

   i. Testing shall be conducted prior to initial operation with the source of radiation on any day, unless operations were continued uninterrupted from the previous day.

ii. Testing shall be conducted prior to resumption of operation of the source of radiation after any unintentional interruption.

iii. The licensee shall submit and adhere to a schedule for periodic tests of the entry control and warning systems.

j. The licensee shall not conduct operations, other than those necessary to place the source of radiation in safe condition or to affect repairs on controls, unless control devices are functioning properly.

k. Entry and exit portals that are used in transporting materials to and from the irradiation area, and that are not intended for use by individuals, shall be controlled by such devices and administrative procedures as are necessary to physically protect and warn against inadvertent entry by any individual through these portals. Exit portals for irradiated materials shall be equipped to detect and signal the presence of any loose radioactive material that is carried toward such an exit and automatically to prevent loose radioactive material from being carried out of the area.

3. Licensees, or applicants for licenses for sources of radiation within the purview of 400.21.2 which will be used in a variety of positions or in locations, such as open fields or forests, that make it impracticable to comply with certain requirements of 400.21.2, such as those for the automatic control of radiation levels, may apply to the Agency for approval of alternative safety measures. Alternative safety measures shall provide personnel protection at least equivalent to those specified in 400.21.2. At least one of the alternative measures shall include an entry-preventing interlock control based on a measurement of the radiation that ensures the absence of high radiation levels before an individual can gain access to the area where such sources of radiation are used.

4. The entry control devices required by 400.21.2 and 3 shall be established in such a way that no individual will be prevented from leaving the area.

Respiratory Protection And Controls To Restrict Internal Exposure In Restricted Areas

400.22 Use of Process or Other Engineering Controls. The licensee shall use, to the extent practicable, process or other engineering controls, such as, containment, decontamination, or ventilation, to control the concentrations of radioactive material in air.

400.23 Use of Other Controls.

1. When it is not practicable to apply process or other engineering controls to control the concentrations of radioactive material in air to values below those that define an airborne radioactivity area, the licensee or registrant shall,

consistent with maintaining the total effective dose equivalent ALARA, increase monitoring and limit intakes by one or more of the following means:

a. control of access; or

b. limitation of exposure times; or

c. use of respiratory protection equipment; or

d. other controls.

2. If the licensee performs an ALARA analysis to determine whether or not respirators should be used, the licensee may consider safety factors other than radiological factors. The licensee should also consider the impact of respirator use on workers' industrial health and safety.

400.24 Use of Individual Respiratory Protection Equipment.

1. If the licensee uses respiratory protection equipment to limit intakes pursuant to 400.23:

a. Except as provided in 400.24.1.b, the licensee shall use only respiratory protection equipment that is tested and certified or had certification extended by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

b. If the licensee wishes to use equipment that has not been tested or certified by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, or for which there is no schedule for testing or certification, the licensee shall submit an application for authorized use of that equipment, including a demonstration by testing, or a demonstration on the basis of reliable test information, that the material and performance characteristics of the equipment are capable of providing the proposed degree of protection under anticipated conditions of use.

c. The licensee shall implement and maintain a respiratory protection program that includes:

i. air sampling sufficient to identify the potential hazard, permit proper equipment selection, and estimate doses; and

ii. surveys and bioassays, as appropriate, to evaluate actual intakes; and

iii. testing of respirators for operability (user seal check for face sealing devices and functional check for others) immediately prior to each use; and

iv. written procedures regarding selection, fitting, issuance, maintenance, and testing of respirators, including testing for operability

immediately prior to each use; supervision and training of personnel; monitoring, including air sampling and bioassays; and recordkeeping; and

v. determination by a physician prior to initial fitting of respirators, and either every 12 months thereafter, or periodically at a frequency determined by a physician that the individual user is medically fit to use the respiratory protection equipment.

vi. fit testing, with fit factor > 10 times the APF for negative pressure devices, and a fit factor > 500 for any positive pressure, continuous flow, and pressure-demand devices, before the first field use of tight fitting, face-sealing respirators and periodically thereafter at a frequency not to exceed 1 year. Fit testing must be performed with the facepiece operating in the negative pressure mode.

d. The licensee shall issue a written policy statement on respirator usage covering:

i. the use of process or other engineering controls, instead of respirators; and

ii. the routine, nonroutine, and emergency use of respirators; and

iii. the length of periods of respirator use and relief from respirator use.

e. The licensee shall advise each respirator user that the user may leave the area at any time for relief from respirator use in the event of equipment malfunction, physical or psychological distress, procedural or communication failure, significant deterioration of operating conditions, or any other conditions that might require such relief.

f. The licensee shall also consider limitations appropriate to the type and mode of use. When selecting respiratory devices the licensee shall provide for vision correction, adequate communication, low temperature work environments, and the concurrent use of other safety or radiological protection equipment. The licensee shall use equipment in such a way as not to interfere with the proper operation of the respirator.

g. Standby rescue persons are required whenever one-piece atmosphere-supplying suits, or any combination of supplied air respiratory protection device and personnel protective equipment are used from which an unaided individual would have difficulty extricating himself or herself. The standby persons must be equipped with respiratory protection devices or other apparatus appropriate for the potential hazards. The standby rescue persons shall observe or otherwise maintain continuous communication with the workers (visual, voice, signal line, telephone, radio, or other suitable means), and be

immediately available to assist them in case of a failure of the air supply or for any other reason that requires relief from distress. A sufficient number of standby rescue persons must be immediately available to assist all users of this type of equipment and to provide effective emergency rescue if needed.

h. Atmosphere-supplying respirators must be supplied with respirable air of grade D quality or better as defined by the Compressed Gas Association in publication G-7.1, "Commodity Specification for Air," 1997 and included in the regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (29 CFR 1910.134(i)(1)(ii)(A) through (E). Grade D quality air criteria include:

i. Oxygen content (v/v) of 19.5-23.5%;

ii. Hydrocarbon (condensed) content of 5 milligrams per cubic meter of air or less;

iii. Carbon monoxide (CO) content of 10 ppm or less;

iv. Carbon dioxide content of 1,000 ppm or less; and

v. Lack of noticeable odor.

i. The licensee shall ensure that no objects, materials or substances, such as facial hair, or any conditions that interfere with the face-facepiece seal or valve function, and that are under the control of the respirator wearer, are present between the skin of the wearer's face and the sealing surface of a tight-fitting respirator facepiece.

2. In estimating the dose to individuals from intake of airborne radioactive materials, the concentration of radioactive material in the air that is inhaled when respirators are worn is initially assumed to be the ambient concentration in air without respiratory protection, divided by the assigned protection factor. If the dose is later found to be greater than the estimated dose, the corrected value must be used. If the dose is later found to be less than the estimated dose, the corrected value may be used.

400.25 Further Restrictions on the Use of Respiratory Protection Equipment. The Agency may impose restrictions in addition to the provisions of 400.23, 400.24, and Appendix A of this section in order to:

1. Ensure that the respiratory protection program of the licensee is adequate to limit doses to individuals from intakes of airborne radioactive materials consistent with maintaining total effective dose equivalent ALARA; and

2. Limit the extent to which a licensee may use respiratory protection equipment instead of process or other engineering controls.

400.26 Application for Use of Higher Assigned Protection Factors. The licensee shall obtain authorization from the Agency before assigning respiratory protection factors in excess of those specified in Appendix A of this section of this section. The Agency may authorize a licensee to use higher assigned protection factors on receipt of an application that:

1. describes the situation for which a need exists for higher protection factors; and

2. demonstrates that the respiratory protection equipment provides these higher protection factors under the proposed conditions of use.

Storage And Control Of Licensed Or Registered Sources Of Radiation

400.27 Security of Stored Sources of Radiation. The licensee or registrant shall secure from unauthorized removal or access licensed or registered sources of radiation that are stored in controlled or unrestricted areas.

400.28 Control of Sources of Radiation not in Storage.

1. The licensee shall control and maintain constant surveillance of licensed radioactive material that is in a controlled or unrestricted area and that is not in storage or in a patient.

2. The registrant shall maintain control of radiation machines that are in a controlled or unrestricted area and that are not in storage.

Precautionary Procedures

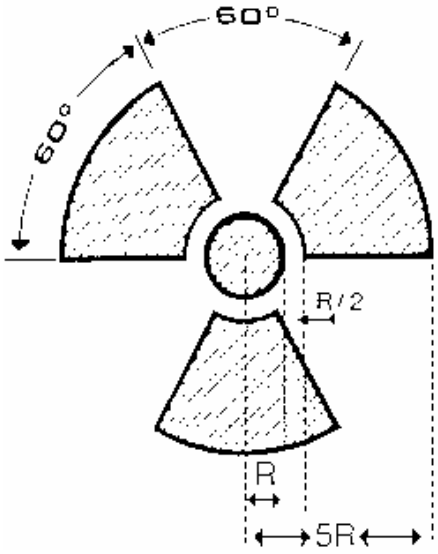
400.29 Caution Signs.

1. Standard Radiation Symbol. Unless otherwise authorized by the Agency, the symbol prescribed by 400.29 shall use the colors magenta, or purple, or black on yellow background. The symbol prescribed is the three-bladed design as follows:

RADIATION SYMBOL

a. Cross-hatched area is to be magenta, or purple, or black, and

b. The background is to be yellow.



2. Exception to Color Requirements for Standard Radiation Symbol. Notwithstanding the requirements of 400.29.1, licensees or restraints are authorized to label sources, source holders, or device components containing sources of radiation that are subjected to high temperatures, with conspicuously etched or stamped radiation caution symbols and without a color requirement.

3. Additional Information on Signs and Labels. In addition to the contents of signs and labels prescribed in this section, the licensee or registrant shall provide, on or near the required signs and labels, additional information, as appropriate, to make individuals aware of potential radiation exposures and to minimize the exposures.

400.30 Posting Requirements.

1. Posting of Radiation Areas. The licensee or registrant shall post each radiation area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIATION AREA."

2. Posting of High Radiation Areas. The licensee or registrant shall post each high radiation area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, HIGH RADIATION AREA" or "DANGER, HIGH RADIATION AREA."

3. Posting of Very High Radiation Areas. The licensee or registrant shall post each very high radiation area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and words "GRAVE DANGER, VERY HIGH RADIATION AREA."

    a. the sources of radiation are constantly attended during these periods by an individual who takes the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of individuals to sources of radiation in excess of the limits established in this section; and

    b. the area or room is subject to the licensee's or registrant's control.

4. Rooms or other areas in hospitals that are occupied by patients are not required to be posted with caution signs pursuant to 400.30 provided that the patient could be released from licensee control pursuant to 700.59 of these regulations.

5. A room or area is not required to be posted with a caution sign because of the presence of a sealed source provided the radiation level at 30 centimeters from the surface of the sealed source container or housing does not exceed 0.005 rem (0.05 millisievert) per hour.

6. A room or area is not required to be posted with a caution sign because of the presence of radiation machines used solely for diagnosis in the healing arts.

400.31 Labeling Containers and Radiation Machines.

1. The licensee shall ensure that each container of licensed material bears a durable, clearly visible label bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL." The label shall also provide information, such as the radionuclides present, an estimate of the quantity of radioactivity, the date for which the activity is estimated, radiation levels, kinds of materials, and mass enrichment, to permit individuals handling or using the containers, or working in the vicinity of the containers, to take precautions to avoid or minimize exposures.

2. Each licensee shall, prior to removal or disposal of empty uncontaminated containers to unrestricted areas, remove or deface the radioactive material label or otherwise clearly indicate that the container no longer contains radioactive materials.

3. Each registrant shall ensure that each radiation machine is labeled in a conspicuous manner which cautions individuals that radiation is produced when it is energized.

400.32 Exemptions to Labeling Requirements. A licensee is not required to label:

1. containers holding licensed material in quantities less than the quantities listed in Appendix C of this section ; or

2. containers holding licensed material in concentrations less than those specified in Table III of Appendix B of this section; or

3. containers attended by an individual who takes the precautions necessary to prevent the exposure of individuals in excess of the limits established by this section; or

4. containers when they are in transport and packaged and labeled in accordance with the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation[5]; or

5. containers that are accessible only to individuals authorized to handle or use them, or to work in the vicinity of the containers, if the contents are identified to these individuals by a readily available written record. Examples of containers of this type are containers in locations such as water-filled canals, storage vaults, or hot cells. The record shall be retained as long as the containers are in use for the purpose indicated on the record; or

6. installed manufacturing or process equipment, such as piping and tanks.

[5] Labeling of packages containing radioactive materials is required by the U. S. Department of Transportation if the amount and type of radioactive material exceed the limits for an excepted quantity or article as defined by U. S. Department of Transportation Regulations CFR173.403(m), CFR173.403 (w), and 173.421-424.

400.33 Procedures for Receiving and Opening Packages.

1. Each licensee who expects to receive a package containing quantities of radioactive material in excess of a Type A quantity, as defined in 1300.02 and Section 1301, shall make arrangements to receive:

   a. the package when the carrier offers it for delivery; or

   b. the notification of the arrival of the package at the carrier's terminal and to take possession of the package expeditiously.

2. Each licensee shall:

   a. monitor the external surfaces of a labeled[6] package for radioactive contamination unless the package contains only radioactive material in the form of gas or in special form as defined in 100.02; and

   b. monitor the external surfaces of a labeled [6] package for radiation levels unless the package contains quantities of radioactive material that are less than or equal to the Type A quantity, as defined in 1300.02 and Section 1301; and

   c. monitor all packages known to contain radioactive material for radioactive contamination and radiation levels if there is evidence of degradation of package integrity, such as packages that are crushed, wet, or damaged.

3. The licensee shall perform the monitoring required by 400.33.2 as soon as practicable after receipt of the package, but not later than 3 hours after the package is received at the licensee's facility if it is received during the licensee's normal working hours, or not later than 3 hours from the beginning of the next working day if it is received after working hours.

4. The licensee shall immediately notify the final delivery carrier and the Agency by telephone or facsimile, when:

   a. removable radioactive surface contamination exceeds the limits of 1300.15.8; or

   b. external radiation levels exceed the limits of 1300.15.9 and 1300.15.10.

5. Each licensee shall:

   a. establish, maintain, and retain written procedures for safely opening packages in which radioactive material is received; and

[6] Labeled with a Radioactive White I, Yellow II, or Yellow III label as specified in U. S. Department of Transportation Regulations CFR 172.403 and 172.436.440

b. ensure that the procedures are followed and that due consideration is given to special instructions for the type of package being opened.

6. Licensees transferring special form sources in vehicles owned or operated by the licensee to and from a work site are exempt from the contamination monitoring requirements of 400.33.2, but are not exempt from the monitoring requirement in 400.33.2 for measuring radiation levels that ensures that the source is still properly lodged in its shield.

Waste Disposal

400.34 General Requirements.

1. A licensee shall dispose of licensed material only:

a. by transfer to an authorized recipient as provided in 400.39 or in Section 300 or 1100, or to the U.S. Department of Energy; or

b. by decay in storage; or

c. by release in effluents within the limits in 400.14; or

d. as authorized pursuant to 400.35, 100.36, 400.37, or 400.38.

2. A person shall be specifically licensed to receive waste containing licensed material from other persons for:

a. treatment prior to disposal; or

b. treatment or disposal by incineration; or

c. decay in storage; or

d. disposal at a land disposal facility licensed pursuant to these regulations; or

e. storage until transferred to a storage or disposal facility authorized to receive the waste.

400.35 Method for Obtaining Approval of Proposed Disposal Procedures. A licensee or applicant for a license may apply to the Agency for approval of proposed procedures, not otherwise authorized in these regulations, to dispose of licensed material generated in the licensee's operations. Each application shall include:

1. a description of the waste containing licensed material to be disposed of, including the physical and chemical properties that have an impact on risk evaluation, and the proposed manner and conditions of waste disposal; and

2. an analysis and evaluation of pertinent information on the nature of the environment; and

3. the nature and location of other potentially affected facilities; and

4. analyses and procedures to ensure that doses are maintained ALARA and within the dose limits in this section.

400.36 Disposal by Release into Sanitary Sewerage.

1. A licensee may discharge licensed material into sanitary sewerage if each of the following conditions is satisfied:

   a. the material is readily soluble, or is readily dispersible biological material, in water; and

   b. the quantity of licensed radioactive material that the licensee releases into the sewer in 1 month divided by the average monthly volume of water released into the sewer by the licensee does not exceed the concentration listed in Table III of Appendix B of this section; and

   c. if more than one radionuclide is released, the following conditions must also be satisfied:

      i. the licensee shall determine the fraction of the limit in Table III of Appendix B of this section represented by discharges into sanitary sewerage by dividing the actual monthly average concentration of each radionuclide released by the licensee into the sewer by the concentration of that radionuclide listed in Table III of Appendix B of this section; and

      ii. the sum of the fractions for each radionuclide required by 400.36(1)(c)(i) does not exceed unity; and

   d. the total quantity of licensed radioactive material that the licensee releases into the sanitary sewerage in a year does not exceed 5 curies (185 gigabecquerels) of hydrogen-3, 1 curie (37 gigabecquerels) of carbon-14, and 1 curie (37 gigabecquerels) of all other radioactive materials combined.

2. Excreta from individuals undergoing medical diagnosis or therapy with radioactive material are not subject to the limitations contained in 400.36(1).

400.37 Treatment or Disposal by Incineration. A licensee may treat or dispose of licensed material by incineration only in the amounts and forms specified in 400.38 or as specifically approved by the Agency pursuant to 400.35.

400.38 Disposal of Specific Wastes.

1. A licensee may dispose of the following licensed material as if it were not radioactive:

   a. 0.05 microcurie (1.85 kilobecquerels) or less, of hydrogen-3 or carbon-14 per gram of medium used for liquid scintillation counting; and

   b. 0.05 microcurie (1.85 kilobecquerels) or less, of hydrogen-3 or carbon-14 per gram of animal tissue, averaged over the weight of the entire animal.

2. A licensee shall not dispose of tissue pursuant to 400.38(1)(b) in a manner that would permit its use either as food for humans or as animal feed.

3. The licensee shall maintain records in accordance with 400.49.

400.39 Transfer for Disposal and Manifests.

1. The requirements of 400.39 and Appendix D of this section are designed to:

   a. Control transfers of low-level radioactive waste by any waste generator, waste collector, or waste processor licensee, as defined in this section, who ships low-level waste either directly, or indirectly through a waste collector or waste processor, to a licensed low-level waste land disposal facility (as defined in Appendix D of this section);

   b. Establish a manifest tracking system; and

   c. Supplement existing requirements concerning transfers and recordkeeping for those wastes.

2. Any licensee shipping radioactive waste intended for ultimate disposal at a licensed land disposal facility must document the information required on NRC(s Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest and transfer this recorded manifest information to the intended consignee in accordance with Appendix D of this section.

3. Each shipment manifest shall include a certification by the waste generator as specified in Section II of Appendix D of this section.

4. Each person involved in the transfer for disposal and disposal of waste, including the waste generator, waste collector, waste processor, and disposal facility operator, shall comply with the requirements specified in Section III of Appendix D of this section.

400.40 Compliance with Environmental and Health Protection Regulations. Nothing in Section 400 relieves the licensee from complying with other applicable Federal, State and local regulations governing any other toxic or hazardous properties of materials that may be disposed of under these regulations.

Records

400.41 General Provisions.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall use the special units curie, rad, rem and roentgen, or the SI units becquerel, gray, sievert and coulomb per kilogram, including multiples and subdivisions, and shall clearly indicate the units of all quantities on records required by this section.

2. In the records required by this section, the licensee may record quantities in SI units in parentheses following each of the units specified in 400.41.1. However, all quantities must be recorded as stated in 400.41.1.

3. Not withstanding the requirements of 400.41(1) when recording information on shipment manifests, as required in 400.39(2), information must be recorded in the International System of Units (SI) or in SI and units as specified in 400.41(1).The licensee or registrant shall make a clear distinction among the quantities entered on the records required by this section, such as, total effective dose equivalent, total organ dose equivalent, shallow dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, deep dose equivalent, or committed effective dose equivalent.

400.42 Records of Radiation Protection Programs.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records of the radiation protection program, including:

   a. the provisions of the program; and

   b. audits and other reviews of program content and implementation.

   c. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by 400.42.1.a until the Agency terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by 400.42.1.b for 3 years after the record is made.

400.43 Records of Surveys.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records showing the results of surveys and calibrations required by 400.17 and 400.33.2. The licensee or registrant shall retain these records for 3 years after the record is made.

2. The licensee or registrant shall retain each of the following records until the Agency terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record:

   a. records of the results of surveys to determine the dose from external sources of radiation used, in the absence of or in combination with

individual monitoring data, in the assessment of individual dose equivalents; and

b. records of the results of measurements and calculations used to determine individual intakes of radioactive material and used in the assessment of internal dose; and

c. records showing the results of air sampling, surveys, and bioassays required pursuant to 400.24.1.c.i and 400.24.1.c.ii; and

d. records of the results of measurements and calculations used to evaluate the release of radioactive effluents to the environment.

400.44 Records of Tests for Leakage or Contamination of Sealed Sources. Records of tests for leakage or contamination of sealed sources required by 400.16 shall be kept in units of microcurie or becquerel and maintained for inspection by the Agency for 5 years after the records are made.

400.45 Records of Prior Occupational Dose. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records of prior occupational dose and exposure history as specified in 400.10 on Agency Form RH-4 or equivalent until the Agency terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring this record. The licensee or registrant shall retain records used in preparing Agency Form RH-4 or equivalent for 3 years after the record is made.

400.46 Records of Planned Special Exposures.

1. For each use of the provisions of 400.11 for planned special exposures, the licensee or registrant shall maintain records that describe:

   a. the exceptional circumstances requiring the use of a planned special exposure; and

   b. the name of the management official who authorized the planned special exposure and a copy of the signed authorization; and

   c. what actions were necessary; and

   d. why the actions were necessary; and

   e. what precautions were taken to assure that doses were maintained ALARA; and

   f. what individual and collective doses were expected to result; and

   g. the doses actually received in the planned special exposure.

2. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records until the Agency terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring these records.

400.47 Records of Individual Monitoring Results.

1. Recordkeeping Requirement. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records of doses received by all individuals for whom monitoring was required pursuant to 400.18, and records of doses received during planned special exposures, accidents, and emergency conditions. Assessments of dose equivalent and records made using units in effect before the effective date of this section need not be changed. These records shall include, when applicable:

   a. the deep dose equivalent to the whole body, lens dose equivalent, shallow dose equivalent to the skin, and shallow dose equivalent to the extremities; and

   b. the estimated intake of radionuclides, see 400.07; and

   c. the committed effective dose equivalent assigned to the intake of radionuclides; and

   d. the specific information used to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent pursuant to 400.09.1 and 3; and

   e. the total effective dose equivalent when required by 400.07; and

   f. the total of the deep dose equivalent and the committed dose to the organ receiving the highest total dose.

2. Recordkeeping Frequency. The licensee or registrant shall make entries of the records specified in 400.47.1 at intervals not to exceed 1 year.

3. Recordkeeping Format. The licensee or registrant shall maintain the records specified in 400.47.1 on Agency Form RH-6, in accordance with the instructions for Agency Form RH-6, or in clear and legible records containing all the information required by Agency Form RH-6.

4. The licensee or registrant shall maintain the records of dose equivalent to an embryo/fetus with the records of dose equivalent to the declared pregnant woman. The declaration of pregnancy, including the estimated date of conception, shall also be kept on file, but may be maintained separately from the dose records.

5. The licensee or registrant shall retain each required form or record until the Agency terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record.

400.48 Records of Dose to Individual Members of the Public.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the dose limit for individual members of the public. See 400.14.

2. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by 400.48.1 until the Agency terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record.

400.49 Records of Waste Disposal.

1. Each licensee shall maintain records of the disposal of licensed materials made pursuant to 400.35, 400.36, 400.37, 400.38, Section 1100, and disposal by burial in soil, including burials authorized before May 9, 1986[7].

2. The licensee shall retain the records required by 400.49.1 until the Agency terminates each pertinent license requiring the record.

400.50 Records of Testing Entry Control Devices for Very High Radiation Areas.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records of tests made pursuant to 400.21(2)(i) on entry control devices for very high radiation areas. These records must include the date, time, and results of each such test of function.

2. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by 400.50(1) for 3 years after the record is made.

400.51 Form of Records. Each record required by this section shall be legible throughout the specified retention period. The record shall be the original or a reproduced copy or a microform, provided that the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and that the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period or the record may also be stored in electronic media with the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records during the required retention period. Records, such as letters, drawings, and specifications, shall include all pertinent information, such as stamps, initials, and signatures. The licensee or registrant shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.

Reports

400.52 Reports of Stolen, Lost, or Missing Licensed or Registered Sources of Radiation.

1. Telephone Reports. Each licensee or registrant shall report to the Agency by telephone as follows:

   a. immediately after its occurrence becomes known to the licensee, stolen, lost, or missing licensed radioactive material in an aggregate quantity

[7] A previous subparagraph permitted burial of small quantities of licensed materials in soil before May 9, 1986, without specific Agency authorization.

equal to or greater than 1,000 times the quantity specified in Appendix C of this section under such circumstances that it appears to the licensee that an exposure could result to individuals in unrestricted areas; or

b. within 30 days after its occurrence becomes known to the licensee, lost, stolen, or missing licensed radioactive material in an aggregate quantity greater than 10 times the quantity specified in Appendix C of this section that is still missing; or

c. immediately after its occurrence becomes known to the registrant, a stolen, lost, or missing radiation machine.

2. Written Reports. Each licensee or registrant required to make a report pursuant to 400.52(1) shall, within 30 days after making the telephone report, make a written report to the Agency setting forth the following information:

a. a description of the licensed or registered source of radiation involved, including, for radioactive material, the kind, quantity, and chemical and physical form; and, for radiation machines, the manufacturer, model and serial number, type and maximum energy of radiation emitted;

b. a description of the circumstances under which the loss or theft occurred; and

c. a statement of disposition, or probable disposition, of the licensed or registered source of radiation involved; and

d. exposures of individuals to radiation, circumstances under which the exposures occurred, and the possible total effective dose equivalent to persons in unrestricted areas; and

e. actions that have been taken, or will be taken, to recover the source of radiation; and

f. procedures or measures that have been, or will be, adopted to ensure against a recurrence of the loss or theft of licensed or registered sources of radiation.

3. Subsequent to filing the written report, the licensee or registrant shall also report additional substantive information on the loss or theft within 30 days after the licensee or registrant learns of such information.

4. The licensee or registrant shall prepare any report filed with the Agency pursuant to 400.52 so that names of individuals who may have received exposure to radiation are stated in a separate and detachable portion of the report.

400.53 Notification of Incidents.

1. Immediate Notification. Notwithstanding other requirements for notification, each licensee or registrant shall immediately report each event involving a source of radiation possessed by the licensee or registrant that may have caused or threatens to cause any of the following conditions:

   a. An individual to receive:

      i. a total effective dose equivalent of 25 rems (0.25 sievert) or more; or

      ii. a lens dose equivalent of 75 rems (0.75 sievert) or more; or

      iii. a shallow dose equivalent to the skin or extremities or a total organ dose equivalent of 250 rads (2.5 grays) or more; or

   b. The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area, so that, had an individual been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received an intake five times the occupational ALI. This provision does not apply to locations where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as hot-cells or process enclosures.

2. Twenty-Four Hour Notification. Each licensee or registrant shall, within 24 hours of discovery of the event, report to the Agency each event involving loss of control of a licensed or registered source of radiation possessed by the licensee or registrant that may have caused, or threatens to cause, any of the following conditions:

   a. An individual to receive, in a period of 24 hours:

      i. a total effective dose equivalent exceeding 5 rems (0.05 sievert); or

      ii. a lens dose equivalent exceeding 15 rems (0.15 sievert); or

      iii. a shallow dose equivalent to the skin or extremities or a total organ dose equivalent exceeding 50 rems (0.5 sievert) ; or

   b. The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area, so that, had an individual been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received an intake in excess of one occupational ALI. This provision does not apply to locations where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as hot-cells or process enclosures.

3. The licensee or registrant shall prepare each report filed with the Agency pursuant to 400.53 so that names of individuals who have received exposure to sources of radiation are stated in a separate and detachable portion of the report.

4. Licensees or registrants shall make the reports required by 400.53(1) and (2) to the Agency by telephone, or facsimile to the Agency.

5. The provisions of 400.53 do not apply to doses that result from planned special exposures, provided such doses are within the limits for planned special exposures and are reported pursuant to 400.55.

400.54 Reports of Exposures, Radiation Levels, and Concentrations of Radioactive Material Exceeding the Constraints or Limits.

1. Reportable Events. In addition to the notification required by 400.53, each licensee or registrant shall submit a written report within 30 days after learning of any of the following occurrences:

   a. incidents for which notification is required by 400.53; or

   b. doses in excess of any of the following:

      i. the occupational dose limits for adults in 400.06; or

      ii. the occupational dose limits for a minor in 400.12; or

      iii. the limits for an embryo/fetus of a declared pregnant woman in 400.13; or

      iv. the limits for an individual member of the public in 400.14; or

      v. any applicable limit in the license or registration; or

      vi. the ALARA constraints for air emissions established under 400.05(4); or

   c. levels of radiation or concentrations of radioactive material in:

      i. a restricted area in excess of applicable limits in the license or registration; or

      ii. an unrestricted area in excess of 10 times the applicable limit set forth in this section or in the license or registration, whether or not involving exposure of any individual in excess of the limits in 400.14; or

   d. For licensees subject to the provisions of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's generally applicable environmental radiation standards in 40 CFR 190, levels of radiation or releases of radioactive material in excess of those standards, or of license conditions related to those standards.

2. Contents of Reports.

a. Each report required by 400.54(1) shall describe the extent of exposure of individuals to radiation and radioactive material, including, as appropriate:

i. estimates of each individual's dose; and

ii. the levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved; and

iii. the cause of the elevated exposures, dose rates, or concentrations; and

iv. corrective steps taken or planned to ensure against a recurrence, including the schedule for achieving conformance with applicable limits, ALARA constraints, generally applicable environmental standards, and associated license or registration conditions.

b. Each report filed pursuant to 400.54(1) shall include for each occupationally overexposed individual: the name, Social Security account number, and date of birth. With respect to the limit for the embryo/fetus in 400.13, the identifiers should be those of the declared pregnant woman. The report shall be prepared so that this information is stated in a separate and detachable portion of the report.

3. All licensees or registrants who make reports pursuant to 400.54(1) shall submit the report in writing to the Agency.

400.55 Reports of Planned Special Exposures. The licensee or registrant shall submit a written report to the Agency within 30 days following any planned special exposure conducted in accordance with 400.11, informing the Agency that a planned special exposure was conducted and indicating the date the planned special exposure occurred and the information required by 400.46.

400.56 Reports to Individuals of Exceeding Dose Limits. When a licensee is required, pursuant to the provisions of 400.54 or 400.55, to report to the Agency any exposure of an identified occupationally exposed individual, or an identified member of the public, to radiation or radioactive material, the licensee shall also provide a copy of the report submitted to the Agency to the individual. This report must be transmitted at a time no later than the transmittal to the Agency.

400.57 Notifications and Reports to Individuals.

1. Requirements for notification and reports to individuals of exposure to radiation or radioactive material are specified in 1000.04 of these regulations.

2. When a licensee or registrant is required pursuant to 400.54 to report to the Agency any exposure of an individual to radiation or radioactive material, the licensee or registrant shall also notify the individual. Such notice shall be

transmitted at a time not later than the transmittal to the Agency, and shall comply with the provisions of 1000.04.1.

400.58 Reports of Transactions Involving Nationally Tracked Sources. Each licensee who manufactures, transfers, receives, disassembles, or disposes of a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report as specified in 400.58(1) through (5) of this section for each type of transaction.

1. Each licensee who manufactures a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

   a. The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

   b. The name of the individual preparing the report;

   c. The manufacturer, model, and serial number of the source;

   d. The radioactive material in the source;

   e. The initial source strength in becquerels (curies) at the time of manufacture; and

   f. The manufacture date of the source.

2. Each licensee that transfers a nationally tracked source to another person shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

   a. The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

   b. The name of the individual preparing the report;

   c. The name and license number of the recipient facility and the shipping address;

   d. The manufacturer, model, and serial number of the source or, if not available, other information to uniquely identify the source;

   e. The radioactive material in the source;

   f. The initial or current source strength in becquerels (curies);

   g. The date for which the source strength is reported;

   h. The shipping date;

   i. The estimated arrival date; and

j. For nationally tracked sources transferred as waste under a Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest, the waste manifest number and the container identification of the container with the nationally tracked source.

3. Each licensee that receives a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

a. The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

b. The name of the individual preparing the report;

c. The name, address, and license number of the person that provided the source;

d. The manufacturer, model, and serial number of the source or, if not available, other information to uniquely identify the source;

e. The radioactive material in the source;

f. The initial or current source strength in becquerels (curies);

g. The date for which the source strength is reported;

h. The date of receipt; and

i. For material received under a Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest, the waste manifest number and the container identification with the nationally tracked source.

4. Each licensee that disassembles a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

a. The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

b. The name of the individual preparing the report;

c. The manufacturer, model, and serial number of the source or, if not available, other information to uniquely identify the source;

d. The radioactive material in the source;

e. The initial or current source strength in becquerels (curies);

f. The date for which the source strength is reported;

g. The disassemble date of the source.

5. Each licensee who disposes of a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit a National Source Tracking Transaction Report. The report must include the following information:

   a. The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

   b. The name of the individual preparing the report;

   c. The waste manifest number;

   d. The container identification with the nationally tracked source;

   e. The date of disposal; and

   f. The method of disposal.

6. The reports discussed in 400.58(1) through (5) of this section must be submitted by the close of the next business day after the transaction. A single report may be submitted for multiple sources and transactions. The reports must be submitted to the National Source Tracking System by using:

   a. The on-line National Source Tracking System;

   b. Electronically using a computer-readable format;

   c. By facsimile;

   d. By mail to the address on the National Source Tracking Transaction Report Form (NRC Form 748); or

   e. By telephone with followup by facsimile or mail.

7. Each licensee shall correct any error in previously filed reports or file a new report for any missed transaction within 5 business days of the discovery of the error or missed transaction. Such errors may be detected by a variety of methods such as administrative reviews or by physical inventories required by regulation. In addition, each licensee shall reconcile the inventory of nationally tracked sources possessed by the licensee against that licensee's data in the National Source Tracking System. The reconciliation must be conducted during the month of January in each year. The reconciliation process must include resolving any discrepancies between the National Source Tracking System and the actual inventory by filing the reports identified by 400.58(1) through (5) of this section. By January 31 of each year, each licensee must submit to the National Source Tracking System confirmation that the data in the National Source Tracking System is correct.

8. Each licensee that possesses Category 1 nationally tracked sources shall report its initial inventory of Category 1 nationally tracked sources to the

National Source Tracking System by January 31, 2009. Each licensee that possesses Category 2 nationally tracked sources shall report its initial inventory of Category 2 nationally tracked sources to the National Source Tracking System by January 31, 2009. The information may be submitted by using any of the methods identified by 400.58(6)(a) through (6)(d) of this section. The initial inventory report must include the following information:

a. The name, address, and license number of the reporting licensee;

b. The name of the individual preparing the report;

c. The manufacturer, model, and serial number of each nationally tracked source or, if not available, other information to uniquely identify the source;

d. The radioactive material in the sealed source;

e. The initial or current source strength in becquerels (curies); and

f. The date for which the source strength is reported.

400.59 Reports of Leaking or Contaminated Sealed Sources. The licensee shall file a report within 5 days with the Agency if the test for leakage or contamination required pursuant to 400.16 indicates a sealed source is leaking or contaminated. The report shall include the equipment involved, the test results and the corrective action taken.

Additional Requirements

400.60 Vacating Premises. Each licensee or registrant shall, no less than 30 days before vacating or relinquishing possession or control of premises which may have been contaminated with radioactive material as a result of his activities, notify the Agency in writing of intent to vacate. When deemed necessary by the Agency, the licensee shall decontaminate the premises in such a manner as the Agency may specify.

Radiological Criteria For License Termination

400.61 General Provisions and Scope.

1. The criteria in this section apply to the decommissioning of facilities licensed under Section 300 of these regulations.

2. After a site has been decommissioned and the license terminated in accordance with the criteria in this section, the Agency will require additional cleanup only if, based on new information, it determines that the criteria of this section were not met and residual radioactivity remaining at the site could result in significant threat to public health and safety.

3. When calculating TEDE to the average member of the critical group the licensee shall determine the peak annual TEDE dose expected within the first 1000 years after decommissioning.

400.62 Radiological Criteria for Unrestricted Use. A site will be considered acceptable for unrestricted use if the residual radioactivity that is distinguishable from background radiation results in a TEDE to an average member of the critical group that does not exceed 25 mrem (0.25 mSv) per year, including that from groundwater sources of drinking water, and the residual radioactivity has been reduced to levels that are as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA). Determination of the levels which are ALARA must take into account consideration of any detriments, such as deaths from transportation accidents, expected to potentially result from decontamination and waste disposal.

400.63 Criteria for License Termination Under Restricted Conditions. A site will be considered acceptable for license termination under restricted conditions if:

1. The licensee can demonstrate that further reductions in residual radioactivity necessary to comply with the provisions of 400.62 would result in net public or environmental harm or were not being made because the residual levels associated with restricted conditions are ALARA. Determination of the levels which are ALARA must take into account consideration of any detriments, such as traffic accidents, expected to potentially result from decontamination and waste disposal;

2. The licensee has made provisions for legally enforceable institutional controls that provide reasonable assurance that the TEDE from residual radioactivity distinguishable from background to the average member of the critical group will not exceed 25 mrem (0.25 mSv) per year;

3. The licensee has provided sufficient financial assurance to enable an independent third party, including a governmental custodian of a site, to assume and carry out responsibilities for any necessary control and maintenance of the site. Acceptable financial assurance mechanisms are:

   a. funds placed into an account segregated from the licensee's assets and outside licensee's administrative control as described in 300.09.7.f.i;

   b. surety method, insurance, or other guarantee method as described in300.09.7.f.ii;

   c. a statement of intent in the case of Federal, State, or local Government licensees, as described in 300.09.7.f.iv; or

   d. when a governmental entity is assuming custody and ownership of a site, an arrangement that is deemed acceptable by such governmental entity.

4. The licensee has submitted a decommissioning plan or License Termination Plan (LTP) to the Agency indicating the licensee's intent to decommission in accordance with300.16.4, and specifying that the licensee intends to decommission by restricting use of the site. The licensee shall document in the LTP or decommissioning plan how the advice of individuals and institutions in the community who may be affected by the decommissioning has been sought and incorporated, as appropriate, following analysis of that advice.

    a. Licensees proposing to decommission by restricting use of the site shall seek advice from such affected parties regarding the following matters concerning the proposed decommissioning:

        i. whether provisions for institutional controls proposed by the licensee;

            i. will provide reasonable assurance that the TEDE from residual radioactivity distinguishable from background to the average member of the critical group will not exceed 25 mrem (0.25 mSv) TEDE per year;

            ii. will be enforceable; and

            iii. will not impose undue burdens on the local community or other affected parties.

        ii. whether the licensee has provided sufficient financial assurance to enable an independent third party, including a governmental custodian of a site, to assume and carry out responsibilities for any necessary control and maintenance of the site;

    b. In seeking advice on the issues identified in 400.63.4.a, the licensee shall provide for:

        i. participation by representatives of a broad cross section of community interests who may be affected by the decommissioning;

        ii. an opportunity for a comprehensive, collective discussion on the issues by the participants represented; and

        iii. a publicly available summary of the results of all such discussions, including a description of the individual viewpoints of the participants on the issues and the extent of agreement and disagreement among the participants on the issues; and

5. Residual radioactivity at the site has been reduced so that if the institutional controls were no longer in effect, there is reasonable assurance that the TEDE from residual radioactivity distinguishable from background to the average

member of the critical group is as low as reasonably achievable and would not exceed either:

a. 100 mrem (1 mSv) per year; or

b. 500 mrem (5 mSv) per year provided the licensee:

i. demonstrates that further reductions in residual radioactivity necessary to comply with the 100 mrem/y (1 mSv/y) value of 400.63.5.a of this section are not technically achievable, would be prohibitively expensive, or would result in net public or environmental harm;

ii. makes provisions for durable institutional controls;

iii. provides sufficient financial assurance to enable a responsible government entity or independent third party, including a governmental custodian of a site, both to carry out periodic rechecks of the site no less frequently than every 5 years to assure that the institutional controls remain in place as necessary to meet the criteria of 400.63.2 and to assume and carry out responsibilities for any necessary control and maintenance of those controls. Acceptable financial assurance mechanisms are those in 400.63.2.

400.64 Alternate Criteria for License Termination.

1. The Agency may terminate a license using alternate criteria greater than the dose criterion of 400.62, 400.63.2, and 400.63.4.a.i.i, if the licensee:

a. provides assurance that public health and safety would continue to be protected, and that it is unlikely that the dose from all man-made sources combined, other than medical, would be more than the 1 mSv/y (100 mrem/y) limit of Section 400, by submitting an analysis of possible sources of exposure;

b. has employed to the extent practical restrictions on site use according to the provisions of 400.63 in minimizing exposures at the site;

c. reduces doses to ALARA levels, taking into consideration any detriments such as traffic accidents expected to potentially result from decontamination and waste disposal; and

d. has submitted a decommissioning plan or License Termination Plan (LTP) to the Agency indicating the licensee's intent to decommission in accordance with 300.16.4, and specifying that the licensee proposes to decommission by use of alternate criteria. The licensee shall document in the decommissioning plan or LTP how the advice of individuals and institutions in the community who may be affected by the

decommissioning has been sought and addressed, as appropriate, following analysis of that advice. In seeking such advice, the licensee shall provide for:

i. participation by representatives of a broad cross section of community interests who may be affected by the decommissioning;

ii. an opportunity for a comprehensive, collective discussion on the issues by the participants represented; and

iii. a publicly available summary of the results of all such discussions, including a description of the individual viewpoints of the participants on the issues and the extent of agreement and disagreement among the participants on the issues.

2. The use of alternate criteria to terminate a license requires the approval of the Agency after consideration of the Agency staff's recommendations that will address any comments provided by Federal and other State Agencies and any public comments submitted pursuant to 400.65.

400.65 Public Notification and Public Participation. Upon the receipt of an LTP or decommissioning plan from the licensee, or a proposal by the licensee for release of a site pursuant to 400.63 or 400.64 , or whenever the Agency deems such notice to be in the public interest, the Agency shall:

1. Notify and solicit comments from:

a. local and State governments in the vicinity of the site and other individuals that could be affected by the decommissioning; and

b. the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality for cases where the licensee proposes to release a site pursuant to 400.64 .

2. Publish a notice in local newspapers, letters to State or local organizations, or other appropriate forum, that is readily accessible to individuals in the vicinity of the site, and solicit comments from affected parties.

400.66 Minimization of Contamination. Applicants for licenses, other than renewals, after the effective date of these regulations, shall describe in the application how facility design and procedures for operation will minimize, to the extent practicable, contamination of the facility and the environment, facilitate eventual decommissioning, and minimize, to the extent practicable, the generation of radioactive waste.

Subpart 78

Section 400

APPENDIX A

Protection Factors For Respirators[1]

	Operating mode	Assigned Protection Factors
I. Air Purifying Respirators [Particulate[2] only][3]		
Filtering facepiece disposable[4]	Negative Pressure	([4])
Facepiece, half[5]	Negative Pressure	10
Facepiece, full	Negative Pressure	100
Facepiece, half	Powered air-purifying respirators	50
Facepiece, full	Powered air-purifying respirators	1000
Helmet/hood	Powered air-purifying respirators	1000
Facepiece, loose-fitting	Powered air-purifying respirators	25
II. Atmosphere supplying respirators [particulate, gasses and vapors[6]]:		
1. Air-line respirators:		
Facepiece, half	Demand	10
Facepiece, half	Continuous Flow	50
Facepiece, half	Pressure Demand	50
Facepiece, full	Demand	100
Facepiece, full	Continuous Flow	1000
Facepiece, full	Pressure Demand	1000
Helmet/hood	Continuous Flow	1000
Facepiece, loose-fitting	Continuous Flow	25
Suit	Continuous Flow	([7])
2. Self-contained breathing Apparatus (SCBA):		
Facepiece, full	Demand	[8]100
Facepiece, full	Pressure Demand	[9]10,000
Facepiece, full	Demand, Recirculating	[8]100
Facepiece, full	Positive Pressure Recirculating	[9]10,000
III. Combination Respirators:		
Any combination of air-purifying and atmosphere-supplying respirators	(1) Assigned protection factor for type and mode of operation as listed above.	

[1] These assigned protection factors apply only in a respiratory protection program that meets the requirements of this section. They are applicable only to airborne radiological hazards and may not be appropriate to circumstances when chemical or other respiratory hazards exist instead of, or in addition to, radioactive hazards. Selection and use of respirators for such circumstances must also comply with Department of Labor regulations. Radioactive contaminants for which the concentration values in Table 1, Column 3 of Appendix B to Section 400 are based on internal dose due to inhalation may, in addition, present external exposure hazards at higher concentrations. Under these circumstances, limitations on occupancy may have to be governed by external dose limits.

[2] Air purifying respirators with APF <100 must be equipped with particulate filters that are at least 95 percent efficient. Air purifying respirators with APF = 100 must be equipped with particulate filters that are at least 99 percent efficient. Air purifying respirators with APFs >100 must be equipped with particulate filters that are at least 99.97 percent efficient.

[3] The licensee may apply to the Agency for the use of an APF greater than 1 for sorbent cartridges as protection against airborne radioactive gases and vapors (e.g., radioiodine).

[4] Licensees may permit individuals to use this type of respirator who have not been medically screened or fit tested on the device provided that no credit be taken for their use in estimating intake or dose. It is also recognized that it is difficult to perform an effective positive or negative pressure pre-use user seal check on this type of device. All other respiratory protection program requirements listed in 400.24 apply. An assigned protection factor has not been assigned for these devices. However, an APF equal to 10 may be used if the licensee can demonstrate a fit factor of at least 100 by use of a validated or evaluated, qualitative or quantitative fit test.

[5] Under-chin type only. No distinction is made in this Appendix between elastomeric half-masks with replaceable cartridges and those designed with the filter medium as an integral part of the facepiece (e.g., disposable or reusable disposable). Both types are acceptable so long as the seal area of the latter contains some substantial type of seal-enhancing material such as rubber or plastic, the two or more suspension straps are adjustable, the filter medium is at least 95 percent efficient and all other requirements of this section are met.

[6] The assigned protection factors for gases and vapors are not applicable to radioactive contaminants that present an absorption or submersion hazard. For tritium oxide vapor, approximately one-third of the intake occurs by absorption through the skin so that an overall protection factor of 3 is appropriate when atmosphere-supplying respirators are used to protect against tritium oxide. Exposure to radioactive noble gases is not considered a significant respiratory hazard, and protective actions for these contaminants should be based on external (submersion) dose considerations.

[7] No NIOSH approval schedule is currently available for atmosphere supplying suits. This equipment may be used in an acceptable respiratory protection program as long as all the other minimum program requirements, with the exception of fit testing, are met.

[8] The licensee should implement institutional controls to assure that these devices are not used in areas immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH).

[9] This type of respirator may be used as an emergency device in unknown concentrations for protection against inhalation hazards. External radiation hazards and other limitations to permitted exposure such as skin absorption shall be taken into account in these circumstances. This device may not be used by any individual who experiences perceptible outward leakage of breathing gas while wearing the device.

Subpart 78

Section 400

APPENDIX B

Annual Limits On Intake (Alis) And Derived Air Concentrations (Dacs) Of Radionuclides For Occupational Exposure; Effluent Concentrations; Concentrations For Release To Sanitary Sewerage

Introduction

For each radionuclide, Table I indicates the chemical form which is to be used for selecting the appropriate ALI or DAC value. The ALIs and DACs for inhalation are given for an aerosol with an activity median aerodynamic diameter (AMAD) of 1 μm, micron, and for three classes (D, W, Y) of radioactive material, which refer to their retention (approximately days, weeks or years) in the pulmonary region of the lung. This classification applies to a range of clearance half-times for D if less than 10 days, for W from 10 to 100 days, and for Y greater than 100 days. Table II provides concentration limits for airborne and liquid effluents released to the general environment. Table III provides concentration limits for discharges to sanitary sewerage.

Note:

The values in Tables I, II, and III are presented in the computer "E" notation. In this notation a value of 6E-02 represents a value of 6×10^{-2} or 0.06, 6E+2 represents 6×10^{2} or 600, and 6E+0 represents 6×10^{0} or 6.

Table I "Occupational Values"

Note that the columns in Table I of this appendix captioned "Oral Ingestion ALI," "Inhalation ALI," and "DAC," are applicable to occupational exposure to radioactive material.

The ALIs in this appendix are the annual intakes of given radionuclide by "Reference Man" which would result in either (1) a committed effective dose equivalent of 5 rems (0.05 sievert), stochastic ALI, or (2) a committed dose equivalent of 50 rems (0.5 sievert) to an organ or tissue, non-stochastic ALI. The stochastic ALIs were derived to result in a risk, due to irradiation of organs and tissues, comparable to the risk associated with deep dose equivalent to the whole body of 5 rems (0.05 sievert). The derivation includes multiplying the committed dose equivalent to an organ or tissue by a weighting factor, w_T. This weighting factor is the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects resulting from irradiation of the organ or tissue, T, to the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole body is irradiated uniformly. The values of w_T are listed under the definition of weighting factor in 400.03. The non-stochastic ALIs were derived to avoid non-stochastic effects, such as prompt damage to tissue or reduction in organ function.

A value of $w_T = 0.06$ is applicable to each of the five organs or tissues in the "remainder" category receiving the highest dose equivalents, and the dose equivalents of all other remaining tissues may be disregarded. The following portions of the GI tract—stomach, small intestine, upper large intestine, and lower large intestine—are to be treated as four separate organs.

Note that the dose equivalents for an extremity, skin and lens of the eye are not considered in computing the committed effective dose equivalent, but are subject to limits that must be met separately.

When an ALI is defined by the stochastic dose limit, this value alone is given. When an ALI is determined by the non-stochastic dose limit to an organ, the organ or tissue to which the limit applies is shown, and the ALI for the stochastic limit is shown in parentheses. Abbreviated organ or tissue designations are used:

LLI wall = lower large intestine wall;

St. wall = stomach wall;

Blad wall = bladder wall; and

Bone surf = bone surface.

The use of the ALIs listed first, the more limiting of the stochastic and non-stochastic ALIs, will ensure that non-stochastic effects are avoided and that the risk of stochastic effects is limited to an acceptably low value. If, in a particular situation involving a radionuclide for which the non-stochastic ALI is limiting, use of that non-stochastic ALI is considered unduly conservative, the licensee may use the stochastic ALI to determine the committed effective dose equivalent. However, the licensee shall also ensure that the 50 rems (0.5 sievert) dose equivalent limit for any organ or tissue is not exceeded by the sum of the external deep dose equivalent plus the internal committed dose equivalent to that organ, not the effective dose. For the case where there is no external dose contribution, this would be demonstrated if the sum of the fractions of the nonstochastic ALIs (ALI_{ns}) that contribute to the committed dose equivalent to the organ receiving the highest dose does not exceed unity, that is, Σ (intake (in μCi) of each radionuclide/ALI_{ns}) ≤ 1.0. If there is an external deep dose equivalent contribution of H_d, then this sum must be less than $1 - (H_d/50)$, instead of ≤ 1.0.

> Note that the dose equivalents for an extremity, skin, and lens of the eye are not considered in computing the committed effective dose equivalent, but are subject to limits that must be met separately.

The derived air concentration (DAC) values are derived limits intended to control chronic occupational exposures. The relationship between the DAC and the ALI is given by:

DAC = ALI(in μCi)/(2000 hours per working year x 60 minutes/hour x

2×10^4 ml per minute) = [ALI/2.4×10^9] μCi/ml,

where 2×10^4 ml is the volume of air breathed per minute at work by Reference Man under working conditions of light work.

The DAC values relate to one of two modes of exposure: either external submersion or the internal committed dose equivalents resulting from inhalation of radioactive materials. DACs based

upon submersion are for immersion in a semi-infinite cloud of uniform concentration and apply to each radionuclide separately.

The ALI and DAC values include contributions to exposure by the single radionuclide named and any in-growth of daughter radionuclides produced in the body by decay of the parent. However, intakes that include both the parent and daughter radionuclides should be treated by the general method appropriate for mixtures.

The values of ALI and DAC do not apply directly when the individual both ingests and inhales a radionuclide, when the individual is exposed to a mixture of radionuclides by either inhalation or ingestion or both, or when the individual is exposed to both internal and external irradiation. See 400.07. When an individual is exposed to radioactive materials which fall under several of the translocation classifications of the same radionuclide, such as, Class D, Class W, or Class Y, the exposure may be evaluated as if it were a mixture of different radionuclides.

It should be noted that the classification of a compound as Class D, W, or Y is based on the chemical form of the compound and does not take into account the radiological half-life of different radionuclides. For this reason, values are given for Class D, W, and Y compounds, even for very short-lived radionuclides.

Table II "Effluent Concentrations"

The columns in Table II of this appendix captioned "Effluents," "Air" and "Water" are applicable to the assessment and control of dose to the public, particularly in the implementation of the provisions of 400.15. The concentration values given in Columns 1 and 2 of Table II are equivalent to the radionuclide concentrations which, if inhaled or ingested continuously over the course of a year, would produce a total effective dose equivalent of 0.05 rem (0.5 millisievert).

Consideration of non-stochastic limits has not been included in deriving the air and water effluent concentration limits because non-stochastic effects are presumed not to occur at or below the dose levels established for individual members of the public. For radionuclides, where the non-stochastic limit was governing in deriving the occupational DAC, the stochastic ALI was used in deriving the corresponding airborne effluent limit in Table II. For this reason, the DAC and airborne effluent limits are not always proportional as was the case in the previous Appendix A of this section.

The air concentration values listed in Table II, Column 1 were derived by one of two methods. For those radionuclides for which the stochastic limit is governing, the occupational stochastic inhalation ALI was divided by 2.4×10^9, relating the inhalation ALI to the DAC, as explained above, and then divided by a factor of 300. The factor of 300 includes the following components: a factor of 50 to relate the 5 rems (0.05 sievert) annual occupational dose limit to the 0.1 rem (1 millisievert) limit for members of the public, a factor of 3 to adjust for the difference in exposure time and the inhalation rate for a worker and that for members of the public; and a factor of 2 to adjust the occupational values, derived for adults, so that they are applicable to other age groups.

For those radionuclides for which submersion, that is external dose, is limiting, the occupational DAC in Table I, Column 3 was divided by 219. The factor of 219 is composed of a factor of 50, as described above, and a factor of 4.38 relating occupational exposure for 2,000 hours

per year to full-time exposure (8,760 hours per year). Note that an additional factor of 2 for age considerations is not warranted in the submersion case.

The water concentrations were derived by taking the most restrictive occupational stochastic oral ingestion ALI and dividing by 7.3×10^7. The factor of 7.3×10^7 (ml) includes the following components: the factors of 50 and 2 described above and a factor of 7.3×10^5 (ml) which is the annual water intake of Reference Man.

Note 2 of this appendix provides groupings of radionuclides which are applicable to unknown mixtures of radionuclides. These groupings, including occupational inhalation ALIs and DACs, air and water effluent concentrations and releases to sewer, require demonstrating that the most limiting radionuclides in successive classes are absent. The limit for the unknown mixture is defined when the presence of one of the listed radionuclides cannot be definitely excluded as being present either from knowledge of the radionuclide composition of the source or from actual measurements.

Table III "Releases to Sewers"

The monthly average concentrations for release to sanitary sewerage are applicable to the provisions in 400.36. The concentration values were derived by taking the most restrictive occupational stochastic oral ingestion ALI and dividing by 7.3×10^6 (ml). The factor of 7.3×10^6 (ml) is composed of a factor of 7.3×10^5 (ml), the annual water intake by Reference Man, and a factor of 10, such that the concentrations, if the sewage released by the licensee were the only source of water ingested by a Reference Man during a year, would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.5 rem (5 millisieverts).

LIST OF ELEMENTS

Name	Symbol	Number	Name	Symbol	Number
Actinium	Ac	89	Mercury	Hg	80
Aluminum	Al	13	Molybdenum	Mo	42
Americium	Am	95	Neodymium	Nd	60
Antimony	Sb	51	Neptunium	Np	93
Argon	Ar	18	Nickel	Ni	28
Arsenic	As	33	Niobium	Nb	41
Astatine	At	85	Osmium	Os	76
Barium	Ba	56	Palladium	Pd	46
Berkelium	Bk	97	Phosphorus	P	15
Beryllium	Be	4	Platinum	Pt	78
Bismuth	Bi	83	Plutonium	Pu	94
Bromine	Br	35	Polonium	Po	84
Cadmium	Cd	48	Potassium	K	19
Calcium	Ca	20	Praseodymium	Pr	59
Californium	Cf	98	Promethium	Pm	61
Carbon	C	6	Protactinium	Pa	91
Cerium	Ce	58	Radium	Ra	88
Cesium	Cs	55	Radon	Rn	86
Chlorine	Cl	17	Rhenium	Re	75
Chromium	Cr	24	Rhodium	Rh	45
Cobalt	Co	27	Rubidium	Rb	37
Copper	Cu	29	Ruthenium	Ru	44
Curium	Cm	96	Samarium	Sm	62
Dysprosium	Dy	66	Scandium	Sc	21
Einsteinium	Es	99	Selenium	Se	34
Erbium	Er	68	Silicon	Si	14
Europium	Eu	63	Silver	Ag	47
Fermium	Fm	100	Sodium	Na	11
Fluorine	F	9	Strontium	Sr	38
Francium	Fr	87	Sulfur	S	16
Gadolinium	Gd	64	Tantalum	Ta	73
Gallium	Ga	31	Technetium	Tc	43
Germanium	Ge	32	Tellurium	Te	52
Gold	Au	79	Terbium	Tb	65
Hafnium	Hf	72	Thallium	Tl	81
Holmium	Ho	67	Thorium	Th	90
Hydrogen	H	1	Thulium	Tm	69
Indium	In	49	Tin	Sn	50
Iodine	I	53	Titanium	Ti	22
Iridium	Ir	77	Tungsten	W	74
Iron	Fe	26	Uranium	U	92
Krypton	Kr	36	Vanadium	V	23
Lanthanum	La	57	Xenon	Xe	54
Lead	Pb	82	Ytterbium	Yb	70

Name	Symbol	Number	Name	Symbol	Number
Lutetium	Lu	71	Yttrium	Y	39
Magnesium	Mg	12	Zinc	Zn	30
Manganese	Mn	25	Zirconium	Zr	40
Mendelevium	Md	101			

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
1	Hydrogen-3	Water, DAC includes skin absorption	8E+4	8E+4	2E-5	1E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		Gas (HT or T_2) Submersion[1]: Use above values as HT and T_2 oxidize in air and in the body to HTO.						
4	Beryllium-7	W, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+4	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	6E-4	6E-3
		Y, oxides, halides, and nitrates	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
4	Beryllium-10	W, see ^{7}Be	1E +3	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{7}Be	-	1E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
6	Carbon-11[2]	Monoxide	-	1E+6	5E-4	2E-6	-	-
		Dioxide	-	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	-	-
		Compounds	4E+5	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	6E-3	6E-2
6	Carbon-14	Monoxide	-	2E+6	7E-4	2E-6	-	-
		Dioxide	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Compounds	2E+3	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	3E-5	3E-4
9	Fluorine-18[2]	D, fluorides of H, Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, and Fr	5E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	7E-4	7E-3
		W, fluorides of Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, Al, Ga, In, Tl, As, Sb, Bi, Fe, Ru, Os, Co, Ni, Pd, Pt, Cu, Ag,	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, V, Nb, Ta, Mn, Tc, and Re						
		Y, lanthanum fluoride	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
11	Sodium-22	D, all compounds	4E+2	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	6E-6	6E-5
11	Sodium-24	D, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	5E-5	5E-4
12	Magnesium-28	D, all compounds except those given for W	7E+2	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
13	Aluminum-26	D, all compounds except those given for W	4E+2	6E+1	3E-8	9E-11	6E-6	6E-5
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	-	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
14	Silicon-31	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and nitrates	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-	-
		Y, aluminosilicate glass	3E+4	1E-5	-	-	-	-
14	Silicon-32	D, see ^{31}Si	2E+3	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{31}Si	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{31}Si	-	5E+0	2E-9	7E-12	-	-
15	Phosphorus-32	D, all compounds except phosphates given for W	6E+2	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, phosphates of Zn^{2+}, S^{3+}, Mg^{2+}, Fe^{3+}, Bi^{3+}, and lanthanides	-	4E+2	2E-7	5E-10	-	-
15	Phosphorus-33	D, see ^{32}P	6E+3	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		W, see ^{32}P	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
16	Sulfur-35	Vapor	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
		D, sulfides and sulfates except those given for W	1E+4	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
			LLI wall (8E+3)	-	-	-	1E-4	1E-3
		W, elemental sulfur, sulfides of Sr, Ba, Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, W, and Mo. Sulfates of Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, As, Sb, and Bi	6E+3	-	-	-	-	-
			-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
17	Chlorine-36	D, chlorides of H, Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, and Fr	2E+3	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, chlorides of lanthanides, Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, Al, Ga, In, Tl,	-	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi, Fe, Ru, Os, Co, Rh, Ir, Ni, Pd, Pt, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, Hf, V, Nb, Ta, Cr, Mo, W, Mn, Tc, and Re						
17	Chlorine-38[2]	D, see ^{36}Cl	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8		
		St wall (3E+4)					3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{36}Cl	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8			
17	Chlorine-39[2]	D, see ^{36}Cl	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8		
		St wall (4E+4)					5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{36}Cl		6E+4	2E-5	8E-8		
18-	Argon-37	Submersion[1]			1E+0	6E-3		
18	Argon-39	Submersion[1]			2E-4	8E-7		
18-	Argon-41	Submersion[1]			3E-6	1E-8		
19	Potassium-40	D, all compounds	3E+2	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	4E-6	4E-5
19	Potassium-42	D, all compounds	5E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	6E-5	6E-4
19	Potassium-43	D, all compounds	6E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	9E-5	9E-4
19	Potassium-44[2]	D, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8		
		St wall (4E+4)					5E-4	5E-3
19	Potassium-45[2]	D, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		St wall (5E+4)					7E-4	7E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
20	Calcium-41	W, all compounds	3E+3 Bone surf (4E+3)	4E+3 Bone surf (4E+3)	2E-6	- 5E-9	- 6E-5	- 6E-4
20	Calcium-45	W, all compounds	2E+3	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	2E-5	2E-4
20	Calcium-47	W, all compounds	8E+2	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	1E-5	1E-4
21	Scandium-43	Y, all compounds	7E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
21	Scandium-44m	Y, all compounds	5E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
21	Scandium-44	Y, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	5E-5	5E-4
21	Scandium-46	Y, all compounds	9E+2	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	1E-5	1E-4
21	Scandium-47	Y, all compounds	2E+3 LLI wall (3E+3)	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	- 4E-5	- 4E-4
	-	-	-					
21	Scandium-48	Y, all compounds	8E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
21	Scandium-49[2]	Y, all compounds	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
22	Titanium-44	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	3E+2	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	4E-6	4E-5
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates		3E+1	1E-8	4E-11		
		Y, SrTi0		6E+0	2E-9	8E-12		
	-				-	-		
	-				-	-		

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
22	Titanium-45	D, see ^{44}Ti	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{44}Ti	-	4E+4	1E-5	5E-8		
		Y, see ^{44}Ti	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8		
23	Vanadium-47[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W	3E+4 St wall (3E+4)	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
	-	W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and halides	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
23	Vanadium-48	D, see ^{47}V	6E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{47}V	-	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10		
23	Vanadium-49	D, see ^{47}V	7E+4 LLI wall (9E+4)	3E+4 Bone surf (3E+4)	1E-5 -	- 5E-8	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
		W, see ^{47}V	-	2E+4	8E-6	2E-8	-	-
24	Chromium-48	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	6E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		W, halides and nitrates	-	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
24	Chromium-49[2]	D, see ^{48}Cr	3E+4	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{48}Cr	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{48}Cr	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
24	Chromium-51	D, see ^{48}Cr	4E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{48}Cr	-	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{48}Cr	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
25	Manganese-51[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W t	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	-	6E+4	3E-5	8E-8	-	-
25	Manganese-52m[2]	D, see ^{51}Mn	3E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{51}Mn	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
25	Manganese-52	D, see ^{51}Mn	7E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{51}Mn	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
25	Manganese-53	D, see ^{51}Mn	5E+4	1E+4	5E-6	-	7E-4	7E-3
				Bone surf (2E+4)	-	3E-8	-	-
		W, see ^{51}Mn	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
25	Manganese-54	D, see ^{51}Mn	2E+3	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{51}Mn	-	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
25	Manganese-56	D, see ^{51}Mn	5E+3	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{51}Mn	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
26	Iron-52	D, all compounds except those given for W	9E+2	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, oxides, hydroxides and halides,	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
26	Iron-55	D, see ^{52}Fe	9E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{52}Fe	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
26	Iron-59	D, see ^{52}Fe	8E+2	3E+2	1E-7	5E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{52}Fe	-	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
26	Iron-60	D, see ^{52}Fe	3E+1	6E+0	3E-9	9E-12	4E-7	4E-6
		W, see ^{52}Fe	-	2E+1	8E-9	3E-11	-	-
27	Cobalt-55	W, all compounds except those given for Y	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
27	Cobalt-56	W, see ^{55}Co	5E+2	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	6E-6	6E-5
		Y, see ^{55}Co	4E+2	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	-	-
27	Cobalt-57	W, see ^{55}Co	8E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	6E-5	6E-4
		Y, see ^{55}Co	4E+3	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	
27	Cobalt-58m	W, see ^{55}Co	6E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	8E-4	8E-3
		Y, see ^{55}Co	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
27	Cobalt-58	W, see ^{55}Co	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{55}Co	1E+3	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
27	Cobalt-60m[2]	W, see ^{55}Co	1E+6 St wall(1E+6)	4E+6 -	2E-3 -	6E-6 -	- 2E-2	- 2E-1
		Y, see ^{55}Co	-	3E+6	1E-3	4E-6	-	-
27	Cobalt-60	W, see ^{55}Co	5E+2	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	3E-6	3E-5
		Y, see ^{55}Co	2E+2	3E+1	1E-8	5E-11	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
27	Cobalt-61[2]	W, see ^{55}Co	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ^{55}Co	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
27	Cobalt-62m[2]	W, see ^{55}Co	4E+4	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	7E-4	7E-3
		Y, see ^{55}Co	-	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
28	Nickel-56	D, all compounds except those given for W	1E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and carbides	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Vapor	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
28	Nickel-57	D, see ^{56}Ni	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{56}Ni	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		Vapor	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
28	Nickel-59	D, see ^{56}Ni	2E+4	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{56}Ni	-	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Vapor	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
28	Nickel-63	D, see ^{56}Ni	9E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{56}Ni	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		Vapor	-	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
28	Nickel-65	D, see ^{56}Ni	8E+3	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{56}Ni	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
		Vapor	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
28	Nickel-66	D, see ^{56}Ni	4E+2	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+2)	-	-	-	6E-6	6E-5
		W, see ^{56}Ni	-	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Vapor	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
29	Copper-60[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	3E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
		W, sulfides, halides, and nitrates	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
29	Copper-61	D, see ^{60}Cu	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{60}Cu	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{60}Cu	-	4E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
29	Copper-64	D, see ^{60}Cu	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{60}Cu	-	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{60}Cu	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
29	Copper-67	D, see ^{60}Cu	5E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{60}Cu	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{60}Cu	-	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
30	Zinc-62	Y, all compounds	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
30	Zinc-63[2]	Y, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
			St wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	3E-4	3E-3
30	Zinc-65	Y, all compounds	4E+2	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	5E-6	5E-5
30	Zinc-69m	Y, all compounds	4E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	6E-5	6E-4
30	Zinc-69[2]	Y, all compounds	6E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	8E-4	8E-3
30	Zinc-71m	Y, all compounds	6E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
30	Zinc-72	Y, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
31	Gallium-65[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W	5E+4	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides carbides, halides, and, nitrates	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
31	Gallium-66	D, see ^{65}Ga	1E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{65}Ga	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
31	Gallium-67	D, see ^{65}Ga	7E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{65}Ga	-	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
31	Gallium-68[2]	D, see ^{65}Ga	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{65}Ga	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
31	Gallium-70[2]	D, see ^{65}Ga	5E+4	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{65}Ga	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
31	Gallium-72	D, see ^{65}Ga	1E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{65}Ga	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
31	Gallium-73	D, see ^{65}Ga	5E+3	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{65}Ga	-	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
32	Germanium-66	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, oxides, sulfides, and halides	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
32	Germanium-67[2]	D, see ^{66}Ge	3E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
		W, see ^{66}Ge	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
32	Germanium-68	D, see ^{66}Ge	5E+3	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{66}Ge	-	1E+2	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
32	Germanium-69	D, see ^{66}Ge	1E+4	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{66}Ge	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
32	Germanium-71	D, see ^{66}Ge	5E+5	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	7E-3	7E-2
		W, see ^{66}Ge	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
32	Germanium-75[2]	D, see ^{66}Ge	4E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ^{66}Ge	-	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
32	Germanium-77	D, see ^{66}Ge	9E+3	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{66}Ge	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
32	Germanium-78[2]	D, see ^{66}Ge	2E+4	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
		W, see ^{66}Ge	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
33	Arsenic-69[2]	W, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
33	Arsenic-70[2]	W, all compounds	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	2E-4	2E-3
33	Arsenic-71	W, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	5E-5	5E-4
33	Arsenic-72	W, all compounds	9E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
33	Arsenic-73	W, all compounds	8E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	1E-4	1E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
33	Arsenic-74	W, all compounds	1E+3	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	2E-5	2E-4
33	Arsenic-76	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
33	Arsenic-77	W, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+3)	-	-	-	6E-5	6E-4
33	Arsenic-78[2]	W, all compounds	8E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
34	Selenium-70[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and elemental Se	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
34	Selenium-73m[2]	D, see ^{70}Se	6E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{70}Se	3E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
34	Selenium-73	D, see ^{70}Se	3E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{70}Se	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
34	Selenium-75	D, see ^{70}Se	5E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
		W, see ^{70}Se	-	6E+2	3E-7	8E-10	-	-
34	Selenium-79	D, see ^{70}Se	6E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	8E-6	8E-5
		W, see ^{70}Se	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
34	Selenium-81m[2]	D, see ^{70}Se	4E+4	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{70}Se	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
34	Selenium-81[2]	D, see ^{70}Se	6E+4	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (8E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{70}Se	-	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
34	Selenium-83[2]	D, see ^{70}Se	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{70}Se	3E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
35	Bromine-74m[2]	D, bromides of H, Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, and Fr	1E +4	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
			St wall (2E+4)	-	-	-	3E-4	3E-3
		W, bromides of lanthanides, Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, Al, Ga, In, Tl Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi Fe, Ru, Os, Co, Rh, Ir, Ni, Pd, Pt, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, Hf, V, Nb, Ta, Mn, Tc, and Re	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
35	Bromine-74[2]	D, see ^{74m}Br	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	-	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
35	Bromine-75[2]	D, see ^{74m}Br	3E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
35	Bromine-76	D, see ^{74m}Br	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	5E-5	5E-4
		W, see ^{74m}Br	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
35	Bromine-77	D, see ^{74m}Br	2E+4	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
35	Bromine-80m	D, see ^{74m}Br	2E+4	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
35	Bromine-80[2]	D, see ^{74m}Br	5E+4 St wall (9E+4)	2E+5 -	8E-5 -	3E-7 -	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
		W, see ^{74m}Br	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
35	Bromine-82	D, see ^{74m}Br	3E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{74m}Br	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
35	Bromine-83	D, see ^{74m}Br	5E+4 St wal (7E+4)l	6E+4 -	3E-5 -	9E-8 -	- 9E-4	- 9E-3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
35	Bromine-84[2]	D, see ^{74m}Br	2E+4 St wal (3E+4)l	6E+4 -	2E-5 -	8E-8 -	- 4E-4	- 4E-3
		W, see ^{74m}Br	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-74[2]	Submersion[1]	-	-	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-76	Submersion[1]	-	-	9E-6	4E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-77[2]	Submersion[1]	-	-	4E-6	2E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-79	Submersion[1]	-	-	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-81	Submersion[1]	-	-	7E-4	3E-6	-	-
36	Krypton-83m[2]	Submersion[1]	-	-	1E-2	5E-5	-	-
36	Krypton-85m	Submersion[1]	-	-	2E-5	1E-7	-	-
36	Krypton-85	Submersion[1]	-	-	1E-4	7E-7	-	-
36	Krypton-87[2]	Submersion[1]	-	-	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-88	Submersion[1]	-	-	2E-6	9E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
37	Rubidium-79[2]	D, all compounds	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	8E-4	8E-3
37	Rubidium-81m[2]	D, all compounds	2E+5	3E+5	1E-4	5E-7	-	-
			St wall (3E+5)	-	-	-	4E-3	4E-2
37	Rubidium-81	D, all compounds	4E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	5E-4	5E-3
37	Rubidium-82m	D, all compounds	1E+4	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	2E-4	2E-3
37	Rubidium-83	D, all compounds	6E+2	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	9E-6	9E-5
37	Rubidium-84	D, all compounds	5E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
37	Rubidium-86	D, all compounds	5E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
37	Rubidium-87	D, all compounds	1E+3	2E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
37	Rubidium-88[2]	D, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
			St wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
37	Rubidium-89[2]	D, all compounds	4E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
38	Strontium-80[2]	D, all soluble compounds except SrTiO	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		Y, all insoluble compounds and SrTi0	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
38	Strontium-81[2]	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
38	Strontium-82	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+2	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+2)	-	-	-	3E-6	3E-5
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	2E+2	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
38	Strontium-83	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	2E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
38	Strontium-85m[2]	D, see ^{80}Sr	2E+5	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	3E-3	3E-2
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	-	8E+5	4E-4	1E-6	-	-
38	Strontium-85	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	-	2E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
38	Strontium-87m	D, see ^{80}Sr	5E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	6E-4	6E-3
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	4E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
38	Strontium-89	D, see ^{80}Sr	6E+2	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (6E+2)	-	-	-	8E-6	8E-5
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	5E+2	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
38	Strontium-90	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+1 Bone surf	2E+1 Bone surf	8E-9	-	-	-
			(4E+1)	(2E+1)	-	3E-11	5E-7	5E-6
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	-	4E+0	2E-9	6E-12	-	-
38	Strontium-91	D, see ^{80}Sr	2E+3	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
38	Strontium-92	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	-	7E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
39	Yttrium-86m[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
39	Yttrium-86	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
39	Yttrium-87	W, see ^{86m}Y	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
39	Yttrium-88	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+3	3E+2	1E-7	3E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-
39	Yttrium-90m	W, see ^{86m}Y	8E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
39	Yttrium-90	W, see ^{86m}Y	4E+2	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+2)	-	-	-	7E-6	7E-5
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
39	Yttrium-91	W, see ^{86m}Y	5E+2	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (6E+2)	-	-	-	8E-6	8E-5
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
39	Yttrium-92	W, see ^{86m}Y	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
39	Yttrium-93	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
39	Yttrium-94[2]	W, see ^{86m}Y	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
39	Yttrium-95[2]	W, see ^{86m}Y	4E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	7E-4	7E-3
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
40	Zirconium-86	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	1E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		Y, carbide	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
40	Zirconium-88	D, see ^{86}Zr	4E+3	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	5E-5	5E-4
		W, see ^{86}Zr	-	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
40	Zirconium-89	D, see ^{86}Zr	2E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{86}Zr	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
40	Zirconium-93	D, see ^{86}Zr	1E+3 Bone surf (3E+3)	6E+0 Bone surf (2E+1)	3E-9 -	- 2E-11	- 4E-5	- 4E-4
		W, see ^{86}Zr	-	2E+1 Bone surf (6E+1)	1E-8 -	- 9E-11	- -	- -
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	6E+1 Bone surf (7E+1)	2E-8 -	- 9E-11	- -	- -
40	Zirconium-95	D, see ^{86}Zr	1E+3	1E+2 Bone surf (3E+2)	5E-8 -	- 4E-10	2E-5 -	2E-4 -
		W, see ^{86}Zr	-	4E+2	2E-7	5E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
40	Zirconium-97	D, see ^{86}Zr	6E+2	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{86}Zr	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
41	Niobium-88[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+4 St wall (7E+4)	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
				-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
41	Niobium-89[2] (66 min)	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
41	Niobium-89 (122 min)	W, see ^{88}Nb	5E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
41	Niobium-90	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
41	Niobium-93m	W, see ^{88}Nb	9E+3 LLI wall (1E+4)	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
				-	-	-	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	-	-
41	Niobium-94	W, see ^{88}Nb	9E+2	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
41	Niobium-95m	W, see ^{88}Nb	2E+3 LLI wall (2E+3)	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
				-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
41	Niobium-95	W, see ^{88}Nb	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
41	Niobium-96	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
41	Niobium-97[2]	W, see ^{88}Nb	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
41	Niobium-98[2]	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
42	Molybdenum-90	D, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and MoS	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
42	Molybdenum-93m	D, see ^{90}Mo	9E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		Y, see ^{90}Mo	4E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
42	Molybdenum-93	D, see ^{90}Mo	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	5E-5	5E-4
		Y, see ^{90}Mo	2E+4	2E+2	8E-8	2E-10	-	-
42	Molybdenum-99	D, see ^{90}Mo	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{90}Mo	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
42	Molybdenum-101[2]	D, see ^{90}Mo	4E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	7E-4	7E-3
		Y, see ^{90}Mo	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-93m[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W	7E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		nitrates						
43	Technetium-93	D, see ^{93m}Tc	3E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-94m[2]	D, see ^{93m}Tc	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
43	Technetium-94	D, see ^{93m}Tc	9E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	-	-
43	Technetium-95m	D, see ^{93m}Tc	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	5E-5	5E-4
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
43	Technetium-95	D, see ^{93m}Tc	1E+4	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
43	Technetium-96m[2]	D, see ^{93m}Tc	2E+5	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	2E-3	2E-2
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-96	D, see ^{93m}Tc	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
43	Technetium-97m	D, see ^{93m}Tc	5E+3	7E+3 St wall (7E+3)	3E-6 -	- 1E-8	6E-5 -	6E-4 -
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
43	Technetium-97	D, see ^{93m}Tc	4E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
43	Technetium-98	D, see ^{93m}Tc	1E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
43	Technetium-99m	D, see ^{93m}Tc	8E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-99	D, see ^{93m}Tc	4E+3	5E+3 St wall	2E-6 -	- 8E-9	6E-5 -	6E-4 -

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
				(6E+3)				
-		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
43	Technetium-101[2]	D, see ^{93m}Tc	9E+4	3E+5	1E-4	5E-7	-	-
			St wall (1E+5)	-	-	-	2E-3	2E-2
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	4E+5	2E-4	5E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-104[2]	D, see ^{93m}Tc	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
44	Ruthenium-94[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, halides	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
44	Ruthenium-97	D, see ^{94}Ru	8E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
44	Ruthenium-103	D, see ^{94}Ru	2E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	-	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
44	Ruthenium-105	D, see ^{94}Ru	5E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
44	Ruthenium-106	D, see ^{94}Ru	2E+2	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+2)	-	-	-	3E-6	3E-5
		W, see ^{94}Ru	-	5E+1	2E-8	8E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
45	Rhodium-99m	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, halides	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
45	Rhodium-99	D, see ^{99m}Rh	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
45	Rhodium-100	D, see ^{99m}Rh	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
45	Rhodium-101m	D, see ^{99m}Rh	6E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
45	Rhodium-101	D, see ^{99m}Rh	2E+3	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
45	Rhodium-102m	D, see ^{99m}Rh	1E+3	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+2	2E-7	5E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
45	Rhodium-102	D, see ^{99m}Rh	6E+2	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	8E-6	8E-5
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	6E+1	2E-8	8E-11	-	-
45	Rhodium-103m[2]	D, see ^{99m}Rh	4E+5	1E+6	5E-4	2E-6	6E-3	6E-2
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	1E+6	5E-4	2E-6	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	1E+6	5E-4	2E-6	-	-
45	Rhodium-105	D, see ^{99m}Rh	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
			LLI wall	-	-	-	5E-5	5E-4

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			(4E+3)					
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
45	Rhodium-106m	D, see ^{99m}Rh	8E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
45	Rhodium-107[2]	D, see ^{99m}Rh	7E+4	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (9E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	3E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
46	Palladium-100	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, nitrates	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
46	Palladium-101	D, see ^{100}Pd	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{100}Pd	-	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
46	Palladium-103	D, see ^{100}Pd	6E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (7E+3)	-	-	-	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{100}Pd	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
46	Palladium-107	D, see ^{100}Pd	3E+4	2E+4	9E-6	-	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+4)	Kidneys (2E+4)	-	3E-8	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{100}Pd	-	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
46	Palladium-109	D, see ^{100}Pd	2E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	3E-5	3E-4

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		W, see ^{100}Pd	-	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	-	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
47	Silver-102[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
		W, nitrates and sulfides	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
47	Silver-103[2]	D, see ^{102}Ag	4E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
47	Silver-104m[2]	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
47	Silver-104[2]	D, see ^{102}Ag	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
47	Silver-105	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+3	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
47	Silver-106m	D, see ^{102}Ag	8E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
47	Silver-106[2]	D, see ^{102}Ag	6E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St. Wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
47	Silver-108m	D, see ^{102}Ag	6E+2	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+1	1E-8	3E-11	-	-
47	Silver-110m	D, see ^{102}Ag	5E+2	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	6E-6	6E-5
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
47	Silver-111	D, see ^{102}Ag	9E+2	2E+3	6E-7	-	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	Liver (2E+3)	-	2E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
47	Silver-112	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
47	Silver-115[2]	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
48	Cadmium-104[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, sulfides, halides, and nitrates	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
48	Cadmium-107	D, see ^{104}Cd	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
48	Cadmium-109	D, see ^{104}Cd	3E+2	4E+1	1E-8	-	-	-
			Kidneys (4E+2)	Kidneys (5E+1)	-	7E-11	6E-6	6E-5
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+2	5E-8	-	-	-
			-	Kidneys (1E+2)	-	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
48	Cadmium-113m	D, see ^{104}Cd	2E+1	2E+0	1E-9	-	-	-
			Kidneys (4E+1)	Kidneys (4E+0)	-	5E-12	5E-7	5E-6
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	8E+0	4E-9	-	-	-
			-	Kidneys (1E+1)	-	2E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	-	-
48	Cadmium-113	D, see ^{104}Cd	2E+1	2E+0	9E-10	-	-	-
			Kidneys (3E+1)	Kidneys (3E+0)	-	5E-12	4E-7	4E-6
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	8E+0	3E-9	-	-	-
			-	Kidneys (1E+1)	-	2E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
48	Cadmium-115m	D, see ^{104}Cd	3E+2	5E+1	2E-8	-	4E-6	4E-5
			-	Kidneys (8E+1)	-	1E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
48	Cadmium-115	D, see ^{104}Cd	9E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
48	Cadmium-117m	D, see ^{104}Cd	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
48	Cadmium-117	D, see ^{104}Cd	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
49	Indium-109	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
49	Indium-110[2] (69.1 min)	D, see ^{109}In	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
49	Indium-110 (4.9 h)	D, see ^{109}In	5E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{109}In	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
49	Indium-111	D, see ^{109}In	4E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{109}In	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
49	Indium-112[2]	D, see ^{109}In	2E+5	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	2E-3	2E-2
		W, see ^{109}In	-	7E+5	3E-4	1E-6	-	-
49	Indium-113m[2]	D, see ^{109}In	5E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	7E-4	7E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
49	Indium-114m	D, see ^{109}In	3E+2	6E+1	3E-8	9E-11	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+2)	-	-	-	5E-6	5E-5
		W, see ^{109}In	-	1E+2	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
49	Indium-115m	D, see ^{109}In	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
49	Indium-115	D, see ^{109}In	4E+1	1E+0	6E-10	2E-12	5E-7	5E-6
		W, see ^{109}In	-	5E+0	2E-9	8E-12	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
49	Indium-116m[2]	D, see ^{109}In	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
49	Indium-117m[2]	D, see ^{109}In	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
49	Indium-117[2]	D, see ^{109}In	6E+4	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	8E-4	8E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
49	Indium-119m[2]	D, see ^{109}In	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	7E-4	7E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
50	Tin-110	D, all compounds except those given for W	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	5E-5	5E-4
		W, sulfides, oxides, hydroxides, halides, nitrates, and stannic phosphate	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
50	Tin-111[2]	D, see ^{110}Sn	7E+4	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
50	Tin-113	D, see ^{110}Sn	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	5E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
50	Tin-117m	D, see ^{110}Sn	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	-	-	-
			LLI wal (2E+3)	Bone surf (2E+3)	-	3E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
50	Tin-119m	D, see ^{110}Sn	3E+3	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+3)	-	-	-	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
50	Tin-121m	D, see ^{110}Sn	3E+3	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+3)	-	-	-	5E-5	5E-4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	5E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
50	Tin-121	D, see ^{110}Sn	6E+3	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
			LLI wall (6E+3)	-	-	-	8E-5	8E-4
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
50	Tin-123m[2]	D, see ^{110}Sn	5E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	7E-4	7E-3
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
50	Tin-123	D, see ^{110}Sn	5E+2	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (6E+2)	-	-	-	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	-	-
50	Tin-125	D, see ^{110}Sn	4E+2	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+2)	-	-	-	6E-6	6E-5
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	4E+2	1E-7	5E-10	-	-
50	Tin-126	D, see ^{110}Sn	3E+2	6E+1	2E-8	8E-11	4E-6	4E-5
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	7E+1	3E-8	9E-11	-	-
50	Tin-127	D, see ^{110}Sn	7E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	9E-5	9E-4

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
50	Tin-128[2]	D, see ^{110}Sn	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{110}Sn	-	4E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
51	Antimony-115[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W	8E+4	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, sulfides, sulfates, and nitrates	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-116m[2]	D, see ^{115}Sb	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-116[2]	D, see ^{115}Sb	7E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
			St wall (9E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	3E+5	1E-4	5E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-117	D, see ^{115}Sb	7E+4	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-118m	D, see ^{115}Sb	6E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	5E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
51	Antimony-119	D, see ^{115}Sb	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
51	Antimony-120[2] (16 min)	D, see ^{115}Sb	1E+5	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	-	-
			St wall (2E+5)	-	-	-	2E-3	2E-2
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	5E+5	2E-4	7E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-120 (5.76 d)	D, see ^{115}Sb	1E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	9E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
51	Antimony-122	D, see ^{115}Sb	8E+2	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (8E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	7E+2	1E+3	4E-7	2E-9	-	-
51	Antimony-124m[2]	D, see ^{115}Sb	3E+5	8E+5	4E-4	1E-6	3E-3	3E-2
		W, see ^{115}Sb	2E+5	6E+5	2E-4	8E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-124	D, see ^{115}Sb	6E+2	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
		W, see ^{115}Sb	5E+2	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-
51	Antimony-125	D, see ^{115}Sb	2E+3	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
51	Antimony-126m[2]	D, see ^{115}Sb	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-126	D, see ^{115}Sb	6E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	7E-6	7E-5
		W, see ^{115}Sb	5E+2	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
51	Antimony-127	D, see ^{115}Sb	8E+2	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (8E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	7E+2	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
51	Antimony-128[2] (10.4 min)	D, see ^{115}Sb	8E+4	4E+5	2E-4	5E-7	-	-
			St wall (1E+5)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-128 (9.01 h)	D, see ^{115}Sb	1E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
51	Antimony-129	D, see ^{115}Sb	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
51	Antimony-130[2]	D, see ^{115}Sb	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-131[2]	D, see ^{115}Sb	1E+4 Thyroid (2E+4)	2E+4 Thyroid (4E+4)	1E-5 -	- 6E-8	- 2E-4	- 2E-3
		W, see ^{115}Sb	- -	2E+4 Thyroid (4E+4)	1E-5 -	6E-8	- -	- -
52	Tellurium-116	D, all compounds except those given for W	8E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and nitrates	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
52	Tellurium-121m	D, see ^{116}Te	5E+2 Bone surf (7E+2)	2E+2 Bone surf (4E+2)	8E-8 -	- 5E-10	- 1E-5	- 1E-4
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
52	Tellurium-121	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
52	Tellurium-123m	D, see ^{116}Te	6E+2 Bone surf (1E+3)	2E+2 Bone surf (5E+2)	9E-8 -	- 8E-10	- 1E-5	- 1E-4
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	5E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
52	Tellurium-123	D, see ^{116}Te	5E+2 Bone surf (1E+3)	2E+2 Bone surf (5E+2)	8E-8 -	- 7E-10	- 2E-5	- 2E-4
		W, see ^{116}Te	- -	4E+2 Bone surf	2E-7 -	- 2E-9	- -	- -

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi) (1E+3)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
52	Tellurium-125m	D, see ^{116}Te	1E+3 Bone surf (1E+3)	4E+2 Bone surf (1E+3)	2E-7 -	- 1E-9	- 2E-5	- 2E-4
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
52	Tellurium-127m	D, see ^{116}Te	6E+2 -	3E+2 Bone surf (4E+2)	1E-7 -	- 6E-10	9E-6 -	9E-5 -
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
52	Tellurium-127	D, see ^{116}Te	7E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
52	Tellurium-129m	D, see ^{116}Te	5E+2	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	7E-6	7E-5
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-
52	Tellurium-129[2]	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
52	Tellurium-131m	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+2 Thyroid (6E+2)	4E+2 Thyroid (1E+3)	2E-7 -	- 2E-9	- 8E-6	- 8E-5
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	4E+2 Thyroid (9E+2)	2E-7 -	- 1E-9	- -	- -
52	Tellurium-131[2]	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+3 Thyroid (6E+3)	5E+3 Thyroid (1E+4)	2E-6 -	- 2E-8	- 8E-5	- 8E-4
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	5E+3 Thyroid (1E+4)	2E-6 -	- 2E-8	- -	- -

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
52	Tellurium-132	D, see ^{116}Te	2E+2 Thyroid (7E+2)	2E+2 Thyroid (8E+2)	9E-8 -	- 1E-9	- 9E-6	- 9E-5
		W, see ^{116}Te	- -	2E+2 Thyroid (6E+2)	9E-8 -	- 9E-10	- -	- -
52	Tellurium-133m[2]	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+3 Thyroid (6E+3)	5E+3 Thyroid (1E+4)	2E-6 -	- 2E-8	- 9E-5	- 9E-4
		W, see ^{116}Te	- -	5E+3 Thyroid (1E+4)	2E-6 -	- 2E-8	- -	- -
52	Tellurium-133[2]	D, see ^{116}Te	1E+4 Thyroid (3E+4)	2E+4 Thyroid (6E+4)	9E-6 -	- 8E-8	- 4E-4	- 4E-3
		W, see ^{116}Te	- -	2E+4 Thyroid (6E+4)	9E-6 -	- 8E-8	- -	- -
52	Tellurium-134[2]	D, see ^{116}Te	2E+4 Thyroid (2E+4)	2E+4 Thyroid (5E+4)	1E-5 -	- 7E-8	- 3E-4	- 3E-3
		W, see ^{116}Te	- -	2E+4 Thyroid (5E+4)	1E-5 -	- 7E-8	- -	- -
53	Iodine-120m[2]	D, all compounds	1E+4 Thyroid (1E+4)	2E+4 -	9E-6 -	3E-8 -	- 2E-4	- 2E-3
53	Iodine-120[2]	D, all compounds	4E+3 Thyroid (8E+3)	9E+3 Thyroid (1E+4)	4E-6 -	- 2E-8	- 1E-4	- 1E-3
53	Iodine-121	D, all compounds	1E+4 Thyroid	2E+4 Thyroid	8E-6 -	- 7E-8	- 4E-4	- 4E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			(3E+4)	(5E+4)				
53	Iodine-123	D, all compounds	3E+3 Thyroid (1E+4)	6E+3 Thyroid (2E+4)	3E-6 -	- 2E-8	- 1E-4	- 1E-3
53	Iodine-124	D, all compounds	5E+1 Thyroid (2E+2)	8E+1 Thyroid (3E+2)	3E-8 -	- 4E-10	- 2E-6	- 2E-5
53	Iodine-125	D, all compounds	4E+1 Thyroid (1E+2)	6E+1 Thyroid (2E+2)	3E-8 -	- 3E-10	- 2E-6	- 2E-5
53	Iodine-126	D, all compounds	2E+1 Thyroid (7E+1)	4E+1 Thyroid (1E+2)	1E-8 -	- 2E-10	- 1E-6	- 1E-5
53	Iodine-128[2]	D, all compounds	4E+4 St wall (6E+4)	1E+5 -	5E-5 -	2E-7 -	- 8E-4	- 8E-3
53	Iodine-129	D, all compounds	5E+0 Thyroid (2E+1)	9E+0 Thyroid (3E+1)	4E-9 -	- 4E-11	- 2E-7	- 2E-6
53	Iodine-130	D, all compounds	4E+2 Thyroid (1E+3)	7E+2 Thyroid (2E+3)	3E-7 -	- 3E-9	- 2E-5	- 2E-4
53	Iodine-131	D, all compounds	3E+1 Thyroid (9E+1)	5E+1 Thyroid (2E+2)	2E-8 -	- 2E-10	- 1E-6	- 1E-5
53	Iodine-132m[2]	D, all compounds	4E+3 Thyroid (1E+4)	8E+3 Thyroid (2E+4)	4E-6 -	- 3E-8	- 1E-4	- 1E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
53	Iodine-132	D, all compounds	4E+3 Thyroid (9E+3)	8E+3 Thyroid (1E+4)	3E-6 -	- 2E-8	- 1E-4	- 1E-3
53	Iodine-133	D, all compounds	1E+2 Thyroid (5E+2)	3E+2 Thyroid (9E+2)	1E-7 -	- 1E-9	- 7E-6	- 7E-5
53	Iodine-134[2]	D, all compounds	2E+4 Thyroid (3E+4)	5E+4 -	2E-5 -	6E-8 -	- 4E-4	- 4E-3
53	Iodine-135	D, all compounds	8E+2 Thyroid (3E+3)	2E+3 Thyroid (4E+3)	7E-7 -	- 6E-9	- 3E-5	- 3E-4
54	Xenon-120[2]	Submersion[1]	-	-	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-121[2]	Submersion[1]	-	-	2E-6	1E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-122	Submersion[1]	-	-	7E-5	3E-7	-	-
54	Xenon-123	Submersion[1]	-	-	6E-6	3E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-125	Submersion[1]	-	-	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-127	Submersion[1]	-	-	1E-5	6E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-129m	Submersion[1]	-	-	2E-4	9E-7	-	-
54	Xenon-131m	Submersion[1]	-	-	4E-4	2E-6	-	-
54	Xenon-133m	Submersion[1]	-	-	1E-4	6E-7	-	-
54	Xenon-133	Submersion[1]	-	-	1E-4	5E-7	-	-
54	Xenon-135m[2]	Submersion[1]	-	-	9E-6	4E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
54	Xenon-135	Submersion[1]	-	-	1E-5	7E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-138[2]	Submersion[1]	-	-	4E-6	2E-8	-	-
55	Cesium-125[2]	D, all compounds	5E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
57	Lanthanum-131[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W	5E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	6E-4	6E-3
		W, oxides and hydrides	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
57	Lanthanum-132	D, see ^{131}La	3E+3	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{131}La	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
57	Lanthanum-135	D, see ^{131}La	4E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{131}La	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
57	Lanthanum-137	D, see ^{131}La	1E+4	6E+1	3E-8	-	2E-4	2E-3
			-	Liver (7E+1)	-	1E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{131}La	-	3E+2	1E-7	-	-	-
			-	Liver (3E+2)	-	4E-10	-	-
57	Lanthanum-138	D, see ^{131}La	9E+2	4E+0	1E-9	5E-12	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{131}La	-	1E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
57	Lanthanum-140	D, see ^{131}La	6E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{131}La	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
57	Lanthanum-141	D, see ^{131}La	4E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
		W, see ^{131}La	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
57	Lanthanum-142[2]	D, see ^{131}La	8E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{131}La	-	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
57	Lanthanum-143[2]	D, see ^{131}La	4E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	5E-4	5E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		W, see ^{131}La	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
58	Cerium-134	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (6E+2)	-	-	-	8E-6	8E-5
		Y, oxides, hydroxides and fluorides,	-	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
58	Cerium-135	W, see ^{134}Ce	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
58	Cerium-137m	W, see ^{134}Ce	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
58	Cerium-137	W, see ^{134}Ce	5E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	7E-4	7E-3
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
58	Cerium-139	W, see ^{134}Ce	5E+3	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	-	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
58	Cerium-141	W, see ^{134}Ce	2E+3	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
58	Cerium-143	W, see ^{134}Ce	1E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
58	Cerium-144	W, see ^{134}Ce	2E+2	3E+1	1E-8	4E-11	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+2)	-	-	-	3E-6	3E-5

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	-	1E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
59	Praseodymium-136[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+4	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, oxides, hydroxides carbides, and fluorides,	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
59	Praseodymium-137[2]	W, see ^{136}Pr	4E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
59	Praseodymium-138m	W, see ^{136}Pr	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
59	Praseodymium-139	W, see ^{136}Pr	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	6E-4	6E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
59	Praseodymium-142m[2]	W, see ^{136}Pr	8E+4	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
59	Praseodymium-142	W, see ^{136}Pr	1E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
59	Praseodymium-143	W, see ^{136}Pr	9E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
59	Praseodymium-144[2]	W, see ^{136}Pr	3E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
59	Praseodymium-145	W, see ^{136}Pr	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
59	Praseodymium-147[2]	W, see ^{136}Pr	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (8E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
60	Neodymium-136[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	1E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and fluorides	-	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
60	Neodymium-138	W, see ^{136}Nd	2E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
60	Neodymium-139m	W, see ^{136}Nd	5E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
60	Neodymium-139[2]	W, see ^{136}Nd	9E+4	3E+5	1E-4	5E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
60	Neodymium-141	W, see ^{136}Nd	2E+5	7E+5	3E-4	1E-6	2E-3	2E-2
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	-	-
60	Neodymium-147	W, see ^{136}Nd	1E+3	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
60	Neodymium-149[2]	W, see ^{136}Nd	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	-	-
60	Neodymium-151[2]	W, see ^{136}Nd	7E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	9E-4	9E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
61	Promethium-141[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	8E-4	8E-3
		Y, oxides, hydroxides carbides, and fluorides	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
61	Promethium-143	W, see ^{141}Pm	5E+3	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
61	Promethium-144	W, see ^{141}Pm	1E+3	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
61	Promethium-145	W, see ^{141}Pm	1E+4	2E+2	7E-8	-	1E-4	1E-3
			-	Bone surf (2E+2)	-	3E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	-	-
61	Promethium-146	W, see ^{141}Pm	2E+3	5E+1	2E-8	7E-11	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	4E+1	2E-8	6E-11	-	-
61	Promethium-147	W, see ^{141}Pm	4E+3	1E+2	5E-8	-	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+3)	Bone surf (2E+2)	-	3E-10	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
61	Promethium-148m	W, see ^{141}Pm	7E+2	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	3E+2	1E-7	5E-10	-	-
61	Promethium-148	W, see ^{141}Pm	4E+2	5E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+2)	-	-	-	7E-6	7E-5
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
61	Promethium-149	W, see ^{141}Pm	1E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	2E+3	8E-7	2E-9	-	-
61	Promethium-150	W, see ^{141}Pm	5E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
61	Promethium-151	W, see ^{141}Pm	2E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
62	Samarium-141m[2]	W, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
62	Samarium-141[2]	W, all compounds	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	8E-4	8E-3
62	Samarium-142[2]	W, all compounds	8E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
62	Samarium-145	W, all compounds	6E+3	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	8E-5	8E-4
62	Samarium-146	W, all compounds	1E+1	4E2	1E-11	-	-	-
			Bone surf (3E+1)	Bone surf (6E-2)	-	9E-14	3E-7	3E-6
62	Samarium-147	W, all compounds	2E+1	4E-2	2E-11	-	-	-
			Bone surf (3E+1)	Bone surf (7E-2)	-	1E-13	4E-7	4E-6
62	Samarium-151	W, all compounds	1E+4	1E+2	4E-8	-	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+4)l	Bone surf (2E+2)	-	2E-10	2E-4	2E-3
62	Samarium-153	W, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
			LLI wall	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			(2E+3)					
62	Samarium-155[2]	W, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (8E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
62	Samarium-156	W, all compounds	5E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	7E-5	7E-4
63	Europium-145	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
63	Europium-146	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
63	Europium-147	W, all compounds	3E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	4E-5	4E-4
63	Europium-148	W, all compounds	1E+3	4E+2	1E-7	5E-10	1E-5	1E-4
63	Europium-149	W, all compounds	1E+4	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-4	2E-3
63	Europium-150 (12.62 h)	W, all compounds	3E+3	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
63	Europium-150 (34.2 y)	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+1	8E-9	3E-11	1E-5	1E-4
63	Europium-152m	W, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	4E-5	4E-4
63	Europium-152	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+1	1E-8	3E-11	1E-5	1E-4
63	Europium-154	W, all compounds	5E+2	2E+1	8E-9	3E-11	7E-6	7E-5
63	Europium-155	W, all compounds	4E+3	9E+1	4E-8	-	5E-5	5E-4
			-	Bone surf (1E+2)	-	2E-10	-	-
63	Europium-156	W, all compounds	6E+2	5E+2	2E-7	6E-10	8E-6	8E-5
63	Europium-157	W, all compounds	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	3E-5	3E-4

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
63	Europium-158[2]	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
64	Gadolinium-145[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W	5E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
64	Gadolinium-146	D, see ^{145}Gd	1E+3	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
64	Gadolinium-147	D, see ^{145}Gd	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
64	Gadolinium-148	D, see ^{145}Gd	1E+1	8E+3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E+2)	-	2E-14	3E-7	3E-6
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	3E-2	1E-11	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (6E-2)	-	8E-14	-	-
64	Gadolinium-149	D, see ^{145}Gd	3E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
64	Gadolinium-151	D, see ^{145}Gd	6E+3	4E+2	2E-7	-	9E-5	9E-4
			-	Bone surf (6E+2)	-	9E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
64	Gadolinium-152	D, see ^{145}Gd	2E+1	1E-2	4E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf	Bone surf (2E-	-	3E-14	4E-7	4E-6

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			(3E+1)	2)				
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	4E-2	2E-11	-	-	-
			-	-	1E-13	-	-	
64	Gadolinium-153	D, see ^{145}Gd	5E+3	1E+2	6E-8	-	6E-5	6E-4
				Bone surf				
			-	(2E+2)	-	3E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
64	Gadolinium-159	D, see ^{145}Gd	3E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
65	Terbium-147[2]	W, all compounds	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	1E-4	1E-3
65	Terbium-149	W, all compounds	5E+3	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-5	7E-4
65	Terbium-150	W, all compounds	5E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
65	Terbium-151	W, all compounds	4E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
65	Terbium-153	W, all compounds	5E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	7E-5	7E-4
65	Terbium-154	W, all compounds	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	2E-5	2E-4
65	Terbium-155	W, all compounds	6E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	8E-5	8E-4
65	Terbium-156m (5.0 h)	W, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	2E-4	2E-3
65	Terbium-156m (24.4 h)	W, all compounds	7E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	1E-4	1E-3
65	Terbium-156	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
65	Terbium-157	W, all compounds	5E+4	3E+2	1E-7	-	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+4)	Bone surf	-	8E-10	7E-4	7E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
				(6E+2)				
65	Terbium-158	W, all compounds	1E+3	2E+1	8E-9	3E-11	2E-5	2E-4
65	Terbium-160	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	1E-5	1E-4
65	Terbium-161	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
66	Dysprosium-155	W, all compounds	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
66	Dysprosium-157	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
66	Dysprosium-159	W, all compounds	1E+4	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	2E-4	2E-3
66	Dysprosium-165	W, all compounds	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
66	Dysprosium-166	W, all compounds	6E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (8E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
67	Holmium-155[2]	W, all compounds	4E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	6E-4	6E-3
67	Holmium-157[2]	W, all compounds	3E+5	1E+6	6E-4	2E-6	4E-3	4E-2
67	Holmium-159[2]	W, all compounds	2E+5	1E+6	4E-4	1E-6	3E-3	3E-2
67	Holmium-161	W, all compounds	1E+5	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	1E-3	1E-2
67	Holmium-162m[2]	W, all compounds	5E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	7E-4	7E-3
67	Holmium-162[2]	W, all compounds	5E+5	2E+6	1E-3	3E-6	-	-
			St wall (8E+5)	-	-	-	1E-2	1E-1
67	Holmium-164m[2]	W, all compounds	1E+5	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	1E-3	1E-2
67	Holmium-164[2]	W, all compounds	2E+5	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			St wall (2E+5)	-	-	-	3E-3	3E-2
67	Holmium-166m	W, all compounds	6E+2	7E+0	3E-9	9E-12	9E-6	9E-5
67	Holmium-166	W, all compounds	9E+2	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (9E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
67	Holmium-167	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	2E-4	2E-3
68	Erbium-161	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	2E-4	2E-3
68	Erbium-165	W, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	9E-4	9E-3
68	Erbium-169	W, all compounds	3E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+3)	-	-	-	5E-5	5E-4
68	Erbium-171	W, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
68	Erbium-172	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
69	Thulium-162[2]	W, all compounds	7E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
			St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
69	Thulium-166	W, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
69	Thulium-167	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
69	Thulium-170	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
69	Thulium-171	W, all compounds	1E+4	3E+2	1E-7	-	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+4)	Bone surf (6E+2)	-	8E-10	2E-4	2E-3
69	Thulium-172	W, all compounds	7E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (8E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
69	Thulium-173	W, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
69	Thulium-175[2]	W, all compounds	7E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
			St wall (9E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
70	Ytterbium-162[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	7E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
70	Ytterbium-166	W, see ^{162}Yb	1E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
70	Ytterbium-167[2]	W, see ^{162}Yb	3E+5	8E+5	3E-4	1E-6	4E-3	4E-2
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	-	7E+5	3E-4	1E-6	-	-
70	Ytterbium-169	W, see ^{162}Yb	2E+3	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	-	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
70	Ytterbium-175	W, see ^{162}Yb	3E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
70	Ytterbium-177[2]	W, see ^{162}Yb	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	2E-4	2E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	-	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
70	Ytterbium-178[2]	W, see ^{162}Yb	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{162}Yb	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
71	Lutetium-169	W, all compounds except those given for Y	3E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-170	W, see ^{169}Lu	1E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-171	W, see ^{169}Lu	2E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-172	W, see ^{169}Lu	1E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-173	W, see ^{169}Lu	5E+3	3E+2 Bone surf	1E-7	-	7E-5	7E-4
			-	(5E+2)	-	6E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
71	Lutetium-174m	W, see ^{169}Lu	2E+3	2E+2 Bone surf	1E-7	-	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+3)	(3E+2)	-	5E-10	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	-	-
71	Lutetium-174	W, see ^{169}Lu	5E+3	1E+2 Bone surf	5E-8	-	7E-5	7E-4
			-	(2E+2)	-	3E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
71	Lutetium-176m	W, see ^{169}Lu	8E+3	3E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
71	Lutetium-176	W, see ^{169}Lu	7E+2	5E+0	2E-9	-	1E-5	1E-4
			-	Bone surf (1E+1)	-	2E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	8E+0	3E-9	1E-11	-	-
71	Lutetium-177m	W, see ^{169}Lu	7E+2	1E+2	5E-8	-	1E-5	1E-4
			-	Bone surf (1E+2)	-	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	8E+1	3E-8	1E-10	-	-
71	Lutetium-177	W, see ^{169}Lu	2E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-178m[2]	W, see ^{169}Lu	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St. Wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	8E-4	8E-3
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
71	Lutetium-178[2]	W, see ^{169}Lu	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
71	Lutetium-179	W, see ^{169}Lu	6E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	9E-5	9E-4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+4	6E-6	3E-8	-	-
72	Hafnium-170	D, all compounds except those given for W	3E+3	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and nitrates	-	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
72	Hafnium-172	D, see ^{170}Hf	1E+3	9E+0	4E-9	-	2E-5	2E-4
				Bone surf				
			-	(2E+1)	-	3E-11	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	4E+1	2E-8	-	-	-
				Bone surf				
			-	(6E+1)	-	8E-11	-	-
72	Hafnium-173	D, see ^{170}Hf	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
72	Hafnium-175	D, see ^{170}Hf	3E+3	9E+2	4E-7	-	4E-5	4E-4
				Bone surf				
			-	(1E+3)	-	1E-9	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
72	Hafnium-177m[2]	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
72	Hafnium-178m	D, see ^{170}Hf	3E+2	1E+0	5E-10	-	3E-6	3E-5
				Bone surf				
			-	(2E+0)	-	3E-12	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	5E+0	2E-9	-	-	
				Bone surf				
			-	(9E+0)	-	1E-11	-	-
72	Hafnium-179m	D, see ^{170}Hf	1E+3	3E+2	1E-7	-	1E-5	1E-4
				Bone surf				
			-	(6E+2)	-	8E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	6E+2	3E-7	8E-10	-	-
72	Hafnium-180m	D, see ^{170}Hf	7E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
72	Hafnium-181	D, see ^{170}Hf	1E+3	2E+2	7E-8	-	2E-5	2E-4
				Bone surf				
			-	(4E+2)	-	6E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
72	Hafnium-182m[2]	D, see ^{170}Hf	4E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
72	Hafnium-182	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+2	8E-1	3E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf	Bone surf				
			(4E+2)	(2E+0)	-	2E-12	5E-6	5E-5
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	3E+0	1E-9	-	-	-
				Bone surf				
			-	(7E+0)	-	1E-11	-	-
72	Hafnium-183[2]	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
72	Hafnium-184	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
73	Tantalum-172[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		Y, elemental Ta, oxides, hydroxides, halides, carbides, nitrates, and nitrides	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
73	Tantalum-173	W, see ^{172}Ta	7E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	9E-5	9E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-174[2]	W, see ^{172}Ta	3E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
73	Tantalum-175	W, see ^{172}Ta	6E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-176	W, see ^{172}Ta	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	5E-5	5E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-177	W, see ^{172}Ta	1E+4	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-178	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
73	Tantalum-179	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+4	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
73	Tantalum-180m	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-180	W, see ^{172}Ta	1E+3	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	2E+1	1E-8	3E-11	-	-
73	Tantalum-182m[2]	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+5 St wall (2E+5)	5E+5 -	2E-4 -	8E-7 -	- 3E-3	- 3E-2
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	-	-
73	Tantalum-182	W, see ^{172}Ta	8E+2	3E+2	1E-7	5E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
73	Tantalum-183	W, see ^{172}Ta	9E+2 LLI wall (1E+3)	1E+3 -	5E-7 -	2E-9 -	- 2E-5	- 2E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
73	Tantalum-184	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
73	Tantalum-185[2]	W, see ^{172}Ta	3E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-186[2]	W, see ^{172}Ta	5E+4	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
74	Tungsten-176	D, all compounds	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	1E-4	1E-3
74	Tungsten-177	D, all compounds	2E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
74	Tungsten-178	D, all compounds	5E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
74	Tungsten-179[2]	D, all compounds	5E+5	2E+6	7E-4	2E-6	7E-3	7E-2
74	Tungsten-181	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
74	Tungsten-185	D, all compounds	2E+3	7E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
74	Tungsten-187	D, all compounds	2E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
74	Tungsten-188	D, all compounds	4E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+2)	-	-	-	7E-6	7E-5
75	Rhenium-177[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W	9E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
			St wall (1E+5)	-	-	-	2E-3	2E-2
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and nitrates	-	4E+5	1E-4	5E-7	-	-
75	Rhenium-178[2]	D, see ^{177}Re	7E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			St wall (1E+5)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
75	Rhenium-181	D, see ^{177}Re	5E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
75	Rhenium-182 (12.7 h)	D, see ^{177}Re	7E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	9E-5	9E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
75	Rhenium-182 (64.0 h)	D, see ^{177}Re	1E+3	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
75	Rhenium-184m	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
75	Rhenium-184	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
75	Rhenium-186m	D, see ^{177}Re	1E+3	2E+3	7E-7	-	-	-
			St wall (2E+3)	St wall (2E+3)	-	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
75	Rhenium-186	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
75	Rhenium-187	D, see ^{177}Re	6E+5	8E+5	4E-4	-	8E-3	8E-2
			-	St wall (9E+5)	-	1E-6	-	-
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
75	Rhenium-188m[2]	D, see ^{177}Re	8E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
75	Rhenium-188	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
75	Rhenium-189	D, see ^{177}Re	3E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
76	Osmium-180[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	1E+5	4E+5	2E-4	5E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, halides and nitrates	-	5E+5	2E-4	7E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	5E+5	2E-4	6E-7	-	-
76	Osmium-181[2]	D, see ^{180}Os	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
76	Osmium-182	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
76	Osmium-185	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
76	Osmium-189m	D, see ^{180}Os	8E+4	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
76	Osmium-191m	D, see ^{180}Os	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
76	Osmium-191	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
76	Osmium-193	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
76	Osmium-194	D, see ^{180}Os	4E+2	4E+1	2E-8	6E-11	-	-
			LLI wall (6E+2)	-	-	-	8E-6	8E-5
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	6E+1	2E-8	8E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	8E+0	3E-9	1E-11	-	-
77	Iridium-182[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	4E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
		W, halides, nitrates, and metallic iridium	-	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
77	Iridium-184	D, see ^{182}Ir	8E+3	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
77	Iridium-185	D, see ^{182}Ir	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
77	Iridium-186	D, see ^{182}Ir	2E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
77	Iridium-187	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
77	Iridium-188	D, see ^{182}Ir	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
77	Iridium-189	D, see ^{182}Ir	5E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+3)	-	-	-	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
77	Iridium-190m[2]	D, see ^{182}Ir	2E+5	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	2E-3	2E-2
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
77	Iridium-190	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+3	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
77	Iridium-192m	D, see ^{182}Ir	3E+3	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
77	Iridium-192	D, see ^{182}Ir	9E+2	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	-	-
77	Iridium-194m	D, see ^{182}Ir	6E+2	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	1E+2	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
77	Iridium-194	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
77	Iridium-195m	D, see ^{182}Ir	8E+3	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
77	Iridium-195	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
78	Platinum-186	D, all compounds	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
78	Platinum-188	D, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	2E-5	2E-4
78	Platinum-189	D, all compounds	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
78	Platinum-191	D, all compounds	4E+3	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
78	Platinum-193m	D, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E-6	8E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
78	Platinum-193	D, all compounds	4E+4	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
78	Platinum-195m	D, all compounds	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
78	Platinum-197m[2]	D, all compounds	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
78	Platinum-197	D, all compounds	3E+3	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
78	Platinum-199[2]	D, all compounds	5E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	7E-4	7E-3
78	Platinum-200	D, all compounds	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
79	Gold-193	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, halides and nitrates	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
79	Gold-194	D, see ^{193}Au	3E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
79	Gold-195	D, see ^{193}Au	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
79	Gold-198m	D, see ^{193}Au	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
79	Gold-198	D, see ^{193}Au	1E+3	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
79	Gold-199	D, see ^{193}Au	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	
79	Gold-200m	D, see ^{193}Au	1E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	2E+4	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
79	Gold-200[2]	D, see ^{193}Au	3E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
79	Gold-201[2]	D, see ^{193}Au	7E+4	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (9E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
80	Mercury-193m	Vapor	-	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Organic D	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		D, sulfates	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, nitrates, and sulfides	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
80	Mercury-193	Vapor	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
		Organic D	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
80	Mercury-194	Vapor	-	3E+1	1E-8	4E-11	-	-
		Organic D	2E+1	3E+1	1E-8	4E-11	2E-7	2E-6
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	8E+2	4E+1	2E-8	6E-11	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
80	Mercury-195m	Vapor	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
		Organic D	3E+3	6E+3	3E-6	8E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
80	Mercury-195	Vapor	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
		Organic D	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	1E+4	4E+4	1E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	-	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
80	Mercury-197m	Vapor	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
		Organic D	4E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	3E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
80	Mercury-197	Vapor	-	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Organic D	7E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	9E-5	9E-4
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	6E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	-	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
80	Mercury-199m[2]	Vapor	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Organic D	6E+4	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (1E+5)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	6E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	8E-4	8E-3
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
80	Mercury-203	Vapor	-	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Organic D	5E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
		D, see ^{193m}Hg	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{193m}Hg	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
81	Thallium-194m[2]	D, all compounds	5E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
81	Thallium-194[2]	D, all compounds	3E+5	6E+5	2E-4	8E-7	-	-
			St wall (3E+5)	-	-	-	4E-3	4E-2
81	Thallium-195[2]	D, all compounds	6E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	9E-4	9E-3
81	Thallium-197	D, all compounds	7E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
81	Thallium-198m[2]	D, all compounds	3E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	4E-4	4E-3
81	Thallium-198	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	3E-4	3E-3
81	Thallium-199	D, all compounds	6E+4	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	9E-4	9E-3
81	Thallium-200	D, all compounds	8E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	1E-4	1E-3
81	Thallium-201	D, all compounds	2E+4	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	2E-4	2E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
81	Thallium-202	D, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	5E-5	5E-4
81	Thallium-204	D, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
82	Lead-195m[2]	D, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	8E-4	8E-3
82	Lead-198	D, all compounds	3E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	4E-4	4E-3
82	Lead-199[2]	D, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
82	Lead-200	D, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	4E-5	4E-4
82	Lead-201	D, all compounds	7E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
82	Lead-202m	D, all compounds	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
82	Lead-202	D, all compounds	1E+2	5E+1	2E-8	7E-11	2E-6	2E-5
82	Lead-203	D, all compounds	5E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	7E-5	7E-4
82	Lead-205	D, all compounds	4E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	5E-5	5E-4
82	Lead-209	D, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
82	Lead-210	D, all compounds	6E1 Bone surf (1E+0)	2E1 Bone surf (4E-1)	1E-10 -	- 6E-13	- 1E-8	- 1E-7
82	Lead-211[2]	D, all compounds	1E+4	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	2E-4	2E-3
82	Lead-212	D, all compounds	8E+1 Bone surf (1E+2)	3E+1 -	1E-8 -	5E-11 -	- 2E-6	- 2E-5
82	Lead-214[2]	D, all compounds	9E+3	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	1E-4	1E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
83	Bismuth-200[2]	D, nitrates	3E+4	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, all other compounds	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
83	Bismuth-201[2]	D, see ^{200}Bi	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
83	Bismuth-202[2]	D, see ^{200}Bi	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
83	Bismuth-203	D, see ^{200}Bi	2E+3	7E+3	3E-6	9E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
83	Bismuth-205	D, see ^{200}Bi	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
83	Bismuth-206	D, see ^{200}Bi	6E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
83	Bismuth-207	D, see ^{200}Bi	1E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	4E+2	1E-7	5E-10	-	-
83	Bismuth-210m	D, see ^{200}Bi	4E+1	5E+0	2E-9	-	-	-
			Kidneys (6E+1)	Kidneys (6E+0)	-	9E-12	8E-7	8E-6
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	7E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
83	Bismuth-210	D, see ^{200}Bi	8E+2	2E+2	1E-7	-	1E-5	1E-4
			-	Kidneys (4E+2)	-	5E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	3E+1	1E-8	4E-11	-	-
83	Bismuth-212[2]	D, see ^{200}Bi	5E+3	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
83	Bismuth-213[2]	D, see ^{200}Bi	7E+3	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	4E+2	1E-7	5E-10	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
83	Bismuth-214[2]	D, see ^{200}Bi	2E+4	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
		St wall	(2E+4)	-	-	-	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{200}Bi	-	9E-2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
84	Polonium-203[2]	D, all compounds except those given for W	3E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and nitrates	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
84	Polonium-205[2]	D, see ^{203}Po	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{203}Po	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
84	Polonium-207	D, see ^{203}Po	8E+3	3E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{203}Po	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
84	Polonium-210	D, see ^{203}Po	3E+0	6E-1	3E-10	9E-13	4E-8	4E-7
		W, see ^{203}Po	-	6E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
85	Astatine-207[2]	D, halides	6E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	8E-5	8E-4
		W	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
85	Astatine-211	D, halides	1E+2	8E+1	3E-8	1E-10	2E-6	2E-5
		W	-	5E+1	2E-8	8E-11	-	-
86	Radon-220	With daughters removed	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
		With daughters present	- (or 12 working level months)	2E+1 (or 1.0 working level)	9E-9	3E-11	-	-
86	Radon-222	With daughters removed	-	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		With daughters	-	1E+2	3E-8	1E-10	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		present						
			(or 4 working level months)	(or 0.33 working level)				
87	Francium-222[2]	D, all compounds	2E+3	5E+2	2E-7	6E-10	3E-5	3E-4
87	Francium-223[2]	D, all compounds	6E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	8E-6	8E-5
88	Radium-223	W, all compounds	5E+0 Bone surf (9E+0)	7E-1 -	3E-10 -	9E-13 -	- 1E-7	- 1E-6
88	Radium-224	W, all compounds	8E+0 Bone surf (2E+1)	2E+0 -	7E-10 -	2E-12 -	- 2E-7	- 2E-6
88	Radium-225	W, all compounds	8E+0 Bone surf (2E+1)	7E-1 -	3E-10 -	9E-13 -	- 2E-7	- 2E-6
88	Radium-226	W, all compounds	2E+0 Bone surf (5E+0)	6E-1 -	3E-10 -	9E-13 -	- 6E-8	- 6E-7
88	Radium-227[2]	W, all compounds	2E+4 Bone surf (2E+4)	1E+4 Bone surf (2E+4)	6E-6 -	- 3E-8	- 3E-4	- 3E-3
88	Radium-228	W, all compounds	2E+0 Bone surf	1E+0 -	5E-10 -	2E-12 -	- 6E-8	- 6E-7

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			(4E+0)					
89	Actinium-224	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+3	3E+1	1E-8	-	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	Bone surf (4E+1)	-	5E-11	3E-5	3E-4
		W, halides and nitrates	-	5E+1	2E-8	7E-11	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	5E+1	2E-8	6E-11	-	-
89	Actinium-225	D, see ^{224}Ac	5E+1	3E-1	1E-10	-	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+1)	Bone surf (5E-1)	-	7E-13	7E-7	7E-6
		W, see ^{224}Ac	-	6E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
		Y, see ^{224}Ac	-	6E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
89	Actinium-226	D, see ^{224}Ac	1E+2	3E+0	1E-9	-	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+2)	Bone surf (4E+0)	-	5E-12	2E-6	2E-5
		W, see ^{224}Ac	-	5E+0	2E-9	7E-12	-	
		Y, see ^{224}Ac	-	5E+0	2E-9	6E-12	-	
89	Actinium-227	D, see ^{224}Ac	2E-1	4E-4	2E-13	-	-	-
			Bone surf (4E-1)	Bone surf (8E-4)	-	1E-15	5E-9	5E-8
		W, see ^{224}Ac	-	2E-3	7E-13	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (3E-3)	-	4E-15	-	-
		Y, see ^{224}Ac	-	4E-3	2E-12	6E-15	-	-
89	Actinium-228	D, see ^{224}Ac	2E+3	9E+0	4E-9	-	3E-5	3E-4
			-	Bone	-	2E-11	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
				surf (2E+1)				
		W, see ^{224}Ac	-	4E+1	2E-8	-	-	-
				Bone surf				
			-	(6E+1)	-	8E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{224}Ac	-	4E+1	2E-8	6E-11	-	-
90	Thorium-226[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+3	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
			St wall (5E+3)	-	-	-	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-	
90	Thorium-227	W, see ^{226}Th	1E+2	3E-1	1E-10	5E-13	2E-6	2E-5
		Y, see ^{226}Th	-	3E-1	1E-10	5E-13	-	-
90	Thorium-228	W, see ^{226}Th	6E+0	1E-2	4E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+1)	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	3E-14	2E-7	2E-6
		Y, see ^{226}Th	-	2E-2	7E-12	2E-14	-	-
90	Thorium-229	W, see ^{226}Th	6E-1	9E-4	4E-13	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (2E-3)	-	3E-15	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ^{226}Th	-	2E-3	1E-12	-	-	-
				Bone surf				
			-	(3E-3)	-	4E-15	-	-
90	Thorium-230	W, see ^{226}Th	4E+0	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (9E+0)	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	2E-14	1E-7	1E-6
		Y, see ^{226}Th	-	2E-2	6E-12	-	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			-	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	3E-14	-	-
90	Thorium-231	W, see ^{226}Th	4E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	5E-5	5E-4
		Y, see ^{226}Th	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
90	Thorium-232	W, see ^{226}Th	7E-1	1E-3	5E-13	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (3E-3)	-	4E-15	3E-8	3E-7
		Y, see ^{226}Th	-	3E-3	1E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (4E-3)	-	6E-15	-	-
90	Thorium-234	W, see ^{226}Th	3E+2	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+2)	-	-	-	5E-6	5E-5
		Y, see ^{226}Th	-	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
91	Protactinium-227[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+3	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	5E-5	5E-4
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+2	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
91	Protactinium-228	W, see ^{227}Pa	1E+3	1E+1	5E-9	-	2E-5	2E-4
			-	Bone surf (2E+1)	-	3E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	-	-
91	Protactinium-230	W, see ^{227}Pa	6E+2	5E+0	2E-9	7E-12	-	-
			Bone surf (9E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	4E+0	1E-9	5E-12	-	-
91	Protactinium-231	W, see ^{227}Pa	2E-1	2E-3	6E-13	-	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			Bone surf (5E-1)	Bone surf (4E-3)	-	6E-15	6E-9	6E-8
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	4E-3	2E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (6E-3)	-	8E-15	-	-
91	Protactinium-232	W, see ^{227}Pa	1E+3	2E+1	9E-9	-	2E-5	2E-4
			-	Bone surf (6E+1)	-	8E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	6E+1	2E-8	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (7E+1)	-	1E-10	-	-
91	Protactinium-233	W, see ^{227}Pa	1E+3	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
91	Protactinium-234	W, see ^{227}Pa	2E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	7E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
92	Uranium-230	D, UF, UOF, UO(NO)	4E+0	4E-1	2E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf (6E+0)	Bone surf (6E-1)	-	8E-13	8E-8	8E-7
		W, UO, UF, UCl	-	4E-1	1E-10	5E-13	-	-
		Y, UO, UO	-	3E-1	1E-10	4E-13	-	-
92	Uranium-231	D, see ^{230}U	5E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+3)	-	-	-	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{230}U	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
92	Uranium-232	D, see ^{230}U	2E+0 Bone surf (4E+0)	2E-1 Bone surf (4E-1)	9E-11 -	- 6E-13	- 6E-8	- 6E-7
		W, see ^{230}U	-	4E-1	2E-10	5E-13	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	8E-3	3E-12	1E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-233	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	5E-10 -	- 3E-12	- 3E-7	- 3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	7E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	5E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-234[3]	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	5E-10 -	- 3E-12	- 3E-7	- 3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	7E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	5E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-235[3]	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	6E-10 -	- 3E-12	- 3E-7	- 3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	8E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	6E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-236	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	5E-10 -	- 3E-12	- 3E-7	- 3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	8E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	6E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-237	D, see ^{230}U	2E+3 LLI wall (2E+3)	3E+3 -	1E-6 -	4E-9 -	- 3E-5	- 3E-4
		W, see ^{230}U	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	2E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
92	Uranium-238[3]	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf	1E+0 Bone surf	6E-10	-	-	-
			(2E+1)	(2E+0)	-	3E-12	3E-7	3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	8E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	6E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-239[2]	D, see ^{230}U	7E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ^{230}U	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
92	Uranium-240	D, see ^{230}U	1E+3	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{230}U	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
92	Uranium-natural[3]	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf	1E+0 Bone surf	5E-10	-	-	-
			(2E+1)	(2E+0)	-	3E-12	3E-7	3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	8E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	5E-2	2E-11	9E-14	-	-
93	Neptunium-232[2]	W, all compounds	1E+5	2E+3	7E-7	-	2E-3	2E-2
			-	Bone surf (5E+2)	-	6E-9	-	-
93	Neptunium-233[2]	W, all compounds	8E+5	3E+6	1E-3	4E-6	1E-2	1E-1
93	Neptunium-234	W, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
93	Neptunium-235	W, all compounds	2E+4	8E+2 Bone surf	3E-7	-	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+4)	(1E+3)	-	2E-9	3E-4	3E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
93	Neptunium-236 (1.15E+5 y)	W, all compounds	3E+0 Bone surf (6E+0)	2E-2 Bone surf (5E-2)	9E-12 -	- 8E-14	- 9E-8	- 9E-7
93	Neptunium-236 (22.5 h)	W, all compounds	3E+3 Bone surf (4E+3)	3E+1 Bone surf (7E+1)	1E-8 -	- 1E-10	- 5E-5	- 5E-4
93	Neptunium-237	W, all compounds	5E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	4E-3 Bone surf (1E-2)	2E-12 -	- 1E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
93	Neptunium-238	W, all compounds	1E+3 -	6E+1 Bone surf (2E+2)	3E-8 -	- 2E-10	2E-5 -	2E-4 -
93	Neptunium-239	W, all compounds	2E+3 LLI wall (2E+3)	2E+3 -	9E-7 -	3E-9 -	- 2E-5	- 2E-4
93	Neptunium-2Appendix B of this section	W, all compounds	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
94	Plutonium-234	W, all compounds except PuO Y, PuO	8E+3 -	2E+2 2E+2	9E-8 8E-8	3E-10 3E-10	1E-4 -	1E-3 -
94	Plutonium-235[2]	W, see ^{234}Pu Y, see ^{234}Pu	9E+5 -	3E+6 3E+6	1E-3 1E-3	4E-6 3E-6	1E-2 -	1E-1 -
94	Plutonium-236	W, see ^{234}Pu	2E+0 Bone	2E-2 Bone	8E-12 -	- 5E-14	- 6E-8	- 6E-7

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			surf (4E+0)	surf (4E-2)				
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	4E-2	2E-11	6E-14	-	-
94	Plutonium-237	W, see ^{234}Pu	1E+4	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
94	Plutonium-238	W, see ^{234}Pu	9E-1	7E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	2E-2	8E-12	2E-14	-	-
94	Plutonium-239	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	2E-2	7E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	2E-14	-	-
94	Plutonium-240	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	2E-2	7E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	2E-14	-	-
94	Plutonium-241	W, see ^{234}Pu	4E+1	3E-1	1E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf (7E+1)	Bone surf (6E-1)	-	8E-13	1E-6	1E-5
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	8E-1	3E-10	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (1E+0)	-	1E-12	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
94	Plutonium-242	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	7E-3 Bone surf (1E-2)	3E-12 -	- 2E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	- -	2E-2 Bone surf (2E-2)	7E-12 -	- 2E-14	- -	- -
94	Plutonium-243	W, see ^{234}Pu	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
94	Plutonium-244	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E-1 Bone surf (2E+0)	7E-3 Bone surf (1E-2)	3E-12 -	- 2E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	- -	2E-2 Bone surf (2E-2)	7E-12 -	- 2E-14	- -	- -
94	Plutonium-245	W, see ^{234}Pu	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
94	Plutonium-246	W, see ^{234}Pu	4E+2 LLI wall (4E+2)	3E+2 -	1E-7 -	4E-10 -	- 6E-6	- 6E-5
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
95	Americium-237[2]	W, all compounds	8E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	1E-3	1E-2
95	Americium-238[2]	W, all compounds	4E+4 -	3E+3 Bone surf (6E+3)	1E-6 -	- 9E-9	5E-4 -	5E-3 -
95	Americium-239	W, all compounds	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
95	Americium-240	W, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
95	Americium-241	W, all compounds	8E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	6E-3 Bone surf (1E-2)	3E-12 -	- 2E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
95	Americium-242m	W, all compounds	8E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	6E-3 Bone surf (1E-2)	3E-12 -	- 2E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
95	Americium-242	W, all compounds	4E+3 -	8E+1 Bone surf (9E+1)	4E-8 -	- 1E-10	5E-5 -	5E-4 -
95	Americium-243	W, all compounds	8E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	6E-3 Bone surf (1E-2)	3E-12 -	- 2E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
95	Americium-244m[2]	W, all compounds	6E+4 St wall (8E+4)	4E+3 Bone surf (7E+3)	2E-6 -	- 1E-8	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
95	Americium-244	W, all compounds	3E+3 -	2E+2 Bone surf (3E+2)	8E-8 -	- 4E-10	4E-5 -	4E-4 -
95	Americium-245	W, all compounds	3E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
95	Americium-246m[2]	W, all compounds	5E+4 St wall (6E+4)	2E+5 -	8E-5 -	3E-7 -	- 8E-4	- 8E-3
95	Americium-246[2]	W, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
96	Curium-238	W, all compounds	2E+4	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	2E-4	2E-3
96	Curium-240	W, all compounds	6E+1 Bone surf (8E+1)	6E-1 Bone surf (6E-1)	2E-10 -	- 9E-13	- 1E-6	- 1E-5
96	Curium-241	W, all compounds	1E+3 -	3E+1 Bone surf (4E+1)	1E-8 -	- 5E-11	2E-5 -	2E-4 -
96	Curium-242	W, all compounds	3E+1 Bone surf (5E+1)	3E-1 Bone surf (3E-1)	1E-10 -	- 4E-13	- 7E-7	- 7E-6
96	Curium-243	W, all compounds	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	9E-3 Bone surf (2E-2)	4E-12 -	- 2E-14	- 3E-8	- 3E-7
96	Curium-244	W, all compounds	1E+0 Bone surf (3E+0)	1E-2 Bone surf (2E-2)	5E-12 -	- 3E-14	- 3E-8	- 3E-7
96	Curium-245	W, all compounds	7E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	6E-3 Bone surf (1E-2)	3E-12 -	- 2E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
96	Curium-246	W, all compounds	7E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	6E-3 Bone surf (1E-2)	3E-12 -	- 2E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
96	Curium-247	W, all compounds	8E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	6E-3 Bone surf (1E-2)	3E-12 -	- 2E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
96	Curium-248	W, all compounds	2E-1 Bone surf (4E-1)	2E-3 Bone surf (3E-3)	7E-13 -	- 4E-15	- 5E-9	- 5E-8
96	Curium-249[2]	W, all compounds	5E+4 -	2E+4 Bone surf (3E+4)	7E-6 -	- 4E-8	7E-4 -	7E-3 -
96	Curium-250	W, all compounds	4E-2 Bone surf (6E-2)	3E-4 Bone surf (5E-4)	1E-13 -	- 8E-16	- 9E-10	- 9E-9
97	Berkelium-245	W, all compounds	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	3E-5	3E-4
97	Berkelium-246	W, all compounds	3E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	4E-5	4E-4
97	Berkelium-247	W, all compounds	5E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	4E-3 Bone surf (9E-3)	2E-12 -	- 1E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
97	Berkelium-249	W, all compounds	2E+2 Bone surf (5E+2)	2E+0 Bone surf (4E+0)	7E-10 -	- 5E-12	- 6E-6	- 6E-5
97	Berkelium-250	W, all compounds	9E+3 -	3E+2 Bone surf (7E+2)	1E-7 -	- 1E-9	1E-4 -	1E-3 -

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
98	Californium-244[2]	W, all compounds except those given for Y	3E+4	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
			St wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
98	Californium-246	W, see ^{244}Cf	4E+2	9E+0	4E-9	1E-11	5E-6	5E-5
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	-	9E+0	4E-9	1E-11	-	-
98	Californium-248	W, see ^{244}Cf	8E+0	6E-2	3E-11	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (1E-1)	-	2E-13	2E-7	2E-6
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	-	1E-1	4E-11	1E-13	-	-
98	Californium-249	W, see ^{244}Cf	5E-1	4E-3	2E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (9E-3)	-	1E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	-	1E-2	4E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	-	-
98	Californium-250	W, see ^{244}Cf	1E+0	9E-3	4E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	3E-14	3E-8	3E-7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	-	3E-2	1E-11	4E-14	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
98	Californium-251	W, see ^{244}Cf	5E-1 Bone surf (1E+0)	4E-3 Bone surf (9E-3)	2E-12 -	- 1E-14	- 2E-8	- 2E-7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	- -	1E-2 Bone surf (1E-2)	4E-12 -	- 2E-14	- -	- -
98	Californium-252	W, see ^{244}Cf	2E+0 Bone surf (5E+0)	2E-2 Bone surf (4E-2)	8E-12 -	- 5E-14	- 7E-8	- 7E-7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	-	3E-2	1E-11	5E-14	-	-
98	Californium-253	W, see ^{244}Cf	2E+2 Bone sur (4E+2)f	2E+0 -	8E-10 -	3E-12 -	- 5E-6	- 5E-5
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	-	2E+0	7E-10	2E-12	-	-
98	Californium-254	W, see ^{244}Cf	2E+0	2E-2	9E-12	3E-14	3E-8	3E-7
		Y, see ^{244}Cf	-	2E-2	7E-12	2E-14	-	-
99	Einsteinium-250	W, all compounds	4E+4 -	5E+2 Bone surf (1E+3)	2E-7 -	- 2E-9	6E-4 -	6E-3 -
99	Einsteinium-251	W, all compounds	7E+3 -	9E+2 Bone surf (1E+3)	4E-7 -	- 2E-9	1E-4 -	1E-3 -
99	Einsteinium-253	W, all compounds	2E+2	1E+0	6E-10	2E-12	2E-6	2E-5
99	Einsteinium-254m	W, all compounds	3E+2 LLI wall (3E+2)	1E+1 -	4E-9 -	1E-11 -	- 4E-6	- 4E-5

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
99	Einsteinium-254	W, all compounds	8E+0	7E-2	3E-11	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (1E-1)	-	2E-13	2E-7	2E-6
100	Fermium-252	W, all compounds	5E+2	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	6E-6	6E-5
100	Fermium-253	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+1	4E-9	1E-11	1E-5	1E-4
100	Fermium-254	W, all compounds	3E+3	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	4E-5	4E-4
100	Fermium-255	W, all compounds	5E+2	2E+1	9E-9	3E-11	7E-6	7E-5
100	Fermium-257	W, all compounds	2E+1	2E-1	7E-11	-	-	-
			Bone surf (4E+1)	Bone surf (2E-1)	-	3E-13	5E-7	5E-6
101	Mendelevium-257	W, all compounds	7E+3	8E+1	4E-8	-	1E-4	1E-3
			-	Bone surf (9E+1)	-	1E-10	-	-
101	Mendelevium-258	W, all compounds	3E+1	2E-1	1E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf (5E+1)	Bone surf (3E-1)	-	5E-13	6E-7	6E-6
-	Any single radionuclide not listed above with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous fis-sion and with radioactive half- life less than 2 hours	Submersion[1]	-	2E+2	1E-7	1E-9	-	-

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)l	Table I Occupational Values Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Table I Occupational Values Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Table II Effluent Concentrations Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
-	Any single radionuclide not listed above with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous fis- sion and with radioactive half- life greater than 2 hours	. . . .	-	2E-1	1E-10	1E-12	1E-8	1E-7
-	Any single radionuclide not listed above that decays by alpha emission or spontaneous fission, or any mixture for which either the identity or the concentration of any radio- nuclide in the mixture is not known	. . . .	-	4E-4	2E-13	1E-15	2E-9	2E-8

FOOTNOTES:

[1]"Submersion" means that values given are for submersion in a hemispherical semi-infinite cloud of airborne material.

[2]These radionuclides have radiological half-lives of less than 2 hours. The total effective dose equivalent received during operations with these radionuclides might include a significant contribution from external exposure. The DAC values for all radionuclides, other than those designated Class "Submersion," are based upon the committed effective dose equivalent due to the intake of the radionuclide into the body and do NOT include potentially significant contributions to dose equivalent from external exposures. The licensee may substitute 1E-7 μCi/ml for the listed DAC to account for the submersion dose prospectively, but should use individual monitoring devices or other radiation measuring instruments that measure external exposure to demonstrate compliance with the limits. (See 400.08.)

[3]For soluble mixtures of U-238, U-234, and U-235 in air, chemical toxicity may be the limiting factor (see 400.06.5). If the percent by weight (enrichment) of U-235 is not greater than 5, the

concentration value for a 40-hour workweek is 0.2 milligrams uranium per cubic meter of air average. For any enrichment, the product of the average concentration and time of exposure during a 40-hour workweek shall not exceed 8E-3 (SA) μCi-hr/ml, where SA is the specific activity of the uranium inhaled. The specific activity for natural uranium is 6.77E-7 curies per gram U. The specific activity for other mixtures of U-238, U-235, and U-234, if not known, shall be:

SA = 3.6E-7 curies/gram U U-depleted

$SA = [0.4 + 0.38 (enrichment) + 0.0034 (enrichment)^2] E-6$, enrichment ≥ 0.72

where enrichment is the percentage by weight of U-235, expressed as percent.

NOTE:

1. If the identity of each radionuclide in a mixture is known but the concentration of one or more of the radionuclides in the mixture are not known, the DAC for the mixture shall be the most restrictive DAC of any radionuclide in the mixture.
2. If the identity of each radionuclide in the mixture is not known, but it is known that certain radionuclides specified in this section are not present in the mixture, the inhalation ALI, DAC, and effluent and sewage concentrations for the mixture are the lowest values specified in this section for any radionuclide that is not known to be absent from the mixture; or

If it is known that Ac-227-D and Cm-250-W are not present	-	7E-4	3E-13	-	-	-
If, in addition, it is known that Ac-227-W,Y, Th-229-W,Y, Th-230-W, Th-232-W,Y, Pa-231-W,Y, Np-237-W, Pu-239-W, Pu-240-W, Pu-242-W, Am-241-W, Am-242m-W, Am-243-W, Cm-245-W, Cm-246-W, Cm-247-W, Cm-248-W, Bk-247-W, Cf-249-W, and Cf-251-W are not present	-	7E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
If, in addition, it is known that Sm-146-W, Sm-147-W, Gd-148-D,W, Gd-152-D,W, Th-228-W,Y, Th-230-Y, U-232-Y, U-233-Y, U-234-Y, U-235-Y, U-236-Y, U-238-Y, Np-236-W, Pu-236-W,Y, Pu-238-W,Y, Pu-239-Y, Pu-240-Y, Pu-242-Y, Pu-244-W,Y, Cm-243-W, Cm-244-W, Cf-248-W, Cf-249-Y, Cf-250-W,Y, Cf-251-Y, Cf-252-W,Y, and Cf-254-W,Y are not present	-	7E-2	3E-11	-	-	-

If, in addition, it is known that Pb-210-D, Bi-210m-W, Po-210-D,W, Ra-223-W, Ra-225-W, Ra-226-W, Ac-225-D,W,Y, Th-227-W,Y, U-230-D,W,Y, U-232-D,W, Pu-241-W, Cm-240-W, Cm-242-W, Cf-248-Y, Es-254-W, Fm-257-W, and Md-258-W are not present	-	7E-1	3E-10	-	-	-
If, in addition, it is known that Si-32-Y, Ti-44-Y, Fe-60-D, Sr-90-Y, Zr-93-D, Cd-113m-D, Cd-113-D, In-115-D,W, La-138-D, Lu-176-W, Hf-178m-D,W, Hf-182-D,W, Bi-210m-D, Ra-224-W, Ra-228-W, Ac-226-D,W,Y, Pa-230-W,Y, U-233-D,W, U-234-D,W, U-235-D,W, U-236-D,W, U-238-D,W, Pu-241-Y, Bk-249-W, Cf-253-W,Y, and Es-253-W are not present	-	7E+0	3E-9	-	-	-
If it is known that Ac-227-D,W,Y, Th-229-W,Y, Th-232-W,Y, Pa-231-W,Y, Cm-248-W, and Cm-250-W are not present	-	-	-	1E-14	-	-
If, in addition, it is known that Sm-146-W, Gd-148-D,W, Gd-152-D, Th-228-W,Y, Th-230-W,Y, U-232-Y, U-233-Y, U-234-Y, U-235-Y, U-236-Y, U-238-Y, U-Nat-Y, Np-236-W, Np-237-W, Pu-236-W,Y, Pu-238-W,Y, Pu-239-W,Y, Pu-240-W,Y, Pu-242-W,Y, Pu-244-W,Y, Am-241-W, Am-242m-W, Am-243-W, Cm-243-W, Cm-244-W, Cm-245-W, Cm-246-W, Cm-247-W, Bk-247-W, Cf-249-W,Y, Cf-250-W,Y, Cf-251-W,Y, Cf-252-W,Y, and Cf-254-W,Y are not present	-	-	-	1E-13	-	-
If, in addition, it is known that Sm-147-W, Gd-152-W, Pb-210-D, Bi-210m-W, Po-210-D,W, Ra-223-W, Ra-225-W, Ra-226-W, Ac-225-D,W,Y, Th-227-W,Y, U-230-D,W,Y, U-232-D,W, U-Nat-W, Pu-241-W, Cm-240-W, Cm-242-W, Cf-248-W,Y, Es-254-W, Fm-257-W, and	-	-	-	1E-12	-	

Md-258-W are not present

If, in addition it is known that Fe-60, Sr-90, Cd-113m, Cd-113, In-115, I-129, Cs-134, Sm-145, Sm-147, Gd-148, Gd-152, Hg-194 (organic), Bi-210m, Ra-223, Ra-224, Ra-225, Ac-225, Th-228, Th-230, U-233, U-234, U-235, U-236, U-238, U-Nat, Cm-242, Cf-248, Es-254, Fm-257, and Md-258 are not present	-	-	-	-	1E-6	1E-5

3. If a mixture of radionuclides consists of uranium and its daughters in ore dust (10 μm AMAD particle distribution assumed) prior to chemical separation of the uranium from the ore, the following values may be used for the DAC of the mixture: 6E-11 μCi of gross alpha activity from uranium-238, uranium-234, thorium-230, and radium-226 per milliliter of air; 3E-11 μCi of natural uranium per milliliter of air; or 45 micrograms of natural uranium per cubic meter of air.

4. If the identity and concentration of each radionuclide in a mixture are known, the limiting values should be derived as follows: determine, for each radionuclide in the mixture, the ratio between the concentration present in the mixture and the concentration otherwise established in Appendix B of this section for the specific radionuclide when not in a mixture. The sum of such ratios for all of the radionuclides in the mixture may not exceed "1" (i.e., "unity").

   Example: If radionuclides "A," "B," and "C" are present in concentrations CA, CB, and CC, and if the applicable DACs are DAC_A, DAC_B, and DAC_C, respectively, then the concentrations shall be limited so that the following relationship exists:

$$\frac{C_A}{DAC_A} + \frac{C_B}{DAC_B} + \frac{C_C}{DAC_C} \leq 1$$

Subpart 78

Section 400

APPENDIX C

Quantities [1] Of Licensed Material Requiring Labeling

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Hydrogen-3	1,000	Chromium-48	1,000
Beryllium-7	1,000	Chromium-49	1,000
Beryllium-10	1	Chromium-51	1,000
Carbon-11	1,000	Manganese-51	1,000
Carbon-14	1,000	Manganese-52m	1,000
Fluorine-18	1,000	Manganese-52	100
Sodium-22	10	Manganese-53	1,000
Sodium-24	100	Manganese-54	100
Magnesium-28	100	Manganese-56	1,000
Aluminum-26	10	Iron-52	100
Silicon-31	1,000	Iron-55	100
Silicon-32	1	Iron-59	10
Phosphorus-32	10	Iron-60	1
Phosphorus-33	100	Cobalt-55	100
Sulfur-35	100	Cobalt-56	10
Chlorine-36	10	Cobalt-57	100
Chlorine-38	1,000	Cobalt-58m	1,000
Chlorine-39	1,000	Cobalt-58	100
Argon-39	1,000	Cobalt-60m	1,000
Argon-41	1,000	Cobalt-60	1
Potassium-40	100	Cobalt-61	1,000
Potassium-42	1,000	Cobalt-62m	1,000
Potassium-43	1,000	Nickel-56	100
Potassium-44	1,000	Nickel-57	100
Potassium-45	1,000	Nickel-59	100
Calcium-41	100	Nickel-63	100
Calcium-45	100	Nickel-65	1,000
Calcium-47	100	Nickel-66	10
Scandium-43	1,000	Copper-60	1,000
Scandium-44m	100	Copper-61	1,000
Scandium-44	100	Copper-64	1,000
Scandium-46	10	Copper-67	1,000
Scandium-47	100	Zinc-62	100
Scandium-48	100	Zinc-63	1,000
Scandium-49	1,000	Zinc-65	10
Titanium-44	1	Zinc-69m	100

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Titanium-45	1,000	Zinc-69	1,000
Vanadium-47	1,000	Zinc-71m	1,000
Vanadium-48	100	Zinc-72	100
Vanadium-49	1,000	Gallium-65	1,000
Gallium-66	100	Krypton-81	1,000
Gallium-67	1,000	Krypton-83m	1,000
Gallium-68	1,000	Krypton-85m	1,000
Gallium-70	1,000	Krypton-85	1,000
Gallium-72	100	Krypton-87	1,000
Gallium-73	1,000	Krypton-88	1,000
Germanium-66	1,000	Rubidium-79	1,000
Germanium-67	1,000	Rubidium-81m	1,000
Germanium-68	10	Rubidium-81	1,000
Germanium-69	1,000	Rubidium-82m	1,000
Germanium-71	1,000	Rubidium-83	100
Germanium-75	1,000	Rubidium-84	100
Germanium-77	1,000	Rubidium-86	100
Germanium-78	1,000	Rubidium-87	100
Arsenic-69	1,000	Rubidium-88	1,000
Arsenic-70	1,000	Rubidium-89	1,000
Arsenic-71	100	Strontium-80	100
Arsenic-72	100	Strontium-81	1,000
Arsenic-73	100	Strontium-83	100
Arsenic-74	100	Strontium-85m	1,000
Arsenic-76	100	Strontium-85	100
Arsenic-77	100	Strontium-87m	1,000
Arsenic-78	1,000	Strontium-89	10
Selenium-70	1,000	Strontium-90	0.1
Selenium-73m	1,000	Strontium-91	100
Selenium-73	100	Strontium-92	100
Selenium-75	100	Yttrium-86m	1,000
Selenium-79	100	Yttrium-86	100
Selenium-81m	1,000	Yttrium-87	100
Selenium-81	1,000	Yttrium-88	10
Selenium-83	1,000	Yttrium-90m	1,000
Bromine-74m	1,000	Yttrium-90	10
Bromine-74	1,000	Yttrium-91m	1,000
Bromine-75	1,000	Yttrium-91	10
Bromine-76	100	Yttrium-92	100
Bromine-77	1,000	Yttrium-93	100
Bromine-80m	1,000	Yttrium-94	1,000
Bromine-80	1,000	Yttrium-95	1,000
Bromine-82	100	Zirconium-86	100

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Bromine-83	1,000	Zirconium-88	10
Bromine-84	1,000	Zirconium-89	100
Krypton-74	1,000	Zirconium-93	1
Krypton-76	1,000	Zirconium-95	10
Krypton-77	1,000	Zirconium-97	100
Krypton-79	1,000		
Niobium-88	1,000	Palladium-101	1,000
Niobium-89m		Palladium-103	100
(66 min)	1,000	Palladium-107	10
Niobium-89		Palladium-109	100
(122 min)	1,000	Silver-102	1,000
Niobium-90	100	Silver-103	1,000
Niobium-93m	10	Silver-104m	1,000
Niobium-94	1	Silver-104	1,000
Niobium-95m	100	Silver-105	100
Niobium-95	100	Silver-106m	100
Niobium-96	100	Silver-106	1,000
Niobium-97	1,000	Silver-108m	1
Niobium-98	1,000	Silver-110m	10
Molybdenum-90	100	Silver-111	100
Molybdenum-93m	100	Silver-112	100
Molybdenum-93	10	Silver-115	1,000
Molybdenum-99	100	Cadmium-104	1,000
Molybdenum-101	1,000	Cadmium-107	1,000
Technetium-93m	1,000	Cadmium-109	1
Technetium-93	1,000	Cadmium-113m	0.1
Technetium-94m	1,000	Cadmium-113	100
Technetium-94	1,000	Cadmium-115m	10
Technetium-96m	1,000	Cadmium-115	100
Technetium-96	100	Cadmium-117m	1,000
Technetium-97m	100	Cadmium-117	1,000
Technetium-97	1,000	Indium-109	1,000
Technetium-98	10	Indium-110m	
Technetium-99m	1,000	(69.1m)	1,000
Technetium-99	100	Indium-110	
Technetium-101	1,000	(4.9h)	1,000
Technetium-104	1,000	Indium-111	100
Ruthenium-94	1,000	Indium-112	1,000
Ruthenium-97	1,000	Indium-113m	1,000
Ruthenium-103	100	Indium-114m	10
Ruthenium-105	1,000	Indium-115m	1,000
Ruthenium-106	1	Indium-115	100
Rhodium-99m	1,000	Indium-116m	1,000

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Rhodium-99	100	Indium-117m	1,000
Rhodium-100	100	Indium-117	1,000
Rhodium-101m	1,000	Indium-119m	1,000
Rhodium-101	10	Tin-110	100
Rhodium-102m	10	Tin-111	1,000
Rhodium-102	10	Tin-113	100
Rhodium-103m	1,000	Tin-117m	100
Rhodium-105	100	Tin-119m	100
Rhodium-106m	1,000	Tin-121m	100
Rhodium-107	1,000	Tin-121	1,000
Palladium-100	100		
Tin-123m	1,000	Tellurium-133	1,000
Tin-123	10	Tellurium-134	1,000
Tin-125	10	Iodine-120m	1,000
Tin-126	10	Iodine-120	100
Tin-127	1,000	Iodine-121	1,000
Tin-128	1,000	Iodine-123	100
Antimony-115	1,000	Iodine-124	10
Antimony-116m	1,000	Iodine-125	1
Antimony-116	1,000	Iodine-126	1
Antimony-117	1,000	Iodine-128	1,000
Antimony-118m	1,000	Iodine-129	1
Antimony-119	1,000	Iodine-130	10
Antimony-120		Iodine-131	1
(16m)	1,000	Iodine-132m	100
Antimony-120		Iodine-132	100
(5.76d)	100	Iodine-133	10
Antimony-122	100	Iodine-134	1,000
Antimony-124m	1,000	Iodine-135	100
Antimony-124	10	Xenon-120	1,000
Antimony-125	100	Xenon-121	1,000
Antimony-126m	1,000	Xenon-122	1,000
Antimony-126	100	Xenon-123	1,000
Antimony-127	100	Xenon-125	1,000
Antimony-128		Xenon-127	1,000
(10.4m)	1,000	Xenon-129m	1,000
Antimony-128		Xenon-131m	1,000
(9.O1h)	100	Xenon-133m	1,000
Antimony-129	100	Xenon-133	1,000
Antimony-130	1,000	Xenon-135m	1,000
Antimony-131	1,000	Xenon-135	1,000
Tellurium-116	1,000	Xenon-138	1,000
Tellurium-121m	10	Cesium-125	1,000

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Tellurium-121	100	Cesium-127	1,000
Tellurium-123m	10	Cesium-129	1,000
Tellurium-123	100	Cesium-130	1,000
Tellurium-125m	10	Cesium-131	1,000
Tellurium-127m	10	Cesium-132	100
Tellurium-127	1,000	Cesium-134m	1,000
Tellurium-129m	10	Cesium-134	10
Tellurium-129	1,000	Cesium-135m	1,000
Tellurium-131m	10	Cesium-135	100
Tellurium-131	100	Cesium-136	10
Tellurium-132	10	Cesium-137	10
Tellurium-133m	100	Cesium-138	1,000
Barium-126	1,000	Promethium-141	1,000
Barium-128	100	Promethium-143	100
Barium-131m	1,000	Promethium-144	10
Barium-131	100	Promethium-145	10
Barium-133m	100	Promethium-146	1
Barium-133	100	Promethium-147	10
Barium-135m	100	Promethium-148m	10
Barium-139	1,000	Promethium-148	10
Barium-140	100	Promethium-149	100
Barium-141	1,000	Promethium-150	1,000
Barium-142	1,000	Promethium-151	100
Lanthanum-131	1,000	Samarium-141m	1,000
Lanthanum-132	100	Samarium-141	1,000
Lanthanum-135	1,000	Samarium-142	1,000
Lanthanum-137	10	Samarium-145	100
Lanthanum-138	100	Samarium-146	1
Lanthanum-140	100	Samarium-147	100
Lanthanum-141	100	Samarium-151	10
Lanthanum-142	1,000	Samarium-153	100
Lanthanum-143	1,000	Samarium-155	1,000
Cerium-134	100	Samarium-156	1,000
Cerium-135	100	Europium-145	100
Cerium-137m	100	Europium-146	100
Cerium-137	1,000	Europium-147	100
Cerium-139	100	Europium-148	10
Cerium-141	100	Europium-149	100
Cerium-143	100	Europium-150	
Cerium-144	1	(12.62h)	100
Praseodymium-136	1,000	Europium-150	
Praseodymium-137	1,000	(34.2y)	1
Praseodymium-138m	1,000	Europium-152m	100

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Praseodymium-139	1,000	Europium-152	1
Praseodymium-142m	1,000	Europium-154	1
Praseodymium-142	100	Europium-155	10
Praseodymium-143	100	Europium-156	100
Praseodymium-144	1,000	Europium-157	100
Praseodymium-145	100	Europium-158	1,000
Praseodymium-147	1,000	Gadolinium-145	1,000
Neodymium-136	1,000	Gadolinium-146	10
Neodymium-138	100	Gadolinium-147	100
Neodymium-139m	1,000	Gadolinium-148	0.001
Neodymium-139	1,000	Gadolinium-149	100
Neodymium-141	1,000	Gadolinium-151	10
Neodymium-147	100	Gadolinium-152	100
Neodymium-149	1,000	Gadolinium-153	10
Neodymium-151	1,000	Gadolinium-159	100
Terbium-147	1,000	Ytterbium-162	1,000
Terbium-149	100	Ytterbium-166	100
Terbium-150	1,000	Ytterbium-167	1,000
Terbium-151	100	Ytterbium-169	100
Terbium-153	1,000	Ytterbium-175	100
Terbium-154	100	Ytterbium-177	1,000
Terbium-155	1,000	Ytterbium-178	1,000
Terbium-156m (5.0h)	1,000	Lutetium-169	100
		Lutetium-170	100
Terbium-156m (24.4h)	1,000	Lutetium-171	100
		Lutetium-172	100
Terbium-156	100	Lutetium-173	10
Terbium-157	10	Lutetium-174m	10
Terbium-158	1	Lutetium-174	10
Terbium-160	10	Lutetium-176m	1,000
Terbium-161	100	Lutetium-176	100
Dysprosium-155	1,000	Lutetium-177m	10
Dysprosium-157	1,000	Lutetium-177	100
Dysprosium-159	100	Lutetium-178m	1,000
Dysprosium-165	1,000	Lutetium-178	1,000
Dysprosium-166	100	Lutetium-179	1,000
Holmium-155	1,000	Hafnium-170	100
Holmium-157	1,000	Hafnium-172	1
Holmium-159	1,000	Hafnium-173	1,000
Holmium-161	1,000	Hafnium-175	100
Holmium-162m	1,000	Hafnium-177m	1,000
Holmium-162	1,000	Hafnium-178m	0.1
Holmium-164m	1,000	Hafnium-179m	10

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Holmium-164	1,000	Hafnium-180m	1,000
Holmium-166m	1	Hafnium-181	10
Holmium-166	100	Hafnium-182m	1,000
Holmium-167	1,000	Hafnium-182	0.1
Erbium-161	1,000	Hafnium-183	1,000
Erbium-165	1,000	Hafnium-184	100
Erbium-169	100	Tantalum-172	1,000
Erbium-171	100	Tantalum-173	1,000
Erbium-172	100	Tantalum-174	1,000
Thulium-162	1,000	Tantalum-175	1,000
Thulium-166	100	Tantalum-176	100
Thulium-167	100	Tantalum-177	1,000
Thulium-170	10	Tantalum-178	1,000
Thulium-171	10	Tantalum-179	100
Thulium-172	100	Tantalum-180m	1,000
Thulium-173	100	Tantalum-180	100
Thulium-175	1,000	Tantalum-182m	1,000
Tantalum-182	10	Iridium-188	100
Tantalum-183	100	Iridium-189	100
Tantalum-184	100	Iridium-190m	1,000
Tantalum-185	1,000	Iridium-190	100
Tantalum-186	1,000	Iridium-192m	
Tungsten-176	1,000	(1.4m)	10
Tungsten-177	1,000	Iridium-192	
Tungsten-178	1,000	(73.8d)	1
Tungsten-179	1,000	Iridium-194m	10
Tungsten-181	1,000	Iridium-194	100
Tungsten-185	100	Iridium-195m	1,000
Tungsten-187	100	Iridium-195	1,000
Tungsten-188	10	Platinum-186	1,000
Rhenium-177	1,000	Platinum-188	100
Rhenium-178	1,000	Platinum-189	1,000
Rhenium-181	1,000	Platinum-191	100
Rhenium-182		Platinum-193m	100
(12.7h)	1,000	Platinum-193	1,000
Rhenium-182		Platinum-195m	100
(64.0h)	100	Platinum-197m	1,000
Rhenium-184m	10	Platinum-197	100
Rhenium-184	100	Platinum-199	1,000
Rhenium-186m	10	Platinum-200	100
Rhenium-186	100	Gold-193	1,000
Rhenium-187	1,000	Gold-194	100
Rhenium-188m	1,000	Gold-195	10

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Rhenium-188	100	Gold-198m	100
Rhenium-189	100	Gold-198	100
Osmium-180	1,000	Gold-199	100
Osmium-181	1,000	Gold-200m	100
Osmium-182	100	Gold-200	1,000
Osmium-185	100	Gold-201	1,000
Osmium-189m	1,000	Mercury-193m	100
Osmium-191m	1,000	Mercury-193	1,000
Osmium-191	100	Mercury-194	1
Osmium-193	100	Mercury-195m	100
Osmium-194	1	Mercury-195	1,000
Iridium-182	1,000	Mercury-197m	100
Iridium-184	1,000	Mercury-197	1,000
Iridium-185	1,000	Mercury-199m	1,000
Iridium-186	100	Mercury-203	100
Iridium-187	1,000		
Thallium-194m	1,000	Francium-223	100
Thallium-194	1,000	Radium-223	0.1
Thallium-195	1,000	Radium-224	0.1
Thallium-197	1,000	Radium-225	0.1
Thallium-198m	1,000	Radium-226	0.1
Thallium-198	1,000	Radium-227	1,000
Thallium-199	1,000	Radium-228	0.1
Thallium-201	1,000	Actinium-224	1
Thallium-200	1,000	Actinium-225	0.01
Thallium-202	100	Actinium-226	0.1
Thallium-204	100	Actinium-227	0.001
Lead-195m	1,000	Actinium-228	1
Lead-198	1,000	Thorium-226	10
Lead-199	1,000	Thorium-227	0.01
Lead-200	100	Thorium-228	0.001
Lead-201	1,000	Thorium-229	0.001
Lead-202m	1,000	Thorium-230	0.001
Lead-202	10	Thorium-231	100
Lead-203	1,000	Thorium-232	100
Lead-205	100	Thorium-234	10
Lead-209	1,000	Thorium-natural	100
Lead-210	0.01	Protactinium-227	10
Lead-211	100	Protactinium-228	1
Lead-212	1	Protactinium-230	0.1
Lead-214	100	Protactinium-231	0.001
Bismuth-200	1,000	Protactinium-232	1
Bismuth-201	1,000	Protactinium-233	100

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Bismuth-202	1,000	Protactinium-234	100
Bismuth-203	100	Uranium-230	0.01
Bismuth-205	100	Uranium-231	100
Bismuth-206	100	Uranium-232	0.001
Bismuth-207	10	Uranium-233	0.001
Bismuth-210m	0.1	Uranium-234	0.001
Bismuth-210	1	Uranium-235	0.001
Bismuth-212	10	Uranium-236	0.001
Bismuth-213	10	Uranium-237	100
Bismuth-214	100	Uranium-238	100
Polonium-203	1,000	Uranium-239	1,000
Polonium-205	1,000	Uranium-240	100
Polonium-207	1,000	Uranium-natural	100
Polonium-210	0.1	Neptunium-232	100
Astatine-207	100	Neptunium-233	1,000
Astatine-211	10	Neptunium-234	100
Radon-220	1	Neptunium-235	100
Radon-222	1	Neptunium-236	
Francium-222	100	(1.15E+5)	0.001
Neptunium-236		Curium-242	0.01
(22.5h)	1	Curium-243	0.001
Neptunium-237	0.001	Curium-244	0.001
Neptunium-238	10	Curium-245	0.001
Neptunium-239	100	Curium-246	0.001
Neptunium-240	1,000	Curium-247	0.001
Plutonium-234	10	Curium-248	0.001
Plutonium-235	1,000	Curium-249	1,000
Plutonium-236	0.001	Berkelium-245	100
Plutonium-237	100	Berkelium-246	100
Plutonium-238	0.001	Berkelium-247	0.001
Plutonium-239	0.001	Berkelium-249	0.1
Plutonium-240	0.001	Berkelium-250	10
Plutonium-241	0.01	Californium-244	100
Plutonium-242	0.001	Californium-246	1
Plutonium-243	1,000	Californium-248	0.01
Plutonium-244	0.001	Californium-249	0.001
Plutonium-245	100	Californium-250	0.001
Americium-237	1,000	Californium-251	0.001
Americium-238	100	Californium-252	0.001
Americium-239	1,000	Californium-253	0.1
Americium-240	100	Californium-254	0.001
Americium-241	0.001	Einsteinium-250	100
Americium-242m	0.001	Einsteinium-251	100

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)*
Americium-242	10	Einsteinium-253	0.1
Americium-243	0.001	Einsteinium-254m	1
Americium-244m	100	Einsteinium-254	0.01
Americium-244	10	Fermium-252	1
Americium-245	1,000	Fermium-253	1
Americium-246m	1,000	Fermium-254	10
Americium-246	1,000	Fermium-255	1
Curium-238	100	Fermium-257	0.01
Curium-240	0.1	Mendelevium-257	10
Curium-241	1	Mendelevium-258	0.01
Any alpha-emitting radionuclide not listed above or mixtures of alpha emitters of unknown composition	0.001	Any radionuclide other than alpha-emitting radionuclides not listed above, or mixtures of beta emitters of unknown composition	0.01

NOTE: For purposes of 400.30.5, 400.32.1, and 400.52.1. where there is involved a combination of radionuclides in known amounts, the limit for the combination shall be derived as follows: determine, for each radionuclide in the combination, the ratio between the quantity present in the combination and the limit otherwise established for the specific radionuclide when not in combination. The sum of such ratios for all radionuclides in the combination may not exceed "1" – that is, unity.

[1]The quantities listed above were derived by taking 1/10th of the most restrictive ALI listed in Table I, Columns 1 and 2, of Appendix B of this section, rounding to the nearest factor of 10, and constraining the values listed between 0.001 and 1,000 microcuries (37 becquerels and 37 megabecquerels). Values of 100 microcuries (3.7 megabecquerels) have been assigned for radionuclides having a radioactive half-life in excess of E+9 years, except rhenium, 1000 microcuries (37 megabecquerels), to take into account
their low specific activity.

Subpart 78

Section 400

APPENDIX D

Requirements For Transfer Of Low-Level Radioactive Waste Intended For Disposal At Licensed Land Disposal Facilities And Manifests

I. Manifest.

A waste generator, collector, or processor who transports, or offers for transportation, low-level radioactive waste intended for ultimate disposal at a licensed low-level radioactive waste land disposal facility must prepare a Manifest reflecting information requested on applicable NRC Forms 540 (Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest (Shipping Paper)) and 541 (Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest (Container and Waste Description)) and, if necessary, on an applicable NRC Form 542 (Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest (Manifest Index and Regional Compact Tabulation)). NRC Forms 540 and 540A must be completed and must physically accompany the pertinent low-level waste shipment. Upon agreement between shipper and consignee, NRC Forms 541 and 541A and 542 and 542A may be completed, transmitted, and stored in electronic media with the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records on the respective forms. Licensees are not required by the Agency to comply with the manifesting requirements of this section when they ship:

(a) LLW for processing and expect its return (i.e., for storage under their license) prior to disposal at a licensed land disposal facility:

(b) LLW is being returned to the licensee who is the "waste generator" or "generator," as defined in this section, or

(c) Radioactively contaminated material to a "waste processor" that becomes the processor's "residual waste."

For guidance in completing these forms, refer to the instructions that accompany the forms. Copies of manifests required by this appendix may be legible carbon copies, photocopies, or computer printouts that reproduce the data in the format of the uniform manifest.

NRC Forms 540, 540A, 541, 541A, 542 and 542A, and the accompanying instructions, in hard copy, may be obtained from the Information and Records Management Branch, Office of Information Resources Management, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555, telephone (301) 415-7232.

This appendix includes information requirements of the Department of Transportation, as codified in 49 CFR part 172. Information on hazardous, medical, or other waste, required to meet Environmental Protection Agency regulations, as codified in 40 CFR parts 259, 261 or elsewhere, is not addressed in this section, and must be provided on the required EPA forms. However, the required EPA forms must accompany the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest required by this chapter.

As used in this appendix, the following definitions apply:

"Chelating agent" has the same meaning as that given in 100.02 of these regulations.

"Chemical description" means a description of the principal chemical characteristics of a low-level radioactive waste.

"Computer-readable medium" means that the regulatory agency's computer can transfer the information from the medium into its memory.

"Consignee" means the designated receiver of the shipment of low-level radioactive waste.

"Decontamination facility" means a facility operating under an Agency, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State whose principal purpose is decontamination of equipment or materials to accomplish recycle, reuse, or other waste management objectives, and, for purposes of this section, is not considered to be a consignee for LLW shipments.

"Disposal container" means a container principally used to confine low-level radioactive waste during disposal operations at a land disposal facility (also see "high integrity container"). Note that for some shipments, the disposal container may be the transport package.

"EPA identification number" means the number received by a transporter following application to the Administrator of EPA as required by 40 CFR part 263.

"Generator" means a licensee operating under an Agency, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State license who (1) is a waste generator as defined in this section, or (2) is the licensee to whom waste can be attributed within the context of the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985 (e.g., waste generated as a result of decontamination or recycle activities).

"High integrity container (HIC)" means a container commonly designed to meet the structural stability requirements of Appendix E, Section II, and to meet Department of Transportation requirements for a Type A package.

"Land disposal facility" means the land, buildings and structures, and equipment which are intended to be used for the disposal of radioactive wastes.

"NRC Forms 540, 540A, 541, 541A, 542, and 542A" are official U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Forms referenced in this appendix. Licensees need not use originals of these NRC Forms as long as any substitute forms are equivalent to the original documentation in respect to content, clarity, size, and location of information.

"Package" means the assembly of components necessary to ensure compliance with the packaging requirements of DOT regulations, together with its radioactive contents, as presented for transport.

"Physical description" means the items called for on NRC Form 541 to describe a low-level radioactive waste.

"Residual waste" means low-level radioactive waste resulting from processing or decontamination activities that cannot be easily separated into distinct batches attributable to specific waste generators. This waste is attributable to the processor or decontamination facility, as applicable.

"Shipper" means the licensed entity (i.e., the waste generator, waste collector, or waste processor) who offers low-level radioactive waste for transportation, typically consigning this type of waste to a licensed waste collector, waste processor, or land disposal facility operator.

"Shipping paper" means NRC Form 540 and if required, NRC Form 540A which includes the information required by DOT in 49 CFR part 172.

"Source material" has the same meaning as defined in 100.02 of these regulations.

"Special nuclear material" has the same meaning as defined in 100.02 of these regulations.

"Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest or uniform manifest" means the combination of NRC Forms 540, 541, and, if necessary, 542, and their respective continuation sheets as needed, or equivalent.

"Waste collector" means an entity, operating under an Agency, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State, or Licensing State license whose principal purpose is to collect and consolidate waste generated by others, and to transfer this waste, without processing or repackaging the collected waste, to another licensed waste collector, licensed waste processor, or licensed land disposal facility.

"Waste description" means the physical, chemical and radiological description of a low-level radioactive waste as called for on NRC Form 541.

"Waste generator" means an entity, operating under an Agency, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State, or Licensing State license, who (1) possesses any material or component that contains radioactivity or is radioactively contaminated for which the licensee foresees no further use, and (2) transfers this material or component to a licensed land disposal facility or to a licensed waste collector or processor for handling or treatment prior to disposal. A licensee performing processing or decontamination services may be a "waste generator" if the transfer of low-level radioactive waste from its facility is defined as "residual waste."

"Waste processor" means an entity, operating under an Agency, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission , Agreement State, or Licensing State license, whose principal purpose is to process, repackage, or otherwise treat low-level radioactive material or waste generated by others prior to eventual transfer of waste to a licensed low-level radioactive waste land disposal facility.

"Waste type" means a waste within a disposal container having a unique physical description (i.e., a specific waste descriptor code or description; or a waste sorbed on or solidified in a specifically defined media).

Information Requirements

A. General Information

The shipper of the radioactive waste, shall provide the following information on the uniform manifest:

1. The name, facility address, and telephone number of the licensee shipping the waste;

2. An explicit declaration indicating whether the shipper is acting as a waste generator, collector, processor, or a combination of these identifiers for purposes of the manifested shipment; and

3. The name, address, and telephone number, or the name and EPA identification number for the carrier transporting the waste.

B. Shipment Information

The shipper of the radioactive waste shall provide the following information regarding the waste shipment on the uniform manifest:

1. The date of the waste shipment;

2. The total number of packages/disposal containers;

3. The total disposal volume and disposal weight in the shipment;

4. The total radionuclide activity in the shipment;

5. The activity of each of the radionuclides H-3, C-14, Tc-99, and I-129 contained in the shipment; and

6. The total masses of U-233, U-235, and plutonium in special nuclear material, and the total mass of uranium and thorium in source material.

C. Disposal Container and Waste Information

The shipper of the radioactive waste shall provide the following information on the uniform manifest regarding the waste and each disposal container of waste in the shipment:

1. An alphabetic or numeric identification that uniquely identifies each disposal container in the shipment;

2. A physical description of the disposal container, including the manufacturer and model of any high integrity container;

3. The volume displaced by the disposal container;

4. The gross weight of the disposal container, including the waste;

5. For waste consigned to a disposal facility, the maximum radiation level at the surface of each disposal container;

6. A physical and chemical description of the waste;

7. The total weight percentage of chelating agent for any waste containing more than 0.1% chelating agent by weight, plus the identity of the principal chelating agent;

8. The approximate volume of waste within a container;

9. The sorbing or solidification media, if any, and the identity of the solidification media vendor and brand name;

10. The identities and activities of individual radionuclides contained in each container, the masses of U-233, U-235, and plutonium in special nuclear material, and the masses of uranium and thorium in source material. For discrete waste types, (i.e., activated materials, contaminated equipment, mechanical filters, sealed source/devices, and wastes in solidification/stabilization media), the identities and activities of individual radionuclides associated with or contained on these waste types within a disposal container shall be reported;

11. The total radioactivity within each container; and

12. For wastes consigned to a disposal facility, the classification of the waste pursuant to Section I of Appendix E of this section. Waste not meeting the structural stability requirements of Section II B of Appendix E of this section must be identified.

D. Uncontainerized Waste Information

The shipper of the radioactive waste shall provide the following information on the uniform manifest regarding a waste shipment delivered without a disposal container;

1. The approximate volume and weight of the waste;

2. A physical and chemical description of the waste;

3. The total weight percentage of chelating agent if the chelating agent exceeds 0.1% by weight, plus the identity of the principal chelating agent;

4. For waste consigned to a disposal facility, the classification of the waste pursuant to Section I of Appendix E of this section. Waste not meeting the structural stability requirements of Section II.B of Appendix E of this section must be identified.

5. The identities and activities of individual radionuclides contained in the waste, the masses of U-233, U-235, and plutonium in special nuclear material, and the masses of uranium and thorium in source material; and

6. For wastes consigned to a disposal facility, the maximum radiation levels at the surface of the waste.

E. Multi-Generator Disposal Container Information

This section applies to disposal containers enclosing mixtures of waste originating from different generators. (Note: The origin of the LLW resulting from a processor's activities may be attributable to one or more "generators" (including "waste generators") as defined in this section). It also applies to mixtures of wastes shipped in an Uncontainerized form, for which portions of the mixture within the shipment originate from different generators.

1. For homogeneous mixtures of waste, such as incinerator ash, provide the waste description applicable to the mixture and the volume of the waste attributed to each generator.

2. For heterogeneous mixtures of waste, such as the combined products from a large compactor, identify each generator contributing waste to the disposal container, and, for discrete waste types (i.e., activated materials, contaminated equipment, mechanical filters, sealed source/devices, and wastes in solidification/stabilization media), the identities and activities of individual radionuclides contained on these waste types within the disposal container. For each generator, provide the following:

(a) The volume of waste within the disposal container;

(b) A physical and chemical description of the waste, including the solidification agent, if any;

(c) The total weight percentage of chelating agents for any disposal container containing more than 0.1% chelating agent by weight, plus the identity of the principal chelating agent;

(d) The sorbing or solidification media, if any, and the identity of the solidification media vendor and brand name if the media is claimed to meet stability requirements in Section II.B of Appendix E of this section; and

(e) Radionuclide identities and activities contained in the waste, the masses of U-233, U-235, and plutonium in special nuclear material, and the masses of uranium and thorium in source material if contained in the waste.

II. Certification

An authorized representative of the waste generator, processor, or collector shall certify by signing and dating the shipment manifest that the transported materials are properly classified, described, packaged, marked, and labeled and are in proper condition for transportation according to the applicable regulations of the Department of Transportation and the Agency. A collector in signing the certification is certifying that nothing has been done to the collected waste which would invalidate the waste generator's certification.

III. Control and Tracking

A. Any licensee who transfers radioactive waste to a land disposal facility or a licensed waste collector shall comply with the requirements of Section III.A(1) through (9). Any licensee who transfers waste to a licensed waste processor for waste treatment

or repackaging shall comply with the requirements of Section III.A(1) through (9). A licensee shall:

(1) Prepare all wastes so that the waste is classified according to Section I of Appendix E of this section and meets the waste characteristics requirements in Section II of Appendix E of this section;

(2) Label each disposal container (or transport package if potential radiation hazards preclude labeling of the individual disposal container) of waste to identify whether it is Class A waste, Class B waste, or Class C waste, or greater than Class C waste in accordance with Section I of Appendix E of this section;

(3) Conduct a quality assurance program to ensure compliance with Sections I and II of Appendix E of this section; (the program shall include management evaluation of audits);

(4) Prepare the NRC Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest as required by this appendix;

(5) Forward a copy or electronically transfer the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest to the intended consignee so that either (i) receipt of the manifest precedes the LLW shipment or (ii) the manifest is delivered to the consignee with the waste at the time the waste is transferred to the consignee. Using both (i) and (ii) is also acceptable;

(6) Include NRC Form 540 (and NRC Form 540A, if required) with the shipment regardless of the option in Section III.A.5 of this section;

(7) Receive acknowledgement of the receipt of the shipment in the form of a signed copy of NRC Form 540;

(8) Retain a copy or electronically store the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest, and documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material as required by Section 300;

(9) For any shipments or any part of a shipment for which acknowledgement of receipt has not been received within the times set forth in this appendix, conduct an investigation in accordance with Section III.E.

B. Any waste collector licensee who handles only prepackaged waste shall:

(1) Acknowledge receipt of the waste from the shipper within one week of receipt by returning a signed copy of NRC Form 540;

(2) Prepare a new manifest to reflect consolidated shipments that meet the requirements of this appendix. The waste collector shall ensure that, for each

container of waste in the shipment, the manifest identifies the generator of that container of waste;

(3) Forward a copy or electronically transfer the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest to the intended consignee so that either: (i) Receipt of the manifest precedes the LLW shipment or (ii) the manifest is delivered to the consignee with the waste at the time the waste is transferred to the consignee. Using both (i) and (ii) is also acceptable;

(4) Include NRC Form 540 (and NRC Form 540A, if required) with the shipment regardless of the option chosen in Section III.B.(3);

(5) Receive acknowledgement of the receipt of the shipment in the form of a signed copy of NRC Form 540;

(6) Retain a copy or electronically store the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest and documentation of acknowledgement of receipt;

(7) For any shipments or any part of a shipment for which acknowledgement of receipt has not been received within the times set forth in this appendix, conduct an investigation in accordance with Section III.E; and

(8) Notify the shipper and the Agency when any shipment, or part of a shipment, has not arrived within 60 days after receipt of an advance manifest, unless notified by the shipper that the shipment has been cancelled.

C. Any licensed waste processor who treats or repackages wastes shall:

(1) Acknowledge receipt of the waste from the shipper within one week of receipt by returning a signed copy of the NRC Form 540;

(2) Prepare a new manifest that meets the requirements of this appendix. Preparation of the new manifest reflects that the processor is responsible for meeting these requirements. For each container of waste in the shipment, the manifest shall identify the waste generators, the preprocessed waste volume, and the other information as required in Section I.E. of this appendix;

(3) Prepare all wastes so that the waste is classified according to Section I of Appendix E and meets the waste characteristics requirements in Section II of Appendix E of this section;

(4) Label each package of waste to identify whether it is Class A waste, Class B waste, or Class C waste, in accordance with Sections I and III of Appendix E of this section;

(5) Conduct a quality assurance program to ensure compliance with Sections I and II of Appendix E of this section. (The program shall include management evaluation of audits);

(6) Forward a copy or electronically transfer the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest to the intended consignee so that either; (i) Receipt of the manifest precedes the LLW shipment or (ii) the manifest is delivered to the consignee with the waste at the time the waste is transferred to the consignee. Using both (i) and (ii) is also acceptable;

(7) Include NRC Form 540 (and NRC Form 540A, if required) with the shipment regardless of the option chosen in Section III.C.(6) of Appendix D;

(8) Receive acknowledgement of the receipt of the shipment in the form of a signed copy of NRC Form 540;

(9) Retain a copy or electronically store the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest and documentation of acknowledgement of receipt as the record of transfer of licensed material as required by Section 300 of these regulations;

(10) For any shipment or any part of a shipment for which acknowledgement has not been received within the times set forth in this appendix, conduct an investigation in accordance with Section III.E of Appendix D; and

(11) Notify the shipper and the Agency when any shipment, or part of a shipment, has not arrived within 60 days after receipt of an advance manifest, unless notified by the shipper that the shipment has been cancelled.

D. The land disposal facility operator shall:

(1) Acknowledge receipt of the waste within one week of receipt by returning, as a minimum, a signed copy of NRC Form 540 to the shipper. The shipper to be notified is the licensee who last possessed the waste and transferred the waste to the operator. If any discrepancy exists between materials listed on the Uniform Low-Level Radioactive Waste Manifest and materials received, copies or electronic transfer of the affected forms must be returned indicating the discrepancy;

(2) Maintain copies of all completed manifests and electronically store the information until the Agency terminates the license; and

(3) Notify the shipper and the Agency when any shipment or part of a shipment has not arrived within 60 days after receipt of an advance manifest, unless notified by the shipper that the shipment has been cancelled.

E. Any shipment or part of a shipment for which acknowledgement is not received within the times set forth in this section must:

(1) Be investigated by the shipper if the shipper has not received notification or receipt within 20 days after transfer; and

(2) Be traced and reported. The investigation shall include tracing the shipment and filing a report with the Agency. Each licensee who conducts a trace investigation shall file a written report with the Agency within 2 weeks of completion of the investigation.

Subpart 78

Section 400

APPENDIX E

Classification and Characteristics of Low-Level Radioactive Waste

I. Classification of Radioactive Waste for Land Disposal

A. Considerations. Determination of the classification of radioactive waste involves two considerations. First, consideration must be given to the concentration of long-lived radionuclides (and their shorter-lived precursors) whose potential hazard will persist long after such precautions as institutional controls, improved waste form, and deeper disposal have ceased to be effective. These precautions delay the time when long-lived radionuclides could cause exposures. In addition, the magnitude of the potential dose is limited by the concentration and availability of the radionuclide at the time of exposure. Second, consideration must be given to the concentration of shorter-lived radionuclides for which requirements on institutional controls, waste form, and disposal methods are effective.

B. Classes of waste.

(1) Class A waste is waste that is usually segregated from other waste classes at the disposal site. The physical form and characteristics of Class A waste must meet the minimum requirements set forth in Section II.A. If Class A waste also meets the stability requirements set forth in Section II.B, it is not necessary to segregate the waste for disposal.

(2) Class B waste is waste that must meet more rigorous requirements on waste form to ensure stability after disposal. The physical form and characteristics of Class B waste must meet both the minimum and stability requirements set forth in Section II.

(3) Class C waste is waste that not only must meet more rigorous requirements on waste form to ensure stability but also requires additional measures at the disposal facility to protect against inadvertent intrusion. The physical form and characteristics of Class C waste must meet both the minimum and stability requirements set forth in Section II.

C. Classification determined by long-lived radionuclides. If the radioactive waste contains only radionuclides listed in Table I, classification shall be determined as follows:

(1) If the concentration does not exceed 0.1 times the value in Table I, the waste is Class A.

(2) If the concentration exceeds 0.1 times the value in Table I, but does not exceed the value in Table I, the waste is Class C.

(3) If the concentration exceeds the value in Table I, the waste is not generally acceptable for land disposal.

(4) For wastes containing mixtures of radionuclides listed in Table I, the total concentration shall be determined by the sum of fractions rule described in Section I.G.

TABLE I

Radionuclide	Concentration curie/cubic meter[a]	Concentration nanocurie/gram[b]
C-14	8	
C-14 in activated metal	80	
Ni-59 in activated metal	220	
Nb-94 in activated metal	0.2	
Tc-99	3	
I-129	0.08	
Alpha emitting transuranic radionuclides with half-life greater than five years		100
Pu-241		3,500
Cm-242		20,000
Ra-226		100

[a]To convert the Ci/m^3 values to gigabecquerels (GBq) per cubic meter, multiply the Ci/m^3 value by 37.

[b]To convert the nCi/g values to becquerel (Bq) per gram, multiply the nCi/g value by 37.

D. Classification determined by short-lived radionuclides. If the waste does not contain any of the radionuclides listed in Table I, classification shall be determined based on the concentrations shown in Table II. However, as specified in Section I.F, if radioactive waste does not contain any nuclides listed in either Table I or II, it is Class A.

(1) If the concentration does not exceed the value in Column 1, the waste is Class A.

(2) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 1 but does not exceed the value in Column 2, the waste is Class B.

(3) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 2 but does not exceed the value in Column 3, the waste is Class C.

(4) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 3, the waste is not generally acceptable for near-surface disposal.

(5) For wastes containing mixtures of the radionuclides listed in Table II, the total concentration shall be determined by the sum of fractions rule described in Section I.G.

TABLE II

Radionuclide	Concentration, curie/cubic meter*		
	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Total of all radionuclides with less than 5-year half-life	700	*	*
H-3	40	*	*
Co-60	700	*	*
Ni-63	3.5	70	700
Ni-63 in activated metal	35	700	7000
Sr-90	0.04	150	7000
Cs-137	1	44	4600

* To convert the Ci/m^3 value to gigabecquerels (GBq) per cubic meter, multiply the Ci/m^3 value by 37. There are no limits established for these radionuclides in Class B or C wastes. Practical considerations such as the effects of external radiation and internal heat generation on transportation, handling, and disposal will limit the concentrations for these wastes. These wastes shall be Class B unless the concentrations of other radionuclides in Table II determine the waste to be Class C independent of these radionuclides.

E. Classification determined by both long- and short-lived radionuclides. If the radioactive waste contains a mixture of radionuclides, some of which are listed in Table I and some of which are listed in Table II, classification shall be determined as follows:

(1) If the concentration of a radionuclide listed in Table I is less than 0.1 times the value listed in Table I, the class shall be that determined by the concentration of radionuclides listed in Table II.

(2) If the concentration of a radionuclide listed in Table I exceeds 0.1 times the value listed in Table I, but does not exceed the value in Table I, the waste shall be Class C, provided the concentration of radionuclides listed in Table II does not exceed the value shown in Column 3 of Table II.

F. Classification of wastes with radionuclides other than those listed in Tables I and II. If the waste does not contain any radionuclides listed in either Table I or II, it is Class A.

G. The sum of the fractions rule for mixtures of radionuclides. For determining classification for waste that contains a mixture of radionuclides, it is necessary to

determine the sum of fractions by dividing each radionuclide's concentration by the appropriate limit and adding the resulting values. The appropriate limits must all be taken from the same column of the same table. The sum of the fractions for the column must be less than 1.0 if the waste class is to be determined by that column. Example: A waste contains Sr-90 in a concentration of 50 Ci/m^3 (1.85 TBq/m^3) and Cs-137 in a concentration of 22 Ci/m^3 (814 GBq/m^3). Since the concentrations both exceed the values in Column 1, Table II, they must be compared to Column 2 values. For Sr-90 fraction, 50/150 = 0.33., for Cs-137 fraction, 22/44 = 0.5; the sum of the fractions = 0.83. Since the sum is less than 1.0, the waste is Class B.

H. Determination of concentrations in wastes. The concentration of a radionuclide may be determined by indirect methods such as use of scaling factors which relate the inferred concentration of one radionuclide to another that is measured, or radionuclide material accountability, if there is reasonable assurance that the indirect methods can be correlated with actual measurements. The concentration of a radionuclide may be averaged over the volume of the waste or weight of the waste if the units are expressed as becquerel (nanocurie) per gram.

II. Radioactive Waste Characteristics

A. The following are minimum requirements for all classes of waste and are intended to facilitate handling and provide protection of health and safety of personnel at the disposal site.

(1) Wastes shall be packaged in conformance with the conditions of the license issued to the site operator to which the waste will be shipped. Where the conditions of the site license are more restrictive than the provisions of Section 400, the site license conditions shall govern.

(2) Wastes shall not be packaged for disposal in cardboard or fiberboard boxes.

(3) Liquid waste shall be packaged in sufficient absorbent material to absorb twice the volume of the liquid.

(4) Solid waste containing liquid shall contain as little free-standing and non-corrosive liquid as is reasonably achievable, but in no case shall the liquid exceed 1% of the volume.

(5) Waste shall not be readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or reaction at normal pressures and temperatures, or of explosive reaction with water.

(6) Waste shall not contain, or be capable of generating, quantities of toxic gases, vapors, or fumes harmful to persons transporting, handling, or disposing of the waste. This does not apply to radioactive gaseous waste packaged in accordance with Section II.A(8).

(7) Waste must not be pyrophoric. Pyrophoric materials contained in wastes shall be treated, prepared, and packaged to be nonflammable.

(8) Wastes in a gaseous form shall be packaged at an absolute pressure that does not exceed 1.5 atmospheres at 20°C. Total activity shall not exceed 100 curies (3.7 terabecquerels) per container.

(9) Wastes containing hazardous, biological, pathogenic, or infectious material shall be treated to reduce to the maximum extent practicable the potential hazard from the non-radiological materials.

B. The following requirements are intended to provide stability of the waste. Stability is intended to ensure that the waste does not degrade and affect overall stability of the site through slumping, collapse, or other failure of the disposal unit and thereby lead to water infiltration. Stability is also a factor in limiting exposure to an inadvertent intruder, since it provides a recognizable and nondispersible waste.

(1) Waste shall have structural stability. A structurally stable waste form will generally maintain its physical dimensions and its form, under the expected disposal conditions such as weight of overburden and compaction equipment, the presence of moisture, and microbial activity, and internal factors such as radiation effects and chemical changes. Structural stability can be provided by the waste form itself, processing the waste to a stable form, or placing the waste in a disposal container or structure that provides stability after disposal.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions in Section II.A(3) and (4), liquid wastes, or wastes containing liquid, shall be converted into a form that contains as little free-standing and non-corrosive liquid as is reasonably achievable, but in no case shall the liquid exceed 1% of the volume of the waste when the waste is in a disposal container designed to ensure stability, or 0.5% of the volume of the waste for waste processed to a stable form.

(3) Void spaces within the waste and between the waste and its package shall be reduced to the extent practicable.

III. Labeling

Each package of waste shall be clearly labeled to identify whether it is Class A, Class B, or Class C waste, in accordance with Section I.

Subpart 78

Section 400

APPENDIX F

Quantities For Use With Decommissioning

Material	Microcurie*
Americium-241	0.01
Antimony-122	100
Antimony-124	10
Antimony-125	10
Arsenic-73	100
Arsenic-74	10
Arsenic-76	10
Arsenic-77	100
Barium-131	10
Barium-133	10
Barium-140	10
Bismuth-210	1
Bromine-82	10
Cadmium-109	10
Cadmium-115m	10
Cadmium-115	100
Calcium-45	10
Calcium-47	10
Carbon-14	100
Cerium-141	100
Cerium-143	100
Cerium-144	1
Cesium-131	1,000
Cesium-134m	100
Cesium-134	1
Cesium-135	10
Cesium-136	10
Cesium-137	10
Chlorine-36	10
Chlorine-38	10
Chromium-51	1,000
Cobalt-58m	10
Cobalt-58	10
Cobalt-60	1
Copper-64	100

* To convert microcurie μ(Ci) to kilobecquerels (kBq), multiply the μCi value by 37.

Material	Microcurie*
Dysprosium-165	10
Dysprosium-166	100
Erbium-169	100
Erbium-171	100
Europium-152 (9.2 h)	100
Europium-152 (13 yr)	1
Europium-154	1
Europium-155	10
Fluorine-18	1,000
Gadolinium-153	10
Gadolinium-159	100
Gallium-72	10
Germanium-71	100
Gold-198	100
Gold-199	100
Hafnium-181	10
Holmium-166	100
Hydrogen-3	1,000
Indium-113m	100
Indium-114m	10
Indium-115m	100
Indium-115	10
Iodine-125	1
Iodine-126	1
Iodine-129	0.1
Iodine-131	1
Iodine-132	10
Iodine-133	1
Iodine-134	10
Iodine-135	10
Iridium-192	10
Iridium-194	100
Iron-55	100
Iron-59	10
Krypton-85	100
Krypton-87	10
Lanthanum-140	10
Lutetium-177	100
Manganese-52	10
Manganese-54	10
Manganese-56	10
Mercury-197m	100

* To convert microcurie μ(Ci) to kilobecquerel (kBq), multiply the μCi value by 37.

Material Microcurie*

Mercury-197	100
Mercury-203	10
Molybdenum-99	100
Neodymium-147	100
Neodymium-149	100
Nickel-59	100
Nickel-63	10
Nickel-65	100
Niobium-93m	10
Niobium-95	10
Niobium-97	10
Osmium-185	10
Osmium-191m	100
Osmium-191	100
Osmium-193	100
Palladium-103	100
Palladium-109	100
Phosphorus-32	10
Platinum-191	100
Platinum-193m	100
Platinum-193	100
Platinum-197m	100
Platinum-197	100
Plutonium-239	0.01
Polonium-210	0.1
Potassium-42	10
Praseodymium-142	100
Praseodymium-143	100
Promethium-147	10
Promethium-149	10
Radium-226	0.01
Rhenium-186	100
Rhenium-188	100
Rhodium-103m	100
Rhodium-105	100
Rubidium-86	10
Rubidium-87	10
Ruthenium-97	100
Ruthenium-103	10
Ruthenium-105	10
Ruthenium-106	1
Samarium-151	10

* To convert microcurie μ(Ci) to kilobecquerel (kBq), multiply the μCi value by 37.

Material	Microcurie*
Samarium-153	100

Scandium-46	10
Scandium-47	100
Scandium-48	10
Selenium-75	10
Silicon-31	100
Silver-105	10
Silver-ll0m	1
Silver-111	100
Sodium-22	1
Sodium-24	10
Strontium-85	10
Strontium-89	1
Strontium-90	0.1
Strontium-91	10
Strontium-92	10
Sulfur -35	100
Tantalum-182	10
Technetium-96	10
Technetium-97m	100
Technetium-97	100
Technetium-99m	100
Technetium-99	10
Tellurium-125m	10
Tellurium-127m	10
Tellurium-127	100
Tellurium-129m	10
Tellurium-129	100
Tellurium-131m	10
Tellurium-132	10
Terbium-160	10
Thallium-200	100
Thallium-201	100
Thallium-202	100
Thallium-204	10
Thorium (natural)**	100
Thulium-170	10
Thulium-171	10
Tin-113	10
Tin-125	10

* To convert microcurie μ(Ci) to kilobecquerel (kBq), multiply the μCi value by 37.

**Based on alpha disintegration rate of Th-232, Th-230 and their daughter products.

Material	Microcurie*
Tungsten-181	10
Tungsten-185	10

Tungsten-187	100
Uranium (natural)**	100
Uranium-233	0.01
Uranium-234	0.01
Uranium-235	0.01
Vanadium-48	10
Xenon-131m	1,000
Xenon-133	100
Xenon-135	100
Ytterbium-175	100
Yttrium-90	10
Yttrium-91	10
Yttrium-92	100
Yttrium-93	100
Zinc-65	10
Zinc-69m	100
Zinc-69	1,000
Zirconium-93	10
Zirconium-95	10
Zirconium-97	10
Any alpha emitting radionuclide not listed above or mixtures of alpha emitters of unknown composition	0.01
Any radionuclide other than alpha emitting radionuclides, not listed above or mixtures of beta emitters of unknown composition	0.1

* To convert microcurie μ(Ci) to kilobecquerel (kBq), multiply the μCi value by 37.

**Based on alpha disintegration rate of U-238, U-234, and U-235.

NOTE: Where there is involved a combination of isotopes in known amounts, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows: Determine, for each isotope in the combination, the ratio between the quantity present in the combination and the limit otherwise established for the specific isotope when not in combination. The sum of such ratios for all the isotopes in the combination may not exceed "1" – that is, unity.

Subpart 78

Section 400

APPENDIX G

Nationally Tracked Source Thresholds

Radioactive material	Category 1 (TBq)	Category 1 (Ci)	Category 2 (TBq)	Category 2 (Ci)
Actinium-227	20	540	0.2	5.4
Americium-241	60	1,600	0.6	16
Americium-241/Be	60	1,600	0.6	16
Californium-252	20	540	0.2	5.4
Cobalt-60	30	810	0.3	8.1
Curium-244	50	1,400	0.5	14
Cesium-137	100	2,700	1	27
Gadolinium-153	1,000	27,000	10	270
Iridium-192	80	2,200	0.8	22
Plutonium-238	60	1,600	0.6	16
Plutonium-239/Be	60	1,600	0.6	16
Polonium-210	60	1,600	0.6	16
Promethium-147	40,000	1,100,000	400	11,000
Radium-226	40	1,100	0.4	11
Selenium-75	200	5,400	2	54
Strontium-90	1,000	27,000	10	270
Thorium-228	20	540	0.2	5.4
Thorium-229	20	540	0.2	5.4
Thulium-170	20,000	540,000	200	5,400
Ytterbium-169	300	8,100	3	81

The Terabecquerel (TBq) values are the regulatory standard. The curie (Ci) values specified are obtained by converting from the TBq value. The curie values are provided for practical usefulness only and are rounded after conversion.

DRAFT

Title 15 - Mississippi Department of Health

Part III – Office of Health Protection

Subpart 78 – Division of Radiological Health

CHAPTER 01 REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

700 Use of Radionuclides In The Healing Arts

700.01 Purpose and Scope. Section 700 establishes requirements and provisions for the production, preparation, compounding and use of radionuclides in the healing arts and for issuance of licenses authorizing the medical use of this material. These requirements and provisions provide for the radiation safety of workers, the general public, patients, and human research subjects. The requirements and provisions of Section 700 are in addition to, and not in substitution for, other applicable provisions of these regulations. The requirements and provisions of these regulations apply to applicants and licensees subject to Section 700 unless specifically exempted.

700.02 Definitions. As used in Section 700, the following definitions apply:

"Address of Use" means the building or buildings that are identified on the license and where radioactive material may be produced, prepared, received, used or stored.

"Area of use" means a portion of an address of use that has been set aside for the purpose of receiving, using or storing radioactive material.

"Authorized medical physicist" means an individual who:

Meets the requirements in 700.20(1) or 700.23; or

Is identified as an authorized medical physicist or teletherapy physicist on:

a specific medical use license or equivalent permit issued by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State;

a permit issued by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State ~~specific medical use license of broad scope that is authorized to permit the use of radioactive material.~~ broad scope medical use licensee; or

A medical use permit issued by a Nuclear Regulatory Commission master material licensee; or

A permit issued by a Nuclear Regulatory Commission master material license broad scope medical use permittee.

"Authorized nuclear pharmacist" means a pharmacist who:

Meets the requirements in 700.21(1) or 700.23; or

Is identified as an authorized nuclear pharmacist on:

a specific license that authorizes medical use or, the practice of nuclear pharmacy, ~~commercial nuclear pharmacy or the manufacture and distribution of radiopharmaceuticals~~ issued by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State;

a permit issued by a Nuclear Regulatory Commission master material licensee that authorizes medical use or the practice of nuclear pharmacy;

a permit issued by an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State broad scope medical use licensee that authorizes medical use or the practice of nuclear pharmacy;

a permit issued by a Nuclear Regulatory Commission master material license broad scope medical use permittee that authorizes medical use or the practice of nuclear pharmacy; or

by a commercial nuclear pharmacy that has been authorized to identify authorized nuclear pharmacists; or

Is designated as an authorized nuclear pharmacist in accordance with 300.12(10)(b)(iv).

"Authorized user" means a physician, dentist, or podiatrist who:

Meets the requirements in 700.23 and 700.39(1), 700.43(1), 700.48(1), 700.49(1), 700.50(1), 700.60(1), 700.61, 700.63(1), or 700.81(1); or

Is identified as an authorized user on:

a license ~~or equivalent permit~~ issued by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State;

A permit issued by a Nuclear Regulatory Commission master material licensee that is authorized to permit the medical use of radioactive material;

A permit issued by an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State specific licensee of broad scope that is authorized to permit the medical use of radioactive material; or

A permit issued by a Nuclear Regulatory Commission master material license broad scope permittee that is authorized to permit the medical use of radioactive material.

"Brachytherapy" means a method of radiation therapy in which plated, embedded, activated, or sealed sources are utilized to deliver a radiation dose at a distance of up to a few centimeters, by surface, intracavitary, intraluminal or interstitial application.

"Client's address" means the address of use or a temporary jobsite for the purpose of providing mobile medical service in accordance with 700.34.

"Dedicated check source" means a radioactive source that is used to assure the consistent response of a radiation detection or measurement device over several months or years.

"Dentist" means an individual licensed to practice dentistry by the state in which the Agency is located.

"Diagnostic clinical procedures manual" means a collection of written procedures that describes each method (and other instructions and precautions) by which the licensee performs diagnostic clinical procedures; where each diagnostic clinical procedure has been approved by the authorized user and includes the radiopharmaceutical, dosage, and route of administration, or in the case of sealed sources for diagnosis, the procedure.

"High dose-rate remote afterloader" (HDR) means a device that remotely delivers a dose rate in excess of 12 gray (1200 rads) per hour at the point or surface where the dose is prescribed.

"Low dose-rate remote afterloader"(LDR) means a device that remotely delivers a dose rate of less than or equal to 2 gray (200 rads) per hour at the point or surface where the dose is prescribed.

"Management" means the chief executive officer or other individual having the authority to manage, direct, or administer the licensee's activities, or those persons' delegate or delegates.

“Manual brachytherapy”, as used in this Section, means a type of brachytherapy in which the brachytherapy sources (e.g., seeds, ribbons) are manually placed topically on or inserted either into the body cavities that are in close proximity to a treatment site or directly into the tissue volume.

"Medical institution" means an organization in which several medical disciplines are practiced.

"Medical use" means the intentional internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation from radioactive material to patients or human research subjects under the supervision of an authorized user.

"Medium dose-rate remote afterloader" (MDR) means a device that remotely delivers a dose rate of greater than 2 gray (200 rads), but less than, or equal to, 12 gray (1200 rads) per hour at the treatment site.

"Misadministration" means an event that meets the criteria in 700.110(1).

"Mobile nuclear medicine service" means the transportation of radioactive material to and its medical use at the client''s address.

"Output" means the exposure rate, dose rate, or a quantity related in a known manner to these rates from a brachytherapy source, or a teletherapy, remote afterloader, or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for a specified set of exposure conditions.

"Patient intervention" means actions by the patient or human research subject, whether intentional or unintentional, such as dislodging or removing treatment devices or prematurely terminating the administration.

"Pharmacist" means an individual licensed by the appropriate authority to practice pharmacy in the state in which the Agency is located.

"Physician" means a doctor of medicine or doctor of osteopathy licensed by the appropriate authority to prescribe drugs in the practice of medicine in the state in which the Agency is located.

"Podiatrist" means an individual licensed by the appropriate authority to practice podiatry in the state in which the Agency is located.

“Positron Emission Tomography (PET) radionuclide production facility” means a facility operating a cyclotron or accelerator for the purpose of producing PET radionuclides.

"Preceptor" means an individual who provides, ~~or~~ directs, or verifies the training and experience required for an individual to become an authorized user, an authorized medical physicist, an authorized nuclear pharmacist, or a Radiation Safety Officer.

"Prescribed dosage" means the specified activity or range of activity of a radioactive drug as documented:

In a written directive as specified in 700.16; or

In accordance with the directions of the authorized user for procedures performed pursuant to 700.37, 700.40 and 700.44.

"Prescribed dose" means:

For gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, the total dose as documented in the written directive; or

For teletherapy, the total dose and dose per fraction as documented in the written directive; or

For manual brachytherapy, either the total source strength and exposure time or the total dose, as documented in the written directive; or

For remote brachytherapy afterloaders, the total dose and dose per fraction as documented in the written directive.

"Pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader" (PDR) means a special type of remote afterloading device that uses a single source capable of delivering dose rates in the "high dose-rate" range, but:

Is approximately one-tenth of the activity of typical high dose-rate remote afterloader sources; and

Is used to simulate the radiobiology of a low dose rate treatment by inserting the source for a given fraction of each hour.

"Radiation Safety Officer" means an individual who:

Meets the requirements in 700.19(1) or 700.19(3)(a) and 700.23;

Is identified as a Radiation Safety Officer on:

~~an~~ a specific medical use license issued by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State license or ~~other equivalent permit or license recognized by the Agency for similar types and uses of radioactive material;~~ or

A medical use permit issued by a Nuclear Regulatory Commission master material licensee.

"Radioactive drug" means any chemical compound containing radioactive material that may be used on or administered to patients or human research subjects as an aid in the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of disease or other abnormal condition.

"Sealed source" means any radioactive material that is encased in a capsule designed to prevent leakage or escape of the radioactive material.

"Sealed Source and Device Registry" means the national registry that contains the registration certificates maintained by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, that summarizes the radiation safety information for the sealed sources and devices and describe the licensing and use conditions approved for the product.

"Stereotactic radiosurgery" means the use of external radiation in conjunction with a stereotactic guidance device to very precisely deliver a dose to a treatment site.

"Structured educational program" means an educational program designed to impart particular knowledge and practical education through interrelated studies and supervised training.

"Teletherapy" means a method of radiation therapy in which collimated gamma rays are delivered at a distance from the patient or human research subject.

"Temporary jobsite" means a location where mobile medical services are conducted other than the location(s) of use authorized on the license.

"Therapeutic dosage" means a dosage of unsealed radioactive material that is intended to deliver a radiation dose to a patient or human research subject for palliative or curative treatment.

"Therapeutic dose" means a radiation dose delivered from a sealed source containing radioactive material to a patient or human research subject for palliative or curative treatment.

"Treatment site" means the anatomical description of the tissue intended to receive a radiation dose, as described in a written directive.

"Type of use" means use of radioactive material as specified under 700.37, 700.40, 700.44, 700.52, 700.62, 700.64 or 700.82.

"Unit dosage" means a dosage that:

Is obtained or prepared in accordance with the regulations for uses described in 700.37, 700.40, or 700.44; and

Is to be administered as a single dosage to a patient or human research subject without any further manipulation of the dosage after it is initially prepared

"Visiting authorized user" means an authorized user who is not identified on the license of the licensee being visited.

"Written directive" means an authorized user's written order for the administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material to a specific patient or human research subject, as specified in 700.16.

700.03 Maintenance of Records. Each record required by Section 700 must be legible throughout the retention period specified by each Agency regulation. The record may be the original, a reproduced copy, or a microform provided that the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period. The record may also be stored in electronic media with the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records during the required retention period. Records such as letters, drawings, and specifications must include all pertinent information such as stamps, initials, and signatures. The licensee shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.

700.04 Provisions for Research Involving Human Subjects. A licensee may conduct research involving human subjects using radioactive material provided:

1. That the research is conducted, funded, supported, or regulated by a Federal agency which has implemented the Federal Policy for the Protection of Human Subjects. Otherwise, a licensee shall apply for and receive approval of a specific amendment to its Agency Nuclear Regulatory Commission license before conducting such research. Both types of licensees shall, at a minimum, obtain prior informed consent from the human subjects and obtain prior review and approval of the research activities by an "Institutional Review Board" in accordance with the meaning of these terms as defined and described in the Federal Policy for the Protection of Human Subjects;

2. The research involving human subjects authorized in 700.04(1) shall be conducted using radioactive material authorized for medical use in the license; and

3. Nothing in 700.04 relieves licensees from complying with the other requirements in Section 700.

700.05 U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Federal, and State Requirements. Nothing in this Section relieves the licensee from complying with applicable U.S. Food and Drug Administration, other Federal, and State requirements governing radioactive drugs or devices.

700.06 Implementation.

1. A licensee shall implement the provisions in Section 700 on the effective date of these regulations.

2. When a requirement in Section 700 differs from the requirement in an existing license condition, the requirement in this Section shall govern.

3. Any existing license condition that is not affected by a requirement in Section 700 remains in effect until there is a license amendment or license renewal.

4. If a license condition exempted a licensee from a provision of Section 700 on the effective date of these regulations, it will continue to exempt a licensee from the corresponding provision in Section 700.

5. If a license condition cites provisions in Section 700 that will be deleted on the effective date of these regulations, then the license condition remains in effect until there is a license amendment or license renewal that modifies or removes this condition.

6. Licensees shall continue to comply with any license condition that requires it to implement procedures required by 700.67, 700.73 through 700.75 until there is a license amendment or renewal that modifies the license condition.

700.07 License Required.

1. A person shall only manufacture, produce, prepare, acquire, receive, possess, use, or transfer radioactive material for medical use only in accordance with a specific license issued by the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State, or as allowed in 700.07(2) or 700.07(3).

2. An individual may receive, possess, use, or transfer radioactive material in accordance with the regulations in Section 700 under the supervision of an authorized user as provided in 700.15, unless prohibited by license condition.

3. An individual may prepare unsealed radioactive material for medical use in accordance with the regulations in Section 700 under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist or authorized user as provided in 700.15, unless prohibited by license condition.

700.08 License Amendments. A licensee shall apply for and receive a license amendment:

1. Before it receives, prepares, uses radioactive material for a type of use that is permitted under Section 700, but is not authorized on the licensee's current license issued pursuant to Section 700;

2. Before it permits anyone, except a visiting authorized user described in 700.10, to work as an authorized user, authorized nuclear pharmacist, or authorized medical physicist under the license;

3. Before it changes Radiation Safety Officer.

4. Before it receives radioactive material in excess of the amount, or in a different physical or chemical form than authorized on the license;

5. Before it adds to or changes the areas of use or address or address(es) of use identified in the application or on the license;

6. Before it changes the areas of use or address(es) of use identified in the application or on the license;

7. Before it changes statements, representations, and procedures which are incorporated into the license; and

8. Before it releases licensed facilities for unrestricted use.

700.09 Notifications.

1. A license shall notify the Agency in writing within 30 days when:

   a. an authorized user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist, a Radiation Safety Officer, or an authorized medical physicist, permanently discontinues performance of duties under the license or has a name change;

   b. The licensee's mailing address changes; or

   c. The licensee's name changes, but the name change does not constitute a transfer of control of the license as described in 300.31(2) of these regulations.

700.10 Visiting Authorized User.

1. A licensee may permit any visiting authorized user to use licensed material for medical use under the terms of the licensee's license for 60 days each calendar year if:

   a. The visiting authorized user has the prior written permission of the licensee's management and, if the use occurs on behalf of an institution, the institution's Radiation Safety Committee;

   b. The licensee has a copy of a license issued by the Agency that identifies the visiting authorized user by name as an authorized user for medical use; and

   c. Only those procedures for which the visiting authorized user is specifically authorized by the Agency license are performed by that individual.

2. A licensee need not apply for a license amendment in order to permit a visiting authorized user to use licensed material as described in 700.10(1).

3. A licensee shall retain copies of the records specified in 700.10(1) for 5 years after the visiting authorized user's last use of licensed material.

700.11 Mobile Medical Service Administrative Requirements.

1. The Agency shall license mobile medical services or clients of such services. The mobile medical service shall be licensed if the service receives, uses, or possesses radioactive material. The client of the mobile medical service shall be licensed if the client receives or possesses radioactive material to be used by a mobile medical service.

2. Mobile medical service licensees shall obtain a letter signed by the management of each location where services are rendered that authorizes use of radioactive material at the client's address of use. This letter shall clearly delineate the authority and responsibility of both the client and the mobile medical service. If the client is licensed, the letter shall document procedures for notification, receipt, storage and documentation of transfer of radioactive material delivered to the client's address for use by the mobile medical service.

3. A mobile medical service shall not have radioactive material delivered directly from the manufacturer or the distributor to the client's address of use, unless the client has a license allowing possession of the radioactive material. Radioactive material delivered to the client's address of use shall be received and handled in conformance with the client's license.

4. A mobile medical service shall inform the client's management who is on site at each client's address of use at the time that radioactive material is being administered.

5. A licensee providing mobile medical services shall retain the letter required in 700.11(2) in accordance with 700.93.

6. A mobile medical service licensee shall, at a minimum, maintain the following documents on each mobile unit:

    a. The current operating and emergency procedures;

    b. A copy of the license;

    c. Copies of the letter required by 700.11(2);

    d. Current calibration records for each survey instrument and diagnostic equipment or dose delivery device in use; and

    e. Survey records covering uses associated with the mobile unit during, at a minimum, the preceding 30 calendar days.

7. A mobile medical service licensee shall maintain all records required by Sections 400 and 700 of these regulations at a location within the Agency's jurisdiction that is:

    a. A single address of use:

        i. Identified as the records retention location; and

        ii. Staffed at all reasonable hours by individual(s) authorized to provide the Agency with access for purposes of inspection; or

    b. When no address of use is identified on the license for records retention, the mobile unit:

        i. Identified in the license; and

        ii. Whose current client's address schedule and location schedule is reported to the Agency.

700.12 Exemptions Regarding Type A Specific Licenses of Broad Scope. A licensee possessing a specific license of broad scope for medical use is exempt from:

1. The provisions of 700.08(2) regarding the need to file an amendment before permitting anyone to work as an authorized user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist or an authorized medical physicist under the license;

2. The provisions of 700.08(5) regarding additions to or changes in the areas of use at the addresses specified in the license; and

3. The provisions of 700.09 regarding notification to the Agency for new authorized users, new authorized nuclear pharmacists and new authorized medical physicists.

General Administrative Requirements

700.13 Authority and Responsibilities for the Radiation Protection Program.

1. In addition to the radiation protection program requirements of 400.01 of these regulations, a licensee’s management must approve in writing:

    a. Requests for license application, renewal, or amendments before submittal to the Agency;

    b. Any individual before allowing that individual to work as an authorized user, authorized nuclear pharmacist or authorized medical physicist; and

2. A licensee's management shall appoint a Radiation Safety Officer, who agrees in writing to be responsible for implementing the radiation protection

program. The licensee, through the Radiation Safety Officer, shall ensure that radiation safety activities are being performed in accordance with licensee-approved procedures and regulatory requirements.

3. For up to sixty days each year, a licensee may permit an authorized user or an individual qualified to be a radiation safety officer to function as a temporary Radiation Safety Officer and to perform the functions of a Radiation Safety Officer, as provided in 700.13(5), provided the licensee takes the actions required in 700.13(2),(4),(5) and (8). A licensee may simultaneously appoint more than one temporary RSO, if needed, to ensure that the licensee has a temporary RSO that satisfies the requirements to be an RSO for each of the different uses of radioactive material permitted by the license.

4. A licensee shall establish in writing the authority, duties, and responsibilities of the Radiation Safety Officer.

5. A licensee shall provide the Radiation Safety Officer sufficient authority, organizational freedom, time, resources, and management prerogative, to:

    a. Identify radiation safety problems;

    b. Initiate, recommend, or provide corrective actions;

    c. Stop unsafe operations; and

    d. Verify implementation of corrective actions.

6. Licensees that are authorized for two or more different types of radioactive material use under 700.44, 700.52, 700.64, and 700.82, or two or more types of units under 700.64 shall establish a Radiation Safety Committee to oversee all uses of radioactive material permitted by the license. The Committee must include an authorized user of each type of use permitted by the license, the Radiation Safety Officer, a representative of the nursing service, and a representative of management who is neither an authorized user nor a Radiation Safety Officer, and may include other members as the licensee deems appropriate.

7. A licensee's Radiation Safety Committee shall meet as necessary, but at a minimum shall meet at intervals not to exceed 6 months. The licensee shall maintain minutes of each required meeting in accordance with 700.83.

8. To establish a quorum and to conduct business, one-half of the Committee's membership shall be present, including the Radiation Safety Officer and the management's representative.

9. A licensee shall retain a record of actions taken pursuant to 700.13(1), 700.13(2) and 700.13(4) in accordance with 700.83.

700.14 Duties of Authorized User and Authorized Medical Physicist.

1. A licensee shall assure that only authorized users for the type of radioactive material used:

   a. Prescribe the radiopharmaceutical dosage and/or dose to be administered through the issuance of a written directive or reference to the diagnostic clinical procedures manual; and

   b. Direct, as specified in 700.15 and 700.16, or in license conditions, the administration of radioactive material for medical use to patients or human research subjects; and

   c. Prepare and administer, or supervise the preparation and administration of radioactive material for medical use, in accordance with 700.07(2), (3), and 700.15.

2. A licensee shall assure that only authorized medical physicists perform, as applicable:

   a. Full calibration measurements as described in 700.70 through 700.72;

   b. Periodic spot checks as described in 700.73, through 700.75; and

   c. Radiation surveys as described in 700.77.

700.15 Supervision.

1. A licensee that permits the receipt, possession, use, or transfer of radioactive material by an individual under the supervision of an authorized user as allowed by 700.07(2)shall:

   a. In addition to the requirements in 1000.03 of these regulations, Instruct the supervised individual in the licensee's written radiation protection procedures, written directive procedures, regulations of Section 700, and license conditions with respect to the use of radioactive material; and

   b. Require the supervised individual to follow the instructions of the supervising authorized user for medical uses of radioactive material, written radiation protection procedures, written directive procedures, regulations of Section 700, and license conditions with respect to the medical use of radioactive material.

2. A licensee that permits the preparation of radioactive material for medical use by an individual under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist or physician who is an authorized user, as allowed by 700.07(3), shall:

a. Instruct the supervised individual in the preparation of radioactive material for medical use, as appropriate to that individual's involvement with radioactive material; and

b. Require the supervised individual to follow the instructions of the supervising authorized user or authorized nuclear pharmacist regarding the preparation of radioactive material for medical use, the written radiation protection procedures, the regulations of Section 700, and license conditions.

3. Unless physical presence as described in other sections of Section 700 is required, a licensee who permits supervised activities under 700.15(1) and 700.15(2) shall require an authorized user to be immediately available to communicate with the supervised individual.

4. A licensee that permits supervised activities under 700.15(1) and 700.15(2) is responsible for the acts and omissions of the supervised individual.

700.16 Written Directives.

1. A written directive must be dated and signed by an authorized user prior to administration of I-131 sodium iodide greater than 1.11 megabecquerel (30 μCi), any therapeutic dosage of radioactive material or any therapeutic dose of radiation from radioactive material.

   If, because of the emergent nature of the patient's condition, a delay in order to provide a written directive would jeopardize the patient's health, an oral directive will be acceptable, provided that the information contained in the oral directive is documented as soon as possible in the patient's record and a written directive is prepared within 48 hours of the oral directive;

2. The written directive must contain the patient or human research subject's name and the following:

   a. For an administration of a dosage of radioactive drug containing radioactive material: the radioactive drug containing radioactive material, dosage, and route of administration;

   b. For gamma stereotactic radiosurgery: the total dose, treatment site, and number of target coordinate settings per treatment for each anatomically distinct treatment site;

   c. For teletherapy: the total dose, dose per fraction, number of fractions, and treatment site;

d. For high dose rate remote afterloading brachytherapy: the radionuclide, treatment site, dose per fraction, number of fractions, and total dose; or

e. For all other brachytherapy including LDR, MDR, and PDR:

i. Prior to implantation: treatment site, the radionuclide, and dose; and

ii. After implantation but prior to completion of the procedure: the radioisotope, treatment site, number of sources, and total source strength and exposure time (or, the total dose).

3. A written revision to an existing written directive may be made provided that the revision is dated and signed by an authorized user prior to the administration of the dosage of radioactive drug containing radioactive material, the brachytherapy dose, the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery dose, the teletherapy dose, or the next fractional dose.

4. If, because of the patient's condition, a delay in order to provide a written revision to an existing written directive would jeopardize the patient's health, an oral revision to an existing written directive will be acceptable, provided that the oral revision is documented as soon as possible in the patient's record and revised written directive is signed by the authorized user within 48 hours of the oral revision.

5. The licensee shall retain the written directive in accordance with 700.84.

700.17 Procedures for Administrations Requiring a Written Directive.

1. For any administration requiring a written directive, the licensee shall develop, implement, and maintain written procedures to provide high confidence that:

a. The patient's or human research subject's identity is verified before each administration; and

b. Each administration is in accordance with the written directive.

2. The procedures required by 700.17(1) must, at a minimum, address the following items that are applicable for the licensee's use of radioactive material:

a. Verifying the identity of the patient or human research subject;

b. Verifying that the specific details of the administration are in accordance with the treatment plan, if applicable, and the written directive;

c. Checking both manual and computer-generated dose calculations; and

d. Verifying that any computer-generated dose calculations are correctly transferred into the consoles of therapeutic medical units authorized by 700.64 or 700.82.

700.18 Suppliers for Sealed Sources or Devices for Medical Use. For medical use a licensee shall use only:

1. Sealed sources or devices initially manufactured, labeled, packaged, and distributed in accordance with a license issued pursuant to Section 300 of these regulations or the equivalent requirements of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State; or

2. Sealed sources or devices non-commercially transferred from an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State medical use licensee.

3. Teletherapy sources manufactured and distributed in accordance with a license issued pursuant to Section 300 of these regulations or the equivalent requirements of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State or a Licensing State.

700.19 Training for Radiation Safety Officer. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require an individual fulfilling the responsibilities of the Radiation Safety Officer (RSO) as provided in 700.13 to be an individual who:

~~1. Is Certified by the:~~

a. ~~American Board of Health Physics in Comprehensive Health Physics; or~~

b. ~~American Board of Radiology in Radiological Physics, Therapeutic Radiological Physics, or Medical Nuclear Physics; or~~

c. ~~American Board of Nuclear Medicine; or~~

d. ~~American Board of Science in Nuclear Medicine; or~~

e. ~~Board of Pharmaceutical Specialties in Nuclear Pharmacy or Science; or~~

f. ~~American Board of Medical Physics in Radiation Oncology Physics; or~~

g. ~~Canadian Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons in Nuclear Medicine; or~~

1. Is certified by a specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in Section 700.19(4) and (5).[1] To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:

    h.

        i. Hold a bachelor's or graduate degree from an accredited college or university in physical science or engineering or biological science with a minimum of 20 college credits in physical science;

        ii. Have 5 or more years of professional experience in health physics (graduate training may be substituted for no more than 2 years of the required experience) including at least 3 years in applied health physics; and

        iii. Pass an examination administered by diplomates of the specialty board, which evaluates knowledge and competence in radiation physics and instrumentation, radiation protection, mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity, radiation biology, and radiation dosimetry; or

    i.

        i. Hold a master's or doctor's degree in physics, medical physics, other physical science, engineering, or applied mathematics from an accredited college or university;

        ii. Have 2 years of full-time practical training and/or supervised experience in medical physics—

            i. Under the supervision of a medical physicist who is certified in medical physics by a specialty board recognized by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State; or

            ii. In clinical nuclear medicine facilities providing diagnostic and/or therapeutic services under the direction of physicians who meet the requirements for authorized users in Sections 700.43 or 700.48;

        iii. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that assesses knowledge and competence in clinical

[1] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

diagnostic radiological or nuclear medicine physics and in radiation safety; or

2. Has completed a structural educational program consisting of ~~had~~ 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training as follows:

   a. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

   b. Radiation protection;

   c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;

   d. Radiation biology;

   e. ~~Radiopharmaceutical chemistry~~ Radiation dosimetry; and

   f. 1 year of full time radiation safety experience ~~in radiation safety at a medical institution~~ under the supervision of the individual identified as the Radiation Safety Officer; on an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State license or a permit issued by a Nuclear Regulatory Commission master material licensee that authorizes similar type(s) of use(s) of radioactive material involving the following:

      i. Shipping, receiving, and performing related radiation surveys;

      ii. Using and performing checks for proper operation of instruments used to determine the activity of dosages, survey meters, and instruments used to measure radionuclides;

      iii. Securing and controlling radioactive material;

      iv. Using administrative controls to avoid mistakes in the administration of radioactive material;

      v. Using procedures to prevent or minimize radioactive contamination and using proper decontamination procedures;

      vi. Using emergency procedures to control radioactive material; and

      vii. Disposing of radioactive material; or

3.

   a. Is a medical physicist who has been certified by a specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or another Agreement State under Section 700.20(1) and has experience in radiation safety for similar types of use of radioactive material for which the licensee is seeking

the approval of the individual as Radiation Safety Officer and who meets the requirements in Section.700.19(4) and (5); or

b. Is an authorized user, authorized medical physicist, or authorized nuclear pharmacist identified on the licensee's license and has experience with the radiation safety aspects of similar types of use of radioactive material for which the individual has Radiation Safety Officer responsibilities; and,

4. Has obtained written attestation, signed by a preceptor Radiation Safety Officer, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in Section 700.19(5) and in Section 700.19(1)(a)(i) and (ii) or Section 700.19(1)(b)(i) and (ii) or Section 700.19(2) or Section 700.19(3)(a) or (b), and has achieved a level of radiation safety knowledge sufficient to function independently as a Radiation Safety Officer for a medical use licensee; and

5. Has training in the radiation safety, regulatory issues, and emergency procedures for the types of use for which a licensee seeks approval. This training requirement may be satisfied by completing training that is supervised by a Radiation Safety Officer, authorized medical physicist, authorized nuclear pharmacist, or authorized user, as appropriate, who is authorized for the type(s) of use for which the licensee is seeking approval.

700.20 Training for Authorized Medical Physicist. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require the authorized medical physicist to be an individual who:

~~1. Is certified by the American Board of Radiology in:~~

~~a. Therapeutic radiological physics; or~~

~~b. Roentgen-ray and gamma-ray physics; or~~

~~c. X-ray and radium physics; or~~

~~d. Radiological physics; or~~

~~2. Is certified by the American Board of Medical Physics in Radiation Oncology Physics; or~~

~~3. Is certified by the Canadian College of Medical Physics; or~~

~~4. Holds a master's or doctor's degree in physics, biophysics, radiological physics, or health physics, and has completed 1 year of full-time training in therapeutic radiological physics and also 1 additional year of full-time work experience under the supervision of a medical physicist at a medical institution. To meet this requirement, the individual shall have performed the~~

~~tasks listed in 700.29, 700.54(5), 700.67 through 700.68, 700.69, 700.70, 700.71, 700.72 and 700.74, under the supervision of a medical physicist during the year of work experience; or~~

~~5. Hold a bachelor's degree in physical science, and have completed one (1) additional year of full time training in therapeutic radiological physics and also two (2) years of full time work experience under the supervision of a medical physicist at a medical institution. To meet this requirement, the individual shall have performed the tasks listed in 700.29, 700.54(5), 700.67, 700.68, 700.69, 700.70, 700.71, 700.72 and 700.74, under the supervision of a medical physicist during the two (2) years of work experience. Agency review of applicants in this category will only be on a case-by-case basis, and additional information may be required for the Agency to determine if the applicant is qualified to function as a medical physicist.~~

1. Is certified by a specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in 700.20(2)(b) and (c).[2] To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:

   a. Hold a master's or doctor's degree in physics, medical physics, other physical science, engineering, or applied mathematics from an accredited college or university;

   b. Have 2 years of full-time practical training and/or supervised experience in medical physics:

      i. Under the supervision of a medical physicist who is certified in medical physics by a specialty board recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State; or

      ii. In clinical radiation facilities providing high-energy, external beam therapy (photons and electrons with energies greater than or equal to 1 million electron volts) and brachytherapy services under the direction of physicians who meet the requirements for authorized users in 700.60, 700.81; and

   c. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that assesses knowledge and competence in clinical radiation therapy, radiation safety, calibration, quality assurance, and treatment planning for external beam therapy, brachytherapy, and stereotactic radiosurgery; or

2.

[2] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

a. Holds a master's or doctor's degree in physics, medical physics, other physical science, engineering, or applied mathematics from an accredited college or university; and has completed 1 year of full-time training in medical physics and an additional year of full-time work experience under the supervision of an individual who meets the requirements for an authorized medical physicist for the type(s) of use for which the individual is seeking authorization. This training and work experience must be conducted in clinical radiation facilities that provide high-energy, external beam therapy (photons and electrons with energies greater than or equal to 1 million electron volts) and brachytherapy services and must include:

i. Performing sealed source leak tests and inventories;

ii. Performing decay corrections;

iii. Performing full calibration and periodic spot checks of external beam treatment units, stereotactic radiosurgery units, and remote afterloading units as applicable; and

iv. Conducting radiation surveys around external beam treatment units, stereotactic radiosurgery units, and remote afterloading units as applicable; and

b. Has obtained written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.20(3) and 700.20(1)(a) and (b), or 700.20(2)(a) and 700.20(3), and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized medical physicist for each type of therapeutic medical unit for which the individual is requesting authorized medical physicist status. The written attestation must be signed by a preceptor authorized medical physicist who meets the requirements in 700.20, or the equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements for an authorized medical physicist for each type of therapeutic medical unit for which the individual is requesting authorized medical physicist status; and

3. Has training for the type(s) of use for which authorization is sought that includes hands-on device operation, safety procedures, clinical use, and the operation of a treatment planning system. This training requirement may be satisfied by satisfactorily completing either a training program provided by the vendor or by training supervised by an authorized medical physicist authorized for the type(s) of use for which the individual is seeking authorization.

700.21 Training for an Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require the authorized nuclear pharmacist to be a pharmacist who:

1. Is certified ~~as a nuclear pharmacist~~ by a specialty board whose certification process ~~includes all of the requirements in 700.21(2) and whose certification~~ has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in 700.21(2)(b).[3] To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:

   a. Have graduated from a pharmacy program accredited by the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education (ACPE) or have passed the Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Examination Committee (FPGEC) examination;

   b. Hold a current, active license to practice pharmacy;

   c. Provide evidence of having acquired at least 4000 hours of training/experience in nuclear pharmacy practice. Academic training may be substituted for no more than 2000 hours of the required training and experience; and

   d. Pass an examination in nuclear pharmacy administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that assesses knowledge and competency in procurement, compounding, quality assurance, dispensing, distribution, health and safety, radiation safety, provision of information and consultation, monitoring patient outcomes, research and development; or

2.

   a. Has completed 700 hours in a structured educational program consisting of both:

      i. ~~Didactic training in the following areas~~ 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:

         i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

         ii. Radiation protection;

         iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;

[3] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

iv. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and

v. Radiation biology; and

ii. Supervised practical experience in a nuclear pharmacy involving:

i. Shipping, receiving, and performing related radiation surveys;

ii. Using and performing checks for proper operation of instruments used to determine the activity of dosages ~~dose calibrators~~, survey meters, and, if appropriate, instruments used to measure alpha- or beta-emitting radionuclides;

iii. Calculating, assaying, and safely preparing dosages for patients or human research subjects;

iv. Using administrative controls to avoid misadministrations in the administration of radioactive material; and

v. Using procedures to prevent or minimize radioactive contamination and using proper decontamination procedures; and

b. Has obtained written certification, signed by a preceptor authorized nuclear pharmacist, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.21(1)(a),(b) and (c) or 700.21(2)(a) and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to independently operate a nuclear pharmacy.

700.22 Provisions for Experienced Radiation Safety Officer, Teletherapy or Medical Physicist, Authorized User, and Nuclear Pharmacist

1. An individual identified as a Radiation Safety Officer, a teletherapy or medical physicist, or a nuclear pharmacist on an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State license or on a permit issued by an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State broad scope licensee that authorizes medical use or the practice of nuclear pharmacy, before the effective date of these regulations need not comply with the training requirements of 700.19, 700.20 and 700.21, respectively.

2. Physicians, dentists, or podiatrists identified as authorized users for the medical, dental, or podiatric use of radioactive material on an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State license or on a permit issued by an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State

broad scope licensee that authorizes medical use or the practice of nuclear pharmacy, issued before the effective date of the regulations who perform only those medical uses for which they were authorized on that date need not comply with the training requirements of 700.39, 700.43, 700.48, 700.60, 700.61, 700.63 and 700.81.

700.23 Recentness of Training. The training and experience specified in Section 700 must have been obtained within the 7 years preceding the date of application or the individual must have had related continuing education and experience since the required training and experience was completed.

General Technical Requirements

700.24 Quality Control of Diagnostic Equipment. Each licensee shall establish written quality control procedures for all diagnostic equipment used for radionuclide studies. As a minimum, quality control procedures and frequencies shall be those recommended by equipment manufacturers or procedures which have been approved by the Agency. The licensee shall conduct quality control procedures in accordance with written procedures.

700.25 Possession, Use, Calibration, and Check of Dose Calibrators.

1. A medical use licensee authorized to administer radiopharmaceuticals shall possess a dose calibrator and use it to measure the amount of activity administered to each patient. In the case where the ionization type dose calibrator cannot be used effectively to verify administered activity, the licensee shall use an alternative method. Any alternative method to the use of a dose calibrator shall be approved by the Agency in writing. Any alternative method shall provide for acceptable verification of constancy, accuracy, linearity and geometry dependence as applicable.

2. Each licensee shall establish written quality control procedures for all dose calibrators used for measuring the amount of activity administered to a patient. As a minimum, quality control procedures and frequencies shall be those recommended by the American National Standards Institute or the licensee shall:

    a. Check each dose calibrator for constancy with a dedicated check source at the beginning of each day of use. To satisfy the requirement of Section 700, the check shall be done on a frequently used setting with a sealed source of not less than 50 microcuries (1.85 MBq) with energies representative of the radionuclides in clinical use at the facility;

    b. Test each dose calibrator for accuracy upon installation and at intervals not to exceed 12 months thereafter by assaying at least 2 sealed sources containing different radionuclides, the activity of which the manufacturer has determined within 5 percent of the stated

activity, with minimum activity of 50 microcuries (1.85 MBq) and energies representative of the radionuclides in clinical use at the facility;

c. Test each dose calibrator for linearity upon installation and at intervals not to exceed 3 months thereafter over the range of use between 10 microcuries (370 kBq) and the highest dosage that will be assayed; and

d. Test each dose calibrator for geometry dependence upon installation over the range of volumes and volume configurations for which it will be used. The licensee shall keep a record of this test for the duration of the use of the dose calibrator.

3. A licensee shall mathematically correct dosage readings for any geometry or linearity error that exceeds 10 percent if the dosage is greater than 10 microcuries (370 kBq) and shall repair or replace the dose calibrator if the accuracy or constancy error exceeds 10 percent.

4. A licensee shall also perform checks and tests required by 700.25(2) following adjustment or repair of the dose calibrator.

5. A licensee shall retain a record of each check and test required by 700.25 in accordance with 700.87.

6. A licensee shall use dose calibrator reference and calibration sources traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), or other standards recognized as being equivalent by the NIST.

700.26 Calibration and Check of Survey Instruments.

1. A licensee shall ensure that the survey instruments used to show compliance with Sections 700 and 400 of these regulations have been calibrated before first use, annually, and following repair.

2. To satisfy the requirements of 700.26(1), the licensee shall:

a. Calibrate all required scale readings up to 10 millisieverts (1000 mrem) per hour with a radiation source;

b. Have each radiation survey instrument calibrated:

i. At energies appropriate for use and at intervals not to exceed 12 months or after instrument servicing, except for battery changes;

ii. For linear scale instruments, at two points located approximately one-third and two-thirds of full-scale on each scale; for logarithmic scale instruments, at mid-range of each decade, and at two points

of at least one decade; and for digital instruments, at 3 points between 0.02 and 10 millisieverts (2 and 1000 mrem) per hour; and

iii. For dose rate instruments, so that an accuracy within plus or minus 20 percent of the true radiation dose rate can be demonstrated at each point checked.

c. Conspicuously note on the instrument the apparent dose rate from a dedicated check source as determined at the time of calibration, and the date of calibration.

3. The licensee shall not use survey instruments if the difference between the indicated exposure rate and the calculated exposure rate is greater than 20 percent.

4. A licensee shall check each survey instrument for proper operation with the dedicated check source before each use. The licensee is not required to keep records of these checks.

5. The licensee shall retain a record of each calibration required in 700.88 for 3 years.

700.27 Determination of Dosages of Radioactive Material for Medical Use.

1. A licensee shall determine and record the activity of each dosage prior to medical use. For photon-emitting radioactive material, this determination shall be within 30 minutes prior to medical use.

2. For a unit dosage, this determination must be made by:

a. direct measurement of radioactivity;

b. A decay correction, based on the activity or activity concentration determined by:

i. ~~a combination of measurements of radioactivity and mathematical calculations or combination of volumetric measurements and mathematical calculations, based on the measurement made by~~ a manufacturer or preparer licensed pursuant to Section 300.12(10) of these regulations or equivalent provisions of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State;

ii. An Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved protocol or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA; or

iii. A PET radioactive drug producer licensed under Section 300.08(9) or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements.

c. For other than unit dosages, this determination must be made by:

i. Direct measurement of radioactivity;

ii. Combination of measurement of radioactivity and mathematical calculations; or

iii. Combination of volumetric measurements and mathematical calculations, based on the measurement made by:

i. a manufacturer or preparer licensed under Section 300.12(10) of these regulations or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements; or

ii. a PET radioactive drug producer licensed under Section 300.08(9) or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements.

3. Unless otherwise directed by the authorized user, a licensee shall not use a dosage if the dosage differs from the prescribed dosage by more than 20 percent.

4. A licensee shall retain a record of the dosage determination required by Section 700 in accordance with 700.89.

700.28 Authorization for Calibration, Transmission and Reference Sources. Any person authorized by 700.07 for medical use of radioactive material may receive, possess, and use the following radioactive material for check, calibration, and reference use:

1. Sealed sources manufactured and distributed by persons specifically licensed pursuant to Section 300 of these regulations or equivalent provisions of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State and that do not exceed 1.11 gigabecquerels (30 mCi) each;

2. Any radioactive material with a half-life of 120 days or less in individual amounts not to exceed 555 megabecquerels (15 mCi);

3. Any radioactive material with a half-life greater than 120 days in individual amounts not to exceed the smaller of:

a. 7.4 megabecquerels (200 μCi); or

b. 1000 times the quantities in Appendix B of Section 300 of these regulations; and

4. Technetium-99m in amounts as needed.

700.29 Requirements for Possession of Sealed Sources and Brachytherapy Sources.

1. A licensee in possession of any sealed source or brachytherapy source shall follow the radiation safety and handling instructions supplied by the manufacturer or equivalent instructions approved by the Agency.

2. A licensee in possession of a sealed source shall:

   a. Test the source for leakage before its first use unless the licensee has a certificate from the supplier indicating that the source was tested within 6 months before transfer to the licensee; and

   b. Test the source for leakage at intervals not to exceed 6 months or at intervals approved by the Agency, another Agreement State, a Licensing State or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Sealed Source and Device Registry.

3. To satisfy the leak test requirements of 700.29(2), the licensee shall assure that:

   i. Leak tests are capable of detecting the presence of 0.005 microcurie (185 Bq) of radioactive material on the test sample, or in the case of radium, the escape of radon at the rate of 0.001 microcurie (37 Bq) per 24 hours;

   ii. Test samples are taken from the source or from the surfaces of the device in which the source is mounted or stored on which radioactive contamination might be expected to accumulate; and

   iii. Test samples are taken when the source is in the "off" position.

4. A licensee shall retain leak test records for 5 years. The records shall contain the model number, and serial number, if assigned, of each source tested, the identity of each source radionuclide and its estimated activity, the measured activity of each test sample expressed in microcuries (becquerels), a description of the method used to measure each test sample, the date of the test, and the signature of the Radiation Safety Officer.

5. If the leak test reveals the presence of 185 becquerels (0.005 μCi) or more of removable contamination, the licensee shall:

a. Immediately withdraw the sealed source from use and store, dispose, or cause it to be repaired in accordance with the requirements of Sections 300 and 400 of these regulations; and

b. File a report with the Agency within 5 days of receiving the leak test results in accordance with 700.112.

6. A licensee in possession of a sealed source or brachytherapy source, except for gamma stereotactic radiosurgery sources, shall conduct a physical inventory of all such sources at intervals not to exceed 3 months. The licensee shall retain each inventory record in accordance with 700.90.

700.30 Labels. Each syringe and vial that contains a radioactive drug shall be labeled to identify the radioactive drug. Each syringe shield and vial shield shall also be labeled unless the label on the syringe or vial is visible when shielded.

700.31 Syringe Shields and Vial Shields.

1. A licensee shall keep syringes that contain radioactive material to be administered in a radiation shield.

2. A licensee shall require each individual who prepares or administers radiopharmaceuticals to use a syringe radiation shield unless the use of the shield is contraindicated for that patient.

3. A licensee shall require each individual preparing or handling a vial that contains a radioactive drug to keep the vial in a vial radiation shield.

700.32 Surveys for Ambient Radiation Dose Rate and Contamination.

1. A licensee shall survey with a radiation detection survey instrument at the end of each day of use all areas where radiopharmaceuticals are routinely prepared for use or administered.

2. A licensee shall survey with a radiation detection survey instrument at least once each week all areas where radiopharmaceuticals or radioactive wastes are stored.

3. A licensee shall conduct the surveys required by 700.32(1) and (2) so as to be able to measure dose rates as low as 1 microsievert (0.1 mrem) per hour.

4. A licensee shall establish dose rate action levels for the surveys required by 700.32(1) and (2) and shall require that the individual performing the survey immediately notify the Radiation Safety Officer if a dose rate exceeds an action level.

5. A licensee shall survey for removable contamination each week of use all areas where radiopharmaceuticals are routinely prepared for use or administered and each week where radioactive materials are stored.

6. A licensee shall conduct the surveys required by 700.32(5) so as to be able to detect contamination on each wipe sample of 2000 disintegrations per minute (33.3Bq).

7. A licensee shall establish removable contamination action levels for the surveys required by 700.32(5) and shall require that the individual performing the survey immediately notify the Radiation Safety Officer if contamination exceeds action levels.

8. A licensee does not need to perform the surveys required by 700.32(1) in area(s) where patients or human research subjects are confined when they can not be released pursuant to 700.33.

9. A licensee shall retain a record of each survey in accordance with 700.91.

700.33 Release Individuals Containing Radioactive Drugs or Implants.

1. A licensee may authorize the release from its control of any individual who has been administered radioactive drugs or implants containing radioactive material if the total effective dose equivalent to any other individual from exposure to the released individual is not likely to exceed 5 millisievert (0.5 rem).[4]

2. For patients administered radioactive material for which a written directive is required, a licensee shall provide the released individual, or the individual's parent or guardian, with oral and written instructions on actions recommended to maintain doses to other individuals as low as is reasonably achievable if the total effective dose equivalent to any other individual is likely to exceed 1 millisievert (0.1 rem). If the total effective dose equivalent to a breast-feeding infant or child could exceed 1 millisievert (0.1 rem) assuming there were no interruption of breast-feeding, the instructions shall also include:

   a. Guidance on the interruption or discontinuation of breast-feeding; and

   b. Information on the potential consequences, if any, of failure to follow the guidance.

3. The licensee shall maintain a record of the basis for authorizing the release of an individual in accordance with 700.92.

[4] The current revision of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission NUREG–1556, Vol. 9, "Consolidated Guidance About Materials Licenses: Program-Specific Guidance About Medical Licenses" describes methods for calculating doses to other individuals and contains tables of activities not likely to cause doses exceeding 5 mSv (0.5 rem).

4. The licensee shall maintain a record of instructions provided to breast-feeding women in accordance with 700.92.

700.34 Mobile Nuclear Medicine Service Technical Requirements. A licensee providing mobile nuclear medicine service shall:

1. Transport to each client's address only syringes or vials containing prepared drugs or radioactive material that are intended for reconstitution of radioactive drug kits;

2. Bring into each client's address all radioactive material to be used and, before leaving, remove all unused radioactive material and associated radioactive waste;

3. Secure or keep under constant surveillance and immediate control all radioactive material when in transit or at client's address;

4. Check instruments used to measure the activity of unsealed radioactive material for proper function before medical use at each client's address or on each day of use, whichever is more frequent. At a minimum, the check for proper function shall include a constancy check;

5. Check survey instruments for consistent response with a dedicated check source before use at each client's address;

6. Prior to leaving a client's address, perform area surveys and surveys for removable contamination in all areas of use, to ensure compliance with Section 400 of these regulations;

7. Use radioactive gases only in areas of use and under conditions which have been evaluated and approved by the Agency for compliance with airborne release standards; and

8. Retain a record of each survey required by 700.34(6) in accordance with 700.93.

700.35 Storage and Control of Volatiles and Gases.

1. A licensee shall store volatile radioactive material and radioactive gases in a radiation shield and container.

2. A licensee shall store and use a multi-dose container in a properly functioning fume hood.

3. A licensee who administers radioactive aerosols or gases shall do so with a system that will keep airborne concentrations within the limits prescribed in Section 400 of these regulations of these regulations.

4. The system shall either be directly vented to the atmosphere through an air exhaust or provide for collection and decay or disposal of the aerosol or gas in a shielded container.

5. A licensee shall check the operation of collection systems monthly and measure the ventilation rates in areas of use at intervals not to exceed 6 months and measure the ventilation rates in areas of use at intervals not to exceed 6 months. Records of these checks and measurements shall be maintained for 3 years.

700.36 Decay-In-Storage.

1. A licensee may hold radioactive material with a physical half-life of less than or equal to 120 days for decay-in-storage before disposal in ordinary trash without regard to its radioactivity if the licensee:

   a. Monitors radioactive material at the container surface before disposal as ordinary trash and determines that its radioactivity cannot be distinguished from the background radiation level with a radiation detection survey instrument set on its most sensitive scale and with no interposed shielding;

   b. Removes or obliterates all radiation labels, except for material that will be handled as biomedical waste after release; and

   c. Separates and monitors each generator column individually with all radiation shielding removed to ensure that its contents have decayed to background radiation level before disposal.

2. For radioactive material disposed in accordance with 700.36(1), the licensee shall retain a record of each disposal in accordance with 700.94.

Specific Requirements for the Use of Radioactive Material for Uptake, Dilution, or Excretion Studies

700.37 Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material for Uptake, Dilution, or Excretion Studies for which a Written Directive is not Required. A licensee may use any unsealed radioactive material, in quantities that do not require a written directive, for a diagnostic use involving measurements of uptake, dilution, or excretion that is:

1. Obtained from:

   a. a manufacturer or preparer licensed pursuant to Section 300.12(10) of these regulations or equivalent regulations of an Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission; or

b. A PET radioactive drug producer licensed under Section 300.08(9) or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements; or

2. Excluding production of PET radionuclides, prepared by:

a. an authorized nuclear pharmacist,

b. a physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in ~~700.39~~ 700.43 or 700.48 and 700.43(3)(a)(ii)(vii), or

c. an individual under the supervision, ~~of either~~ as specified in 700.15, of the authorized nuclear pharmacist in 700.37(2)(a) or the physician who is an authorized user in 700.37(2)(b); or;

3. Obtained from and prepared by an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved protocol or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA; or

4. Prepared by the licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved application or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA.

700.38 Possession of Survey Instrument. A licensee authorized to use radioactive material for uptake, dilution, and excretion studies shall possess a portable radiation detection survey instrument capable of detecting dose rates over the range of 1 microsievert (0.1 mrem) per hour to 500 microsieverts (50 mrems) per hour. The instrument shall be operable and calibrated in accordance with 700.26.

700.39 Training for Uptake, Dilution, and Excretion Studies. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require the authorized user of an unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under 700.37 to be a physician who:

~~1. Is certified in:~~

a. ~~Nuclear medicine by the American Board of Nuclear Medicine; or~~

b. ~~Diagnostic radiology by the American Board of Radiology; or~~

c. ~~Diagnostic radiology or radiology by the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology; or~~

d. ~~Nuclear medicine by the American Osteopathic Board of Nuclear Medicine; or~~

e. ~~Nuclear medicine by the Canadian Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons; or~~

1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in Section 700.39(3)(b)[5]. To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:

   a. Complete 60 hours of training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques and radiation safety applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for uptake, dilution, and excretion studies as described in 700.39(3)(a)(i) through (3)(a)(ii)(vi); and

   b. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that assesses knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, and quality control; or

2. Is an authorized user under Sections 700.43, 700.48, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or Agreement State requirements; or 700.39(3)(a)

3.

   f. ~~Has completed 40 hours of instruction in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the use of prepared radiopharmaceuticals, and 20 hours of supervised clinical experience~~. Has completed 60 hours of training and experience, including a minimum of 8 hours of classroom and laboratory training, in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for uptake, dilution, and excretion studies. The training and experience must include:

      i. ~~To satisfy the basic instruction requirement, 40 hours of classroom and laboratory instruction shall include~~ Classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:

         i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

         ii. Radiation protection;

         iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;

         iv. Radiation biology; and

[5] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

v. ~~Radiopharmaceutical~~ Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and

ii. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in Sections 700.39, 700.43, 700.48, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements, involving:

i. Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;

ii. Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters;

iii. Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages;

iv. Using administrative controls to prevent a misadministration involving the use of unsealed radioactive material;

v. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures; and

vi. Administering dosages of radioactive drugs to patients or human research subjects; and

g. Has obtained written attestation, signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in Sections 700.39, 700.43, 700.48, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or Agreement State requirements, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in Section 700.39(1)(a) or 700.39(3)(a) and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user for the medical uses authorized under 700.37.

~~To satisfy the requirement for 20 hours of supervised clinical experience, training must be under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution and shall include:~~

~~i. Examining patients and reviewing their case histories to determine their suitability for~~

~~radionuclide diagnosis, limitations, or contraindications;~~

~~ii. Selecting the suitable radiopharmaceuticals and calculating and measuring the dosages;~~

~~iii. Administering dosages to patients and using syringe radiation shields;~~

~~iv. Collaborating with the authorized user in the interpretation of radionuclide test results; and~~

~~v. Patient follow-up; or~~

~~Has successfully completed a 6 month training program in nuclear medicine as part of a training program that has been approved by the accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education and that included classroom and laboratory training, work experience, and supervised clinical experience in all the topics identified in 700.39(2).~~

Specific Requirements for the Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material - Written Directive Not Required

700.40 Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material for Imaging and Localization Studies for which a Written Directive is not Required. A licensee may use, for imaging and localization studies, any radioactive material prepared for medical use, in quantities that do not require a written directive as described in 700.16 that is:

1. Obtained from:

   a. a manufacturer or preparer licensed pursuant to Section 300.12(10) of these regulations or equivalent regulations of another Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission;

   b. A PET radioactive drug producer licensed under Section 300.08(9) or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements; or

2. Excluding production of PET radionuclides, prepared by:

   a. an authorized nuclear pharmacist;

   b. a physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in 700.43 or 700.48 and 700.43(3)(a)(ii)(vii); or

   c. an individual under the supervision, ~~of either~~ as specified in 700.15, of the authorized nuclear pharmacist in 700.40(2)(a) or the physician who is an authorized user in 700.40(2)(b); or;

3. Obtained from and prepared by an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State or Licensing State licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved protocol or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA; or

4. Prepared by the licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved application or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA.

5. Provided the conditions of 700.35 are met, a licensee shall use radioactive aerosols or gases only if specific application is made to and approved by the Agency.

700.41 Radionuclide Contaminants.

1. A licensee shall not administer to humans a radioactive drug containing:

   a. More than 0.15 kilobecquerel of molybdenum-99 per megabecquerel of technetium-99m (0.15 μCi of Mo-99 per mCi of Tc-99m);

   b. More than 0.02 kilobecquerel of strontium-82 per megabecquerel of rubidium-82 chloride injection (0.02 μCi of Sr-82 per mCi of Rb-82 chloride);

   c. More than 0.2 kilobecquerel of strontium-85 per megabecquerel of rubidium-82 chloride injection (0.2 μCi of Sr-85 per mCi of Rb-82).

2. To demonstrate compliance with 700.41(1), the licensee preparing radioactive drugs from radionuclide generators shall:

   a. Measure the concentration of radionuclide contaminant in the first eluate after receipt of a molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generator;

   b. Measure the concentration of radionuclide contaminant in each eluate or extract, as appropriate for other generator systems.

3. A licensee preparing technetium-99m radiopharmaceuticals from molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators shall measure the molybdenum-99 concentration in each eluate or extract.

4. A licensee who must measure radionuclide contaminant concentration shall retain a record of each measurement in accordance with 700.95.

5. A licensee shall report immediately to the Agency each occurrence of concentration exceeding the limits specified in 700.41(1).

700.42 Possession of Survey Instruments. A licensee authorized to use radioactive material for imaging and localization studies shall possess a portable radiation

detection survey instrument capable of detecting dose rates over the range of 1 microsievert (0.1 mrem) per hour to 500 microsieverts (50 mrems) per hour, and a portable radiation measurement survey instrument capable of measuring dose rates over the range of 10 microsieverts (1 mrem) per hour to 10 millisieverts (1000 mrems) per hour. The instruments shall be operable and calibrated in accordance with 700.26.

700.43 Training for Imaging and Localization Studies. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require the authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under 700.40 to be a physician who:

~~1. Is certified in:~~

~~a. Nuclear medicine by the American Board of Nuclear Medicine; or~~

~~b. Diagnostic radiology by the American Board of Radiology; or~~

~~c. Diagnostic radiology or radiology within the previous 5 years by the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology; or~~

~~d. Nuclear medicine by the American Osteopathic Board of Nuclear Medicine; or~~

~~e. Nuclear medicine by the Canadian Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons; or~~

~~f. Nuclear cardiology by the Board of Nuclear Cardiology1; or~~

1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in Section 700.43(3)(b).[6] To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:

   g. Complete 700 hours of training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques and radiation safety applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for imaging and localization studies as described in Section 700.43(3)(a)(i) through (3)(a)(ii)(vii); and

   h. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, which assesses knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, and quality control; or

2. Is an authorized user under Section 700.48 and meets the requirements in 700.43(3)(a)(ii)(vii), or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements; or

[6] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

3.

a. Has completed 700 hours of training and experience, including a minimum of 80 hours of classroom and laboratory training, in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for imaging and localization studies. The training and experience must include, at a minimum:

~~4. Has completed 200 hours of instruction in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the use of prepared radiopharmaceuticals, generators, and reagent kits, 500 hours of supervised work experience, and 500 hours of supervised clinical experience.~~

i. ~~To satisfy the basic instruction requirement, 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training shall include~~ Classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:

i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

ii. Radiation protection;

iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;

iv. ~~Radiopharmaceutical~~ Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and

v. Radiation biology.

ii. ~~To satisfy the requirement for 500 hours of supervised~~ Work experience, ~~training shall be~~ under the supervision of an authorized user ~~at a medical institution and shall include~~ who meets the requirements in Section 700.43, or 700.43(3)(a)(ii)(vii), and Section 700.48, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements, involving:

i. Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;

ii. ~~Calibrating dose calibrators and diagnostic instruments and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters~~ Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters;

iii. Calculating measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages;

iv. Using administrative controls to prevent a misadministration involving the use of unsealed radioactive material;

v. Using ~~emergency~~ procedures to safely contain spilled radioactive material ~~safely~~ and using proper decontamination procedures;

vi. Administering dosages of radioactive drugs to patients or human research subjects; and

vii. Eluting ~~technetium-99m from~~ generator systems, ~~assaying and testing the eluate for molybdenum-99 and alumina contamination, and processing the eluate with reagent kits to prepare technetium-99m labeled radiopharmaceuticals.~~ appropriate for preparation of radioactive drugs for imaging and localization studies, measuring and testing the eluate for radionuclidic purity, and processing the eluate with reagent kits to prepare labeled radioactive drugs; and

b. Has obtained written attestation, signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in Section 700.43, or Section 700.48 and 700.43(3)(a)(ii)(vii), or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.43(1)(a) or 700.43(3)(a) and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user for the medical uses authorized under Sections 700.37 and 700.40.

c. ~~To satisfy the requirement for 500 hours of supervised clinical experience, training shall be under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution and shall include:~~

i. ~~Examining patients and reviewing their case histories to determine their suitability for radionuclide diagnosis, limitations, or contraindications;~~

ii. ~~Selecting the suitable radiopharmaceuticals and calculating and measuring the dosages;~~

iii. ~~Administering dosages to patients and using syringe radiation shields;~~

iv. ~~Collaborating with the authorized user in the interpretation of radionuclide test results; and~~

v. ~~Patient follow-up; or~~

~~1. Has successfully completed a 6 month training program in nuclear medicine that has been approved by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education and that included classroom and laboratory training, work experience, and supervised clinical experience in all the topics identified in 700.43(2).~~

Specific Requirements for the Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material - Written Directive Required of Unsealed Radioactive Material - Written Directive Required

700.44 Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material for Which a Written Directive is Required. A licensee may use any unsealed radioactive material for diagnostic or therapeutic medical use for which a written directive is required that has been:

1. Obtained from:

   a. a manufacturer or preparer licensed in accordance with Section 300.12(10) of these regulations or equivalent regulations of another Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission; or

   b. A PET radioactive drug producer licensed under Section 300.08(9) or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements; or

2. Excluding production of PET radionuclides, prepared by

   a. an authorized nuclear pharmacist,

   b. a physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in 700.43 or 700.48, or

   c. an individual under the supervision, ~~of either~~ as specified in 700.15; of the authorized nuclear pharmacist in 700.44(2)(a) or the physician who is an authorized user in 700.44(2)(b); or

3. Obtained from and prepared by an Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State, or Licensing State licensee in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved protocol or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by the FDA for use in research; or

4. Prepared by the licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved application or an IND protocol accepted by FDA.

700.45 Safety Instruction. In addition to the requirements of 1000.03 of these regulations:

1. A licensee shall provide radiation safety instruction for all personnel caring for patients or human research subjects that have received therapy with a radioactive drug, and cannot be released in accordance with 700.33. The training must be provided initially and at least annually. The instruction must be appropriate to the personnel's assigned duties and include the following:

2. To satisfy 700.45(1), the instruction shall describe the licensee's procedures for:

   a. Patient or human research subject control;

   b. Visitor control to include the following;

      i. Routine visitation to hospitalized individuals in accordance with Section 400 of these regulations;

      ii. Contamination control;

      iii. Waste control; and

      iv. Notification of the Radiation Safety Officer, or his or her designee, and the authorized user if the patient or the human research subject dies or has a medical emergency.

3. A licensee shall keep a record of individuals receiving instruction required in accordance with 700.96.

700.46 Safety Precautions.

1. For each patient or the human research subject receiving radiopharmaceutical therapy and hospitalized for compliance with 700.33, a licensee shall:

   a. Quarter the patient or the human research subject either in:

      i. A private room with a private sanitary facility; or

      ii. A room, with a private sanitary facility, with another individual who also has received similar radiopharmaceutical therapy and who cannot be released in accordance with 700.33; and

b. Visibly post the patient's or the human research subject's door with a "Caution: Radioactive Material(s)" sign and note on the door or on the patient's or the human research subject's chart where and how long visitors may stay in the patient's or the human research subject's room;

c. Authorize visits by individuals under 18 years of age only on a case-by-case basis with the approval of the authorized user after consultation with the Radiation Safety Officer;

d. Promptly after administration of the dosage, measure the dose rates in contiguous restricted and unrestricted areas with a radiation measurement survey instrument to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of Section 400 of these regulations and retain for 3 years a record of each survey that includes the time and date of the survey, a plan of the area or list of points surveyed, the measured dose rate at several points expressed in millirems per hour, the instrument used to make the survey, and the initials of the individual who made the survey;

e. Either monitor material and items removed from the patient's or the human research subject's room to determine that any contamination cannot be distinguished from the natural background radiation level with a radiation detection survey instrument set on its most sensitive scale and with no interposed shielding, or handle these materials and items as radioactive waste;

f. Survey the patient's or the human research subject's room and private sanitary facility for removable contamination with a radiation detection survey instrument before assigning another patient or another human research subject to the room. The room must not be reassigned until removable contamination is less than 200 disintegrations per minute (3.33 Bq) per 100 square centimeters; and

g. Measure the thyroid burden of each individual who helped prepare or administer a dosage of iodine-131 within 3 days after administering the dosage, and retain for the period required by 400.47 of these regulations a record of each thyroid burden measurement, date of measurement, the name of the individual whose thyroid burden was measured, and the initials of the individual who made the measurements. Other procedures acceptable to the Agency may be used for individuals who only prepare, but do not administer doses of stabilized I-131.

2. The Radiation Safety Officer, or his or her designee, and the authorized user shall be notified immediately if the hospitalized patient dies or has a medical emergency.

700.47 Possession of Survey Instruments. A licensee authorized to use radioactive material for which a written directive is required, imaging and localization studies shall possess a portable radiation detection survey instrument capable of detecting dose rates over the range of 1 microsievert (0.1 mrem) per hour to 500 microsieverts (50 mrems) per hour, and a portable radiation measurement survey instrument capable of measuring dose rates over the range of 10 microsieverts (1 mrem) per hour to 10 millisieverts (1000 mrems) per hour. The instruments shall be operable and calibrated in accordance with 700.26.

700.48 Training for Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material for Which a Written Directive Is Required. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under 700.44 to be a physician who:

1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi) and 700.48(2)(b).[7] To be recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:

   a. Successfully complete residency training in a radiation therapy or nuclear medicine training program or a program in a related medical specialty. These residency training programs must include 700 hours of training and experience as described in 700.48(2)(a)(i) through (2)(a)(ii)(v). Eligible training programs must be approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada, or the Committee on Post-Graduate Training of the American Osteopathic Association; and

   b. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, which tests knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, quality assurance, and clinical use of unsealed radioactive material for which a written directive is required; or

2.

   a. Has completed 700 hours of training and experience, including a minimum of 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training, in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material requiring a written directive. The training and experience must include:

      i. Classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:

[7] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

ii. Radiation protection;

iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;

iv. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and

v. Radiation biology; and

ii. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements. A supervising authorized user, who meets the requirements in 700.48(2), must also have experience in administering dosages in the same dosage category or categories (i.e., 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)) as the individual requesting authorized user status. The work experience must involve:

i. Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;

ii. Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of dosages, and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters;

iii. Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages;

iv. Using administrative controls to prevent a misadministration involving the use of unsealed radioactive material;

v. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures;

vi. Administering dosages of radioactive drugs to patients or human research subjects involving a minimum of three cases in each of the following categories for which the individual is requesting authorized user status—

1. Oral administration of less than or equal to 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I–131, for which a written directive is required;

2. Oral administration of greater than 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I-131[2];

3. Parenteral administration of any beta emitter, or a photon- emitting radionuclide with a photon energy less than 150 keV, for which a written directive is required; and/or

4. Parenteral administration of any other radionuclide, for which a written directive is required; and

b. Has obtained written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.48(1)(a) and 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi) or 700.48(2)(a) of this section, and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user for the medical uses authorized under 700.44. The written attestation must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48 or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements. The preceptor authorized user, who meets the requirements in 700.48(2) must have experience in administering dosages in the same dosage category or categories (i.e., 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)) as the individual requesting authorized user status.

700.49 ~~Training for Therapeutic Use of Radiopharmaceuticals. Except as provided in 700. 22, the licensee shall require an authorized user of radioactive material for the uses authorized under 700.48 to be a physician who:~~

~~1. Is certified in:~~

~~a. Nuclear medicine by The American Board of Nuclear Medicine; or~~

~~b. Radiation oncology or therapeutic radiology by The American Board of Radiology; or~~

~~c. Nuclear medicine by the American Osteopathic Board of Nuclear Medicine; or~~

~~d. Radiation oncology by the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology; or~~

e. ~~Nuclear medicine by the Canadian Board of Nuclear Medicine; or~~

f. ~~Therapeutic radiology by the Canadian Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons; or~~

g. ~~Radiology, with a specialization in radiotherapy, as a British "Fellow of the Faculty of Radiology" or "Fellow of the Royal College of Radiology."~~

~~2. Has completed 80 hours of instruction in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the use of therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals, and has had supervised clinical experience.~~

a. ~~To satisfy the requirement for instruction, 80 hours of classroom and laboratory training shall include:~~

i. ~~Radiation physics and instrumentation;~~

ii. ~~Radiation protection;~~

iii. ~~Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity; and~~

iv. ~~Radiation biology.~~

b. ~~To satisfy the requirement for supervised clinical experience, training shall be under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution and shall include:~~

i. ~~Use of iodine-131 for diagnosis of thyroid function and the treatment of hyperthyroidism or cardiac dysfunction in ten individuals;~~

ii. ~~Use of iodine-131 for treatment of thyroid carcinoma in three individuals;~~

iii. ~~Use of soluble phosphorus-32 for the treatment of ascites, polycythemia vera, leukemia, or bone metastases in three individuals; and~~

iv. ~~Use of colloidal chromic phosphorus-32 or of colloidal gold-198 for intracavitary treatment of malignant effusions in three individuals.~~

700.49 Training for the Oral Administration of Sodium Iodide I-131 Requiring a Written Directive in Quantities Less Than or Equal to 1.22 Gigabecquerels (33 Millicuries). Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require an authorized user for the oral administration of sodium iodide I-131 requiring a

written directive in quantities less than or equal to 1.22 Gigabecquerels (33 millicuries), to be a physician who:

1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in 700.49(3)(a) and (3)(b) and whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in 700.49 (3)(c)[8]; or

2. Is an authorized user under 700.48 for uses listed in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(1) or (2), 700.50, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements; or

3.

   a. Has successfully completed 80 hours of classroom and laboratory training, applicable to the medical use of sodium iodide I-131 for procedures requiring a written directive. The training must include:

      i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

      ii. Radiation protection;

      iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;

      iv. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and

      v. Radiation biology; and

   b. Has work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48, 700.49, 700.50, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements. A supervising authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48(2) must also have experience in administering dosages as specified in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(1) or (2). The work experience must involve:-

      i. Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;

      ii. Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters;

      iii. Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages;

[8] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

iv. Using administrative controls to prevent a misadministration involving the use of radioactive material;

v. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures; and

vi. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects, that includes at least 3 cases involving the oral administration of less than or equal to 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I-131; and

c. Has obtained written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.49(3)(a) and 700.49(3)(b) and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user for medical uses authorized under 700.44 The written attestation must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48, 700.49, 700.50, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements. A preceptor authorized user, who meets the requirement in 700.48(2), must also have experience in administering dosages as specified in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(1) or (2).

700.50 Training for the oral administration of sodium iodide I-131 requiring a written directive in quantities greater than 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries). Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require an authorized user for the oral administration of sodium iodide I-131 requiring a written directive in quantities greater than 1.22 Gigabecquerels (33 millicuries), to be a physician who:

1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in 700.50(3)(a) and (3)(b), and whose certification has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State, and who meets the requirements in 700.50(3)(c).[9]; or

2. Is an authorized user under 700.48 for uses listed in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(2) or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements; or

3.

a. Has successfully completed 80 hours of classroom and laboratory training, applicable to the medical use of sodium iodide I-131 for procedures requiring a written directive. The training must include

[9] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

ii. Radiation protection;

iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;

iv. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and

v. Radiation biology; and

b. Has work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48, 700.50, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements. A supervising authorized user, who meets the requirements in 700.48(2), must also have experience in administering dosages as specified in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(2). The work experience must involve:

i. Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;

ii. Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters;

iii. Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages;

iv. Using administrative controls to prevent a misadministration involving the use of radioactive material;

v. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures; and

vi. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects, that includes at least 3 cases involving the oral administration of greater than 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I-131; and

c. Has obtained written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.50(3)(a) and 700.50(3)(b), and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user for medical uses authorized under 700.44. The written attestation must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48, 700.50, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements. A preceptor authorized user, who meets the requirements in 700.48(2),

must also have experience in administering dosages as specified in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(2).

700.51 Training for the Parenteral Administration of Unsealed Radioactive Material Requiring a Written Directive. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require an authorized user for the parenteral administration requiring a written directive, to be a physician who:

1. Is an authorized user under 700.48 for uses listed in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(3) or 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(4), or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements; or

2. Is an authorized user under 700.60, 700.81, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements and who meets the requirements in 700.51(4); or

3. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State under 700.60 or 700.81, and who meets the requirements in 700.51(4).

4.

a. Has successfully completed 80 hours of classroom and laboratory training, applicable to parenteral administrations, for which a written directive is required, of any beta emitter, or any photon-emitting radionuclide with a photon energy less than 150 keV, and/or parenteral administration of any other radionuclide for which a written directive is required. The training must include

i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

ii. Radiation protection;

iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;

iv. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and

v. Radiation biology; and

b. Has work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48, 700.51, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements, in the parenteral administration, for which a written directive is required, of any beta emitter, or any photon-emitting radionuclide with a photon energy less than 150 keV, and/or parenteral administration of any other radionuclide for which a written directive is required. A

supervising authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48 must have experience in administering dosages as specified in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(3) and/or 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(4). The work experience must involve--

i. Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely, and performing the related radiation surveys;

ii. Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of dosages, and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters;

iii. Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages;

iv. Using administrative controls to prevent a misadministration involving the use of unsealed radioactive material;

v. Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely, and using proper decontamination procedures; and

vi. Administering dosages to patients or human research subjects, that include at least 3 cases involving the parenteral administration, for which a written directive is required, of any beta emitter, or any photon-emitting radionuclide with a photon energy less than 150 keV and/or at least 3 cases involving the parenteral administration of any other radionuclide, for which a written directive is required; and

c. Has obtained written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.51(2) or (3) of this section, and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user for the parenteral administration of unsealed radioactive material requiring a written directive. The written attestation must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.48, 700.51, or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements. A preceptor authorized user, who meets the requirements in 700.48, must have experience in administering dosages as specified in 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(3) and/or 700.48(2)(a)(ii)(vi)(4).

Manual Brachytherapy

700.52 Use of Sealed Sources for Manual Brachytherapy. A licensee shall use brachytherapy sources for therapeutic medical uses:

1. As approved in the Sealed Source and Device Registry; or

2. In research in accordance with an effective Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) application accepted by the FDA provided the requirements of 700.18(1) are met.

700.53 Surveys After Source Implant and Removal.

1. Immediately after implanting sources in a patient or a human research subject, the licensee shall perform a survey to locate and account for all sources that have not been implanted.

2. Immediately after removing the last temporary implant source from a patient or a human research subject, the licensee shall perform a radiation survey of the patient with a radiation detection survey instrument to confirm that all sources have been removed.

3. A licensee shall retain a record of surveys in accordance with 700.94.

700.54 Brachytherapy Sources Inventory.

1. A licensee shall maintain accountability at all times for all brachytherapy sources in storage or use.

2. Promptly after removing sources from a patient or a human research subject, a licensee shall return brachytherapy sources to a secure storage area.

3. A licensee shall maintain a record of the brachytherapy source accountability in accordance with 700.98.

700.55 Safety Instruction. In addition to the requirements of 1000.03 of these regulations:

1. The licensee shall provide radiation safety instruction, initially and at intervals not to exceed 1 year, to all personnel caring for a patients or human research subjects that are undergoing implant therapy and cannot be released in accordance with 700.33. Instruction must be commensurate with the duties of the personnel and shall include the following. Refresher training shall be provided at intervals not to exceed 1 year.

   a. Size and appearance of the brachytherapy sources;

   b. Safe handling and shielding instructions in case of a dislodged source;

   c. Patient or human research subject control;

   d. Visitor control, including both:

i. Routine visitation of hospitalized individuals in accordance with 400.14(1)(a). of these regulations; and

ii. Visitation authorized in accordance with 400.14(3) of these regulations; and

e. Notification of the Radiation Safety Officer, or his or her designee, and or an authorized user if the patient or human research subject dies or has a medical emergency.; and

2. A licensee shall maintain retain a record of individuals receiving instruction required by 700.96.

700.56 Safety Precautions for Patients or Human Research Subjects Receiving Brachytherapy.

1. For each patient or human research subject that is patient receiving implant therapy and cannot be released in accordance with 700.33, a licensee shall:

a. Not place the patient or human research subject in the same room with a patient who is not receiving brachytherapy;

b. Visibly post the patient's or human research subject's door with a "Caution: Radioactive Material(s)" sign and note on the door or the patient's or human research subject's chart where and how long visitors may stay in the patient's or human research subject's room;

c. Authorize visits by individuals under 18 years of age only on a case-by-case basis with the approval of the authorized user after consultation with the Radiation Safety Officer; and

d. Promptly after implanting the sources, survey the dose rates in contiguous restricted and unrestricted areas with a radiation measurement survey instrument to demonstrate compliance with Section 400 of these regulations and retain for 3 years a record of each survey that includes the time and date of the survey, a sketch of the area or list of points surveyed, the measured dose rate at several points expressed in millirems (μSv) per hour, the instrument used to make the survey, and the initials of the individual who made the survey.

2. A licensee shall have emergency response equipment available near each treatment room to respond to a source that inadvertently becomes:

a. Dislodged from the patient; or

b. Lodged within the patient following removal of the source applicators.

3. The Radiation Safety Officer or his or her designee, and the authorized user shall be notified immediately if the patient or human research subject dies or has a medical emergency.

700.57 Calibration Measurements of Brachytherapy Sealed Sources.

1. Prior to the first medical use of a brachytherapy sealed source on or after the effective date of these regulations, a licensee shall perform the following:

   a. Determine the source output or activity using a dosimetry system that meets the requirements of 700.69(1);

   b. Determine source positioning accuracy within applicators; and

   c. Use published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies to meet the requirements of 700.57(1)(a) and 700.57(1)(b).

2. A licensee may use measurements provided by the source manufacturer or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine that are made in accordance with 700.57(1).

3. A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs or activities determined in 700.57(1) of this section for physical decay at intervals consistent with 1.0 percent physical decay.

4. An authorized medical physicist shall perform or review the calculation measurements made pursuant to 700.57(1), 700.57(2), or 700.57(3).

5. Only an authorized medical physicist shall calculate the activity of each strontium-90 source that is used to determine the treatment times for ophthalmic treatments. The decay must be based on the activity determined in accordance with paragraphs 700.57(1), 700.57(2), and 700.57(3).

6. A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration in accordance with 700.99.

7. A licensee shall retain a record of decay calculations required by 700.57(5) in accordance with 700.100.

700.58 Therapy-related Computer Systems. The licensee shall perform acceptance testing on the treatment planning system in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies. At a minimum, the acceptance testing must include, as applicable, verification of:

1. The source-specific input parameters required by the dose calculation algorithm;

2. The accuracy of dose, dwell time, and treatment time calculations at representative points;

3. The accuracy of isodose plots and graphic displays; and

4. The accuracy of the software used to determine radioactive source positions from radiographic images.

700.59 Possession of Survey Instruments. A licensee authorized to use manual brachytherapy sources shall possess a portable radiation detection survey instrument capable of detecting dose rates over the range of 1 microsievert (0.1 mrem) per hour to 500 microsieverts (50 mrems) per hour, and a portable radiation measurement survey instrument capable of measuring dose rates over the range of 10 microsieverts (1 mrem) per hour to 10 millisieverts (1000 mrems) per hour. The instruments shall be operable and calibrated in accordance with 700.26.

700.60 Training for ~~Therapeutic~~ Use of Manual Brachytherapy Sources. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require the authorized user of a manual brachytherapy source for the uses authorized under 700.52 for therapy to be a physician who:

~~1. Is certified in:~~

~~a. Radiation oncology or therapeutic radiology by the American Board of Radiology; or~~

~~b. Radiation oncology by the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology; or~~

~~c. Radiology, with a specialization in radiotherapy, as a British "Fellow of the Faculty of Radiology" or "Fellow of the Royal College of Radiology"; or~~

~~d. Therapeutic radiology by the Canadian Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons; or~~

1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State, and who meets the requirements in 700.60(2)(c).[10] To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:

[10] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

a. Successfully complete a minimum of 3 years of residency training in a radiation oncology program approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Committee on Post-Graduate Training of the American Osteopathic Association; and

b. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that tests knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, treatment planning, quality assurance, and clinical use of manual brachytherapy; or

2. ~~Is in the active practice of therapeutic radiology, has completed 200 hours of instruction in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the therapeutic use of manual brachytherapy sources and 500 hours of supervised work experience and a minimum of 3 years of supervised clinical experience.~~

a. Has completed a structured educational program in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the use of manual brachytherapy sources that includes:

i. ~~To satisfy the requirement for instruction,~~ 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training ~~shall include~~ in the following areas;

i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

ii. Radiation protection;

iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity; and

iv. Radiation biology.

ii. ~~To satisfy the requirement for~~ 500 hours of ~~supervised~~ work experience~~, training shall be~~ under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.60 or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements at a medical institution, involving ~~and shall include ,~~:

i. Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;

ii. Checking survey meters for proper operation;

iii. Preparing, implanting, and removing ~~sealed~~ brachytherapy sources;

iv. Maintaining running inventories of material on hand

v. Using administrative controls to prevent a misadministration involving the use of radioactive material; and

vi. Using emergency procedures to control radioactive material; and

b. ~~To satisfy the requirement for a period of supervised clinical experience, training shall include 1 year in a formal training program approved by the Residency Review Committee for Radiology of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Committee on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association and an additional 2 years of clinical experience in therapeutic radiology under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution. The supervised clinical experience shall include:~~ Has completed 3 years of supervised clinical experience in radiation oncology, under an authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.60 or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements, as part of a formal training program approved by the Residency Review Committee for Radiation Oncology of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Committee on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association. This experience may be obtained concurrently with the supervised work experience required by 700.60(2)(a)(ii); and

i. ~~Examining individuals and reviewing their case histories to determine their suitability for brachytherapy treatment, and any limitations or contraindications;~~

ii. ~~Selecting the proper brachytherapy sources, dose, and method of administration;~~

iii. ~~Calculating the dose; and~~

iv. ~~Post-administration follow-up and review of case histories in collaboration with the authorized user.~~

c. Has obtained written attestation, signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.60 or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.60(1)(a), or (2)(a) and 700.60.(2)(b) and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user

of manual brachytherapy sources for the medical uses authorized under 700.52.

700.61 Training for Ophthalmic Use of Strontium-90. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require the authorized user of a strontium-90 ~~source~~ for ophthalmic uses authorized under 700.52 to be a physician who:

1. ~~Is certified in radiology, therapeutic radiology, or radiation oncology by the American Board of Radiology;~~ Is an authorized user under 700.60 or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements; or

2.

a. ~~Is in the active practice of therapeutic radiology or ophthalmology, and~~ Has completed 24 hours of ~~instruction~~ classroom and laboratory training ~~in basic radionuclide handling techniques~~ applicable to the medical use of strontium-90 for ophthalmic radiotherapy~~., and a period of supervised clinical training in ophthalmic radiotherapy. To satisfy the requirement for instruction, the classroom and laboratory training shall include:~~ The training must involve:

i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

ii. Radiation protection;

iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity; and

iv. Radiation biology; and

b. ~~To satisfy the requirement for a period of~~ Supervised clinical training in ophthalmic radiotherapy ~~training shall be~~ under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution, clinic, or private practice ~~and shall~~ that includes the use of strontium-90 for the ophthalmic treatment of five individuals. ~~that includes~~ This supervised clinical training must involve:

i. Examination of each individual to be treated;

ii. Calculation of the dose to be administered;

iii. Administration of the dose; and

iv. Follow-up and review of each individual's case history; and

c. Has obtained written attestation, signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.60, 700.61, or equivalent Nuclear

Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.61(1) and (2) and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user of strontium-90 for ophthalmic use.

Sealed Sources For Diagnosis

700.62 Use of Sealed Sources for Diagnosis. A licensee shall only use sealed sources for diagnostic medical uses:

1. Approved in the Sealed Source and Device Registry; and

2. Handled in accordance with the manufacturer's radiation safety instructions.

700.63 Training for Use of Sealed Sources for Diagnosis. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require the authorized user of a diagnostic sealed source for the use in a device authorized under 700.52 to be a physician, dentist, or podiatrist who:

1. Is certified ~~in~~ by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in 700.63(2) and (3) [11].and whose certification has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an Agreement State;.or

   a. ~~Radiology, diagnostic radiology with special competence in nuclear radiology, therapeutic radiology, or radiation oncology by the American Board of Radiology; or~~

   b. ~~Nuclear medicine by the American Board of Nuclear Medicine; or~~

   c. ~~Diagnostic radiology or radiology by the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology; or~~

   d. ~~Nuclear medicine by the Canadian Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons; or~~

2. Has ~~had~~ completed 8 hours of classroom and laboratory training in basic radionuclide handling techniques specifically applicable to the use of the device. The training must ~~that~~ include~~s~~:

   a. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

[11] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

b. Radiation protection;

c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;

d. Radiation biology; and

3. Has completed training in the use of the device for the uses requested.

Photon Emitting Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units

700.64 Use of Sealed Sources in a Remote Afterloader Unit, Teletherapy Unit, or Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Unit. A licensee shall use sealed sources in photon emitting remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units for therapeutic medical uses:

1. As approved in the Sealed Source and Device Registry; or

2. In research in accordance with an effective Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) application accepted by the FDA provided the requirements of 700.18(a) are met.

700.65 Surveys of Patients and Human Research Subjects Treated with a Remote Afterloader Unit.

1. Before releasing a patient or a human research subject from licensee control, a licensee shall make a survey of the patient or the human research subject and the remote afterloader unit with a portable radiation detection survey instrument to confirm that the source(s) has been removed from the patient or human research subject and returned to the safe, shielded position.

2. A licensee shall retain a record of the surveys in accordance with 700.97.

700.66 Installation, Maintenance, Adjustment, and Repair.

1. Only a person specifically licensed by the Agency, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State shall install, maintain, adjust, or repair a remote afterloader unit, teletherapy unit, or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit that involves work on the source(s) shielding, the source(s) driving unit, or other electronic or mechanical component that could expose the source(s), reduce the shielding around the source(s), or compromise the radiation safety of the unit or the source(s).

2. Except for low dose-rate remote afterloader units, only a person specifically licensed by the Agency, an Agreement State, Licensing State or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission shall install, replace, relocate, or

remove a sealed source or source contained in other remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units.

3. For a low dose-rate remote afterloader unit, only a person specifically licensed by the Agency, an Agreement State, Licensing State or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an authorized medical physicist shall install, replace, relocate, or remove a sealed source(s) contained in the unit.

4. A licensee shall retain a record of the installation, maintenance, adjustment and repair done on remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units in accordance with 700.101.

700.67 Safety Procedures and Instructions for Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units.

1. A licensee shall:

   a. Secure the unit, the console, the console keys, and the treatment room when not in use or unattended;

   b. Permit only individuals approved by the authorized user, Radiation Safety Officer, or authorized medical physicist to be present in the treatment room during treatment with the source(s);

   c. Prevent dual operation of more than one radiation producing device in a treatment room, if applicable; and

   d. Develop, implement, and maintain written procedures for responding to an abnormal situation when the operator is unable to place the source(s) in the shielded position, or remove the patient or human research subject from the radiation field with controls from outside the treatment room. This procedure must include:

      i. Instructions for responding to equipment failures and the names of the individuals responsible for implementing corrective actions;

      ii. The process for restricting access to and posting of the treatment area to minimize the risk of inadvertent exposure; and

      iii. The names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the authorized medical physicist, and the Radiation Safety Officer to be contacted if the unit or console operates abnormally.

2. A copy of the procedures required by 700.67(1)(d) must be physically located at the unit console.

3. A licensee shall post instructions at the unit console to inform the operator of:

   a. The location of the procedures required by 700.67(1)(d); and

   b. The names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the authorized medical physicist, and the Radiation Safety Officer to be contacted if the unit or console operates abnormally.

4. A licensee shall provide instruction, initially and at least annually, to all individuals who operate the unit, as appropriate to the individual's assigned duties, in:

   a. The procedures identified in 700.67(1)(d); and

   b. The operating procedures for the unit.

5. A licensee shall ensure that operators, authorized medical physicists, and authorized users participate in drills of the emergency procedures, initially and at least annually.

6. A licensee shall retain a record of individuals receiving instruction required by 700.67(4), in accordance with 700.96.

700.68 Safety Precautions for Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units.

1. A licensee shall control access to the treatment room by a door at each entrance.

2. A licensee shall equip each entrance to the treatment room with an electrical interlock system that will:

   a. Prevent the operator from initiating the treatment cycle unless each treatment room entrance door is closed;

   b. Cause the source(s) to be shielded promptly when an entrance door is opened; and

   c. Prevent the source(s) from being exposed following an interlock interruption until all treatment room entrance doors are closed and the source(s) on-off control is reset at the console.

3. A licensee shall have in each treatment room a permanent radiation monitor capable of continuously monitoring beam status.

   a. Each radiation monitor shall be capable of providing visible notice of a teletherapy unit malfunction that results in an exposed or partially

exposed source. The visible indicator of high radiation levels shall be observable by an individual entering the teletherapy room.

b. Each radiation monitor shall be equipped with a backup power supply separate from the power supply to the teletherapy unit. This backup power supply may be a battery system.

c. A radiation monitor shall be checked with a dedicated check source for proper operation each day before the teletherapy unit is used for treatment of patients.

d. A licensee shall maintain a record of the check required by 700.68(3)(c) for 3 years. The record shall include the date of the check, notation that the monitor indicates when the source is exposed, and the initials of the individual who performed the check.

e. If a radiation monitor is inoperable, the licensee shall require any individual entering the treatment room to use a survey instrument or audible alarm personal dosimeter to monitor for any malfunction of the source exposure mechanism. The instrument or dosimeter shall be checked with a dedicated check source for proper operation at the beginning of each day of use. The licensee shall keep a record as described in 700.68(3)(d).

f. A licensee shall promptly repair or replace the radiation monitor if it is inoperable.

4. Except for low-dose remote afterloader units, a licensee shall construct or equip each treatment room with viewing and intercom systems to permit continuous observation of the patient or the human research subject from the treatment console during irradiation.

5. For licensed activities where sources are placed within the patient's or human research subject's body, a licensee shall only conduct treatments which allow for expeditious removal of a decoupled or jammed source.

6. In addition to the requirements specified in 700.68(1) through 700.68(5), a licensee shall:

a. For medium dose-rate, and pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader units, require:

i. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a physician, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained in the operation and emergency response for the unit to be physically present during the initiation of all patient treatments involving the unit; and

ii. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or an individual, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained to remove the source applicator(s) in the event of an emergency involving the unit, to be immediately available during continuation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

b. For high dose-rate remote afterloader units, require:

i. An authorized user and an authorized medical physicist to be physically present during the initiation of all patient treatments involving the unit; and

ii. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a physician, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained in the operation and emergency response for the unit, to be physically present during continuation of all patient treatments involving the unit.

c. For gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, require an authorized user and an authorized medical physicist to be physically present throughout all patient treatments involving the unit.

d. Notify the Radiation Safety Officer, or his or her designee, and an authorized user as soon as possible, if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency and, immediately, if the patient dies.

7. A licensee shall have emergency response equipment available near each treatment room to respond to a source that inadvertently:

a. Remains in the unshielded position; or

b. Lodges within the patient following completion of the treatment.

700.69 Dosimetry Equipment.

1. Except for low dose-rate remote afterloader sources where the source output or activity is determined by the manufacturer, a licensee shall have a calibrated dosimetry system available for use. To satisfy this requirement, one of the following two conditions shall be met:

a. The system shall have been calibrated using a system or source traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies; or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM). The calibration shall have been performed within the previous 2 years and after any servicing that may have affected system calibration; or

b. The system shall have been calibrated within the previous 4 years; 18 to 30 months after that calibration, the system shall have been intercompared with another dosimetry system that was calibrated within the past 24 months by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM). The results of the intercomparison meeting must have indicated that the calibration factor of the licensee's system had not changed by more than 2 percent. The licensee shall not use the intercomparison result to change the calibration factor. When intercomparing dosimetry systems to be used for calibrating sealed sources for therapeutic units, the licensee shall use a comparable unit with beam attenuators or collimators, as applicable, and sources of the same radionuclide as the source used at the licensee's facility.

2. The licensee shall have available for use a dosimetry system for spot-check measurements. To meet this requirement, the system may be compared with a system that has been calibrated in accordance with 700.69(1). This comparison shall have been performed within the previous year and after each servicing that may have affected system calibration. The spot-check system shall be the same system used to meet the requirement in 700.69(1).

3. The licensee shall maintain a record of each calibration, intercomparison, and comparison in accordance with 700.102.

700.70 Full Calibration Measurements on Teletherapy Units.

1. A licensee authorized to use a teletherapy unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each teletherapy unit:

   a. Before the first medical use of the unit;

   b. Before medical use under the following conditions:

      i. Whenever spot-check measurements indicate that the output differs by more than 5 percent from the output obtained at the last full calibration corrected mathematically for radioactive decay;

      ii. Following replacement of the source or following reinstallation of the teletherapy unit in a new location; and

      iii. Following any repair of the teletherapy unit that includes removal of the source or major repair of the components associated with the source exposure assembly; and

   c. At intervals not exceeding 1 year.

2. To satisfy the requirement of 700.70(1), full calibration measurements shall include determination of:

   a. The output within +/-3 percent for the range of field sizes and for the distance or range of distances used for medical use;

   b. The coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device;

   c. The uniformity of the radiation field and its dependence on the orientation of the useful beam;

   d. Timer accuracy, constancy, and linearity;

   e. "On-off" error; and

   f. The accuracy of all distance measuring and localization devices in medical use.

3. A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in 700.69 to measure the output for one set of exposure conditions. The remaining radiation measurements required in 700.70(2)(a) may then be made using a dosimetry system that indicates relative dose rates.

4. A licensee shall make full calibration measurements required by 700.70(1) in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.

5. A licensee shall correct mathematically the outputs determined in 700.70(2)(a) for physical decay for intervals not exceeding 1 month for cobalt-60, 6 months for cesium-137, or at intervals consistent with 1 percent decay for all other nuclides.

6. Full calibration measurements required by 700.70(1) and physical decay corrections required by 700.70(5) shall be performed by a medical physicist.

7. A licensee shall maintain a record of each calibration in accordance with 700.103.

700.71 Full Calibration Measurements on Remote Afterloader Units.

1. A licensee authorized to use a remote afterloader unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each unit:

   a. Before the first medical use of the unit;

   b. Before medical use under the following conditions:

i. Following replacement of the source or following reinstallation of the unit in a new location outside the facility; and

ii. Following any repair of the unit that includes removal of the source or major repair of the components associated with the source exposure assembly; and

c. At intervals not exceeding 1 quarter for high dose-rate, medium dose-rate, and pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader units with sources whose half-life exceeds 75 days; and

d. At intervals not exceeding 1 year for low dose-rate remote afterloader units.

2. To satisfy the requirement of 700.71(1), full calibration measurements must include, as applicable, determination of:

a. The output within +/- 5 percent;

b. Source positioning accuracy to within +/- 1 millimeter;

c. Source retraction with backup battery upon power failure;

d. Length of the source transfer tubes;

e. Timer accuracy and linearity over the typical range of use;

f. Length of the applicators; and

g. Function of the source transfer tubes, applicators, and transfer tube-applicator interfaces.

3. In addition to the requirements for full calibrations for low dose-rate remote afterloader units in 700.71(2), a licensee shall perform an autoradiograph of the source(s) to verify inventory and source(s) arrangement at intervals not exceeding one quarter.

4. A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in 700.69(1) to measure the output.

5. A licensee shall make full calibration measurements required by 700.71(1) of this section in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.

6. For low dose-rate remote afterloader units, a licensee may use measurements provided by the source manufacturer that are made in accordance with 700.71(1) through 700.71(5).

7. A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in 700.71(2)(a) for physical decay at intervals consistent with 1 percent physical decay.

8. Full calibration measurements required by 700.71(1) and physical decay corrections required by 700.71(7) must be performed by the authorized medical physicist.

9. A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration in accordance with 700.103.

700.72 Full Calibration Measurements on Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units.

1. A licensee authorized to use a gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each unit:

   a. Before the first medical use of the unit;

   b. Before medical use under the following conditions:

      i. Whenever spot-check measurements indicate that the output differs by more than 5 percent from the output obtained at the last full calibration corrected mathematically for radioactive decay;

      ii. Following replacement of the sources or following reinstallation of the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit in a new location; and

      iii. Following any repair of the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit that includes removal of the sources or major repair of the components associated with the source assembly; and

   c. At intervals not exceeding 1 year, with the exception that relative helmet factors need only be determined before the first medical use of a helmet and following any damage to a helmet.

2. To satisfy the requirement of 700.72(1), full calibration measurements must include determination of:

   a. The output within +/-3 percent;

   b. Relative helmet factors;

   c. Isocenter coincidence;

   d. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use;

   e. On-off error;

   f. Trunnion centricity;

g. Treatment table retraction mechanism, using backup battery power or hydraulic backups with the unit off;

h. Helmet microswitches;

i. Emergency timing circuits; and

j. Stereotactic frames and localizing devices (trunnions).

3. A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in 700.69(1) to measure the output for one set of exposure conditions. The remaining radiation measurements required in 700.72(2)(a) may be made using a dosimetry system that indicates relative dose rates.

4. A licensee shall make full calibration measurements required by 700.72(1) in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.

5. A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in 700.72(2)(a) at intervals not exceeding 1 month for cobalt-60 and at intervals consistent with 1 percent physical decay for all other radionuclides.

6. Full calibration measurements required by 700.72(1) and physical decay corrections required by 700.72(5) must be performed by the authorized medical physicist.

7. A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration in accordance with 700.103.

700.73 Periodic Spot-Checks for Teletherapy Units.

1. A licensee authorized to use teletherapy units for medical use shall perform output spot-checks on each teletherapy unit at intervals not to exceed 1 month that include determination of:

a. Timer constancy and timer linearity over the range of use;

b. "On-off" error;

c. The coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device;

d. The accuracy of all distance measuring and localization devices used for medical use;

e. The output for one typical set of operating conditions measured with the dosimetry system described in 700.69(2) and

f. The difference between the measurement made in 700.73(1)(e) and the anticipated output, expressed as a percentage of the anticipated output (i.e., the value obtained at last full calibration corrected mathematically for physical decay).

2. A licensee shall perform spot-checks required by 700.73(1) in accordance with procedures established by the authorized medical physicist. The authorized medical physicist teletherapy physicist does not need to actually perform the spot-check measurements.

3. A licensee shall have the authorized medical physicist teletherapy physicist review the results of each spot-check within 15 days. The authorized medical physicist teletherapy physicist shall promptly notify the licensee in writing of the results of each spot-check.

4. A licensee authorized to use a teletherapy unit for medical use shall perform safety spot-checks of each teletherapy facility at intervals not to exceed 1 month. and after each source installation to assure proper operation of:

   a. Electrical interlocks at each teletherapy room entrance;

   b. Electrical or mechanical stops installed for the purpose of limiting use of the primary beam of radiation (restriction of source housing angulation or elevation, carriage or stand travel and operation of the beam "on-off" mechanism);

   c. Source exposure indicator lights on the teletherapy unit, on the control console, and in the facility;

   d. Viewing and intercom systems;

   e. Treatment room doors from inside and outside the treatment room; and

   f. Electrically assisted treatment room doors with the teletherapy unit electrical power turned "off".

5. If the results of the checks required in 700.73(4) indicate the malfunction of any system, A the licensee shall lock the control console in the "off" position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace, or check the malfunctioning system.

6. A licensee shall maintain a record of each spot-check required by 700.73(1) and (4) in accordance with 700.104.

700.74 Periodic Spot-Checks for Remote Afterloader Units.

1. A licensee authorized to use remote afterloader units for medical use shall perform spot-checks of each remote afterloader facility and on each unit:

    a. At the beginning of each day of use of a high dose-rate, medium dose-rate or pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader unit;

    b. Prior to each patient treatment with a low dose-rate remote afterloader unit; and

    c. After each source installation.

2. The licensee shall have the authorized medical physicist establish written procedures for performing the spot-checks required in 700.74(1). The authorized medical physicist need not actually perform the spot-check measurements.

3. A licensee shall have the authorized medical physicist review the results of each spot-check within 15 days. The authorized medical physicist shall notify the licensee as soon as possible in writing of the results of each spot check.

4. To satisfy the requirements of 700.74(1), spot-checks must, at a minimum, assure proper operation of:

    a. Electrical interlocks at each remote afterloader unit room entrance;

    b. Source exposure indicator lights on the remote afterloader unit, on the control console, and in the facility;

    c. Viewing and intercom systems in each high dose-rate, medium dose-rate and pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader facility;

    d. Emergency response equipment;

    e. Radiation monitors used to indicate the source position;

    f. Timer accuracy;

    g. Clock (date and time) in the unit's computer; and

    h. Decayed source(s) activity in the unit's computer.

5. If the results of the checks required in 700.74(4) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace, or check the malfunctioning system.

6. A licensee shall retain a record of each check required by 700.74(4) in accordance with 700.105.

700.75 Periodic Spot-Checks for Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units.

1. A licensee authorized to use a gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for medical use shall perform spot-checks of each gamma stereotactic radiosurgery facility and on each unit:

   a. Monthly;

   b. At the beginning of each day of use; and

   c. After each source installation.

2. The licensee shall have the authorized medical physicist:

   a. Establish written procedures for performing the spot-checks required in 700.75(1); and

   b. Review the results of each spot-check required by 700.75(1)(a) within 15 days of the check. The authorized medical physicist need not actually perform the spot-check measurements. The authorized medical physicist shall notify the licensee as soon as possible, in writing, of the results of the spot check.

3. To satisfy the requirements of 700.75(1)(a), spot-checks must, at a minimum:

   a. Assure proper operation of:

      i. Treatment table retraction mechanism, using backup battery power or hydraulic backups with the unit off;

      ii. Helmet microswitches;

      iii. Emergency timing circuits; and

      iv. Stereotactic frames and localizing devices (trunnions).

   b. Determine :

      i. The output for one typical set of operating conditions measured with the dosimetry system described in 700.69(2);

      ii. The difference between the measurement made in 700.75(3)(b)(i) and the anticipated output, expressed as a percentage of the anticipated output (i.e., the value obtained at last full calibration corrected mathematically for physical decay);

      iii. Source output against computer calculation;

iv. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use;

v. On-off error; and

vi. Trunnion centricity.

4. To satisfy the requirements of 700.75(1)(b) and 700.75(1)(c), spot-checks must assure proper operation of:

a. Electrical interlocks at each gamma stereotactic radiosurgery room entrance;

b. Source exposure indicator lights on the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit, on the control console, and in the facility;

c. Viewing and intercom systems;

d. Timer termination;

e. Radiation monitors used to indicate room exposures; and

f. Emergency off buttons.

5. A licensee shall arrange for prompt repair of any system identified in 700.75(3) that is not operating properly.

6. If the results of the checks required in 700.75(4) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace, or check the malfunctioning system.

7. A licensee shall retain a record of each check required by 700.75(3) and 700.75(4) in accordance with 700.106.

700.76 Additional Technical Requirements for Mobile Remote Afterloader Units.

1. A licensee providing mobile remote afterloader service shall:

a. Check survey instruments for consistent response before medical use at each address of use or on each day of use, whichever is more frequent; and

b. Account for all sources before departure from a client's address of use.

2. In addition to the periodic spot-checks required by 700.74, a licensee authorized to use mobile afterloaders for medical use shall perform checks on each remote afterloader unit before use at each address of use. At a minimum, checks must be made to verify the operation of :

a. Electrical interlocks on treatment area access points;

b. Source exposure indicator lights on the remote afterloader unit, on the control console, and in the facility;

c. Viewing and intercom systems;

d. Applicators, source transfer tubes, and transfer tube-applicator interfaces;

e. Radiation monitors used to indicate room exposures;

f. Source positioning (accuracy); and

g. Radiation monitors used to indicate whether the source has returned to a safe shielded position.

3. In addition to the requirements for checks in 700.76(2), a licensee shall ensure overall proper operation of the remote afterloader unit by conducting a simulated cycle of treatment before use at each address of use.

4. If the results of the checks required in 700.76(2) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace, or check the malfunctioning system.

5. A licensee shall retain a record of each check required by 700.76(2) in accordance with 700.107.

700.77 Radiation Surveys.

1. In addition to the survey requirements in 400.17 of these regulations, a person licensed pursuant to Section 700 shall make surveys to ensure that the maximum radiation levels and average radiation levels from the surface of the main source safe with the source(s) in the shielded position does not exceed the levels stated in the Sealed Source and Device Registry.

2. The licensee shall make the survey required by 700.77(1) at installation of a new source and following repairs to the source(s) shielding, the source(s) driving unit, or other electronic or mechanical component that could expose the source, reduce the shielding around the source(s), or compromise the radiation safety of the unit or the source(s).

3. A licensee shall retain a record of the radiation surveys required by 700.77(1) in accordance with 700.108.

700.78 Five-Year Inspection for Teletherapy and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units.

1. A licensee shall have each teletherapy unit and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit fully inspected and serviced during source replacement or at intervals not to exceed 5 years, whichever comes first, to assure proper functioning of the source exposure mechanism.

2. This inspection and servicing may only be performed by persons specifically licensed to do so by the Agency, an Agreement State, a Licensing State or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

3. A licensee shall keep a record of the inspection and servicing in accordance with 700.109.

700.79 Therapy-Related Computer Systems. The licensee shall perform acceptance testing on the treatment planning system in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies. At a minimum, the acceptance testing must include, as applicable, verification of:

1. The source-specific input parameters required by the dose calculation algorithm;

2. The accuracy of dose, dwell time, and treatment time calculations at representative points;

3. The accuracy of isodose plots and graphic displays;

4. The accuracy of the software used to determine radioactive source positions from radiographic images; and

5. The accuracy of electronic transfer of the treatment delivery parameters to the treatment delivery unit from the treatment planning system.

700.80 Possession of Survey Instruments. A licensee authorized to use radioactive material in remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units shall possess a portable radiation detection survey instrument capable of detecting dose rates over the range of 1 microsievert (0.1 mrem) per hour to 500 microsieverts (50 mrems) per hour, and a portable radiation measurement survey instrument capable of measuring dose rates over the range of 10 microsieverts (1 mrem) per hour to 10 millisieverts (1000 mrems) per hour. The instruments shall be operable and calibrated in accordance with 700.26.

700.81 Training for Use of Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units. Except as provided in 700.22, the licensee shall require the authorized user of a sealed source specified in 700.67 to be a physician who:

1. Is certified ~~in~~ by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in 700.81(2)(c) and (3)[12]. To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:

   a. Successfully complete a minimum of 3 years of residency training in a radiation therapy program approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Committee on Post-Graduate Training of the American Osteopathic Association; and

   b. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, which tests knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, treatment planning, quality assurance, and clinical use of stereotactic radiosurgery, remote afterloaders and external beam therapy; or

   a. ~~Radiology, therapeutic radiology, or radiation oncology by the American Board of Radiology; or~~

   b. ~~Radiation oncology by the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology; or~~

   c. ~~Radiology, with specialization in radiotherapy, as a British "Fellow of the Faculty of Radiology" or "Fellow of the Royal College of Radiology"; or~~

   d. ~~Therapeutic radiology by the Canadian Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons; or~~

2. ~~Is in the active practice of therapeutic radiology, and has completed 200 hours of instruction in basic radionuclide techniques applicable to the use of a sealed source in a therapeutic medical unit that includes, 500 hours of supervised work experience, and a minimum of 3 years of supervised clinical experience.~~

   a. Has completed a structured educational program in basic radionuclide techniques applicable to the use of a sealed source in a therapeutic medical unit that includes:

      i. ~~To satisfy the requirement for instruction, the~~ 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training in the following areas: ~~shall include shall include:~~

[12] The names of board certifications which have been recognized by the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) or another Agreement State will be posted on the NRC's Web page.

i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;

ii. Radiation protection;

iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity; and

iv. Radiation biology; and

ii. ~~To satisfy the requirement for supervised for supervised~~ 500 hours of work experience, ~~training shall~~ ~~be~~ under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.81 or equivalent Agreement State or Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements at a medical institution, ~~and shall include~~ involving:

i. Reviewing of the full calibration measurements and periodic spot-checks;

ii. Preparing treatment plans and calculating treatment doses and times;

iii. Using administrative controls to prevent misadministrations involving the use of radioactive material;

iv. Implementing emergency procedures to be followed in the event of the abnormal operation of a medical unit or console; and

v. Checking and using survey meters; and

vi. Selecting the proper dose and how it is to be administered; and

b. Has completed 3 years ~~To satisfy the requirement for a period~~ of supervised clinical experience ~~training shall include three years of supervised clinical experience~~ in radiation ~~oncology~~ therapy, under an authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.81, or equivalent Agreement State or Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements, ~~1 year in~~ as part of a formal training program approved by the Residency Review Committee for ~~Radiology~~ Radiation Oncology of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Committee on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association. This experience may be obtained concurrently with the supervised work experience required by 700.81(2)(a)(ii); and ~~an additional 2 years of clinical experience in therapeutic radiology~~

~~under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution. The supervised clinical experience shall include:~~

i. ~~Examining individuals and reviewing their case histories to determine their suitability for teletherapy treatment, and any limitations or contraindications;~~

ii. ~~Selecting the proper dose and how it is to be administered;~~

iii. ~~Calculating the teletherapy doses and collaborating with the authorized user in the review of patients' progress and consideration of the need to modify originally prescribed doses as warranted by patients' reaction to radiation; and~~

iv. ~~Post-administration follow-up and review of case histories~~.

c. Has obtained written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in 700.81(1)(a) or 700.81(2)(a) and 700.81(2)(b), and 700.81(3), and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user of each type of therapeutic medical unit for which the individual is requesting authorized user status. The written attestation must be signed by a preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in 700.81 or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission or Agreement State requirements for an authorized user for each type of therapeutic medical unit for which the individual is requesting authorized user status; and

3. Has received training in device operation, safety procedures, and clinical use for the type(s) of use for which authorization is sought. This training requirement may be satisfied by satisfactory completion of a training program provided by the vendor for new users or by receiving training supervised by an authorized user or authorized medical physicist, as appropriate, who is authorized for the type(s) of use for which the individual is seeking authorization.

Other Medical Uses of Radioactive Material or Radiation from Radioactive Material

700.82 Other Medical Uses of Radioactive Material or Radiation from Radioactive Material. A licensee may use radioactive material or a radiation source approved for medical use that is not specifically addressed in Section 700 if:

1. The applicant or licensee has submitted the information required by 700.08(2), 700.08(3), and 700.08(4); and

2. The applicant or licensee has received written approval from the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or Licensing State in a license and uses the material in accordance with the regulations and

specific conditions the Agency, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Agreement State, or Licensing State considers necessary for the medical use of the material.

Records

700.83 Records of Authority and Responsibilities for Radiation Protection Programs.

1. A licensee shall retain a record of actions taken by the licensee's management in accordance with 700.13(1) for 5 years. The record must include a summary of the actions taken and a signature of licensee management.

2. The licensee shall retain a current copy of the authorities, duties and responsibilities of the Radiation Safety Officer as required by 700.13(4), and a signed copy of the Radiation Safety Officer's agreement to be responsible for implementing the radiation safety program, as required by 700.13(2). The record must include the signature of the Radiation Safety Officer and licensee management.

3. The minutes of each Radiation Safety Committee meeting held in accordance with 700.13(7) shall include:

   a. The date of the meeting;

   b. Members present;

   c. Members absent; and

   d. Summary of deliberations and discussions.

700.84 Records of Written Directives. A licensee shall retain a copy of each written directive as required by 700.16 for 3 years.

700.85 Records of Misadministrations. A licensee shall retain a record of misadministrations reported in accordance with 700.110 for 3 years. The record must contain the licensee's name; names of the individuals involved; the social security number or other identification number if one has been assigned, of the individual who is the subject of the misadministration; a brief description of the event; why it occurred; the effect, if any, on the individual; the actions, if any, taken, or planned, to prevent recurrence; and, whether the licensee notified the individual (or the individual's responsible relative or guardian) and, if not, whether such failure to notify was based on guidance from the referring physician.

700.86 Record of a Dose to an Embryo/Fetus or a Nursing Child. A licensee shall retain a record of a dose to an embryo/fetus or a nursing child reported in accordance with 700.111 for 3 years. The record must contain the licensee's name; names of

all the individuals involved; social security number or other identification number if one has been assigned to the embryo/fetus, pregnant individual, or nursing child who is the subject of the event; a brief description of the event; why it occurred; the effect, if any, on the embryo/fetus or nursing child; the actions, if any, taken, or planned, to prevent recurrence; and whether the licensee notified the pregnant individual or mother (or the mother's or child's responsible relative or guardian) and, if not, whether such failure to notify was based on guidance from the referring physician.

700.87 Records of Calibrations of Instruments Used to Measure the Activity of Unsealed Radioactive Material. A licensee shall maintain a record of instrument calibrations required by 700.25 for 3 years. The records must include the model and serial number of the instrument, the date of the calibration, the results of the calibration, and the name of the individual who performed the calibration.

700.88 Records of Survey Instrument Calibrations. A licensee shall maintain a record of survey instrument calibrations required by 700.26 for 3 years. The record must include the model and serial number of the instrument, the date of the calibration, the results of the calibration, and the name of the individual who performed the calibration.

700.89 Records of Dosages of Unsealed Radioactive Material for Medical Use. A licensee shall maintain a record of dosage determinations required by 700.27 for 3 years. The record must contain the radioactive drug; the patient's or human research subject's name, or identification number if one has been assigned; prescribed dosage; the determined dosage, or a notation that the total activity is less than 1.1 megabecquerels (30 μCi); the date and time of the dosage determination; and the name of the individual who determined the dosage.

700.90 Records of Possession of Sealed Sources and Brachytherapy Sources. A licensee shall retain a record of the physical inventory of sealed sources and brachytherapy sources required by 700.29(6) for 3 years. The inventory record must contain the model number of each source, and serial number if one has been assigned, the identity of each source radionuclide and its nominal activity, the location of each source, and the name of the individual who performed the inventory.

700.91 Records of Surveys for Ambient Radiation Exposure Rate. A licensee shall retain a record of each survey required by 700.32 for 3 years. The record must include the date of the survey, the results of the survey, the instrument used to make the survey, and the name of the individual who performed the survey.

700.92 Records of the Release of Individuals Containing Radioactive Drugs or Implants Containing Radioactive Material.

1. A licensee shall retain a record, signed by the authorized user, of the basis for authorizing the release of an individual, for 3 years after the date of release.

2. A licensee shall retain a record, for 3 years after the date of release, that the instructions required by 700.33(2) were provided to a breast-feeding woman if the radiation dose to the infant or child from continued breast-feeding could result in a total effective dose equivalent exceeding 15 millisievert (0.1 rem).

700.93 Records of Administrative and Technical Requirements that Apply to the Provision of Mobile Services.

1. A licensee shall retain a copy of the letter(s) that permits the use of radioactive material at a client's address of use, as required by 700.11(2), for 3 years after the last provision of service.

2. A licensee shall retain the record of each survey required by 700.36(6) for 3 years. The record must include the date of the survey, the results of the survey, the instrument used to make the survey, and the name of the individual who performed the survey.

700.94 Records of Decay-in-Storage. A licensee shall maintain records of the disposal of licensed materials, as required by 700.36, for 3 years. The record must include the date of the disposal, the survey instrument used, the background radiation level, the radiation level measured at the surface of each waste container, and the name of the individual who performed the survey.

700.95 Records of Radionuclide Purity. A licensee shall maintain a record of the radionuclide contaminant concentration tests required by 700.41 for 3 years. The record must include, for each measured elution of radionuclide used to prepare a radioactive drug, the ratio of the measures expressed as kilobecquerel of contaminant per megabecquerel of desired radionuclide (microcuries/millicurie), or microgram of contaminant per megabecquerel of desired radionuclide (microgram/millicurie), the time and date of the measurement, and the name of the individual who made the measurement.

700.96 Records of Safety Instruction and Training. A licensee shall maintain a record of safety instructions and training required by 700.45, 700.55 and 700.67 for 3 years. The record must include a list of the topics covered, the date of the instruction or training, the name(s) of the attendee(s), and the name(s) of the individual(s) who provided the instruction.

700.97 Records of Radiation Surveys of Patients and Human Research Subjects. A licensee shall maintain a record of the surveys required by 700.53 and 700.65 for 3 years. Each record must include the date and results of the survey, the survey instrument used, and the name of the individual who made the survey.

700.98 Records of Brachytherapy Source Inventory.

1. A licensee shall maintain a record of brachytherapy source accountability required by 700.54 for 3 years.

2. For temporary implants, the record must include:

   a. The number and activity of sources removed from storage, the time and date they were removed from storage, the name of the individual who removed them from storage, and the location of use; and

   b. The number and activity of sources not implanted, the time and date they were returned to storage, and the name of the individual who returned them to storage.

3. For permanent implants, the record must include:

   a. The number and activity of sources removed from storage, the date they were removed from storage, and the name of the individual who removed them from storage;

   b. The number and activity of sources returned to storage, the date they were returned to storage, and the name of the individual who returned them to storage; and

   c. The number and activity of sources permanently implanted in the patient or human research subject.

700.99 Records of Calibration Measurements on Brachytherapy Sources. A licensee shall maintain a record of the calibrations on brachytherapy sources required by 700.57 for 3 years after the last use of the source. The record must include the date of the calibration; the manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number for the source and the instruments used to calibrate the source; the source output or activity; source positioning accuracy within applicators; and the signature of the authorized medical physicist.

700.100 Records of Decay of Strontium-90 Sources for Opthalmic Treatments. The licensee shall maintain a record of the activity of a strontium-90 source required by 700.67 for the life of the source. The record must include the date and initial activity of the source as determined under 700.57, and for each decay calculation, the date, the source activity and the signature of the authorized medical physicist.

700.101 Records of Installation, Maintenance, Adjustment, and Repair. A licensee shall retain a record of the installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair of remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units as required by 700.66 for 3 years. For each installation, maintenance, adjustment

and repair, the record must include the date, description of the service, and name(s) of the individual(s) who performed the work.

700.102 Records of Dosimetry Equipment.

1. A licensee shall retain a record of the calibration, intercomparison, and comparisons of its dosimetry equipment done in accordance with 700.69 for the duration of the license.

2. For each calibration, intercomparison, or comparison, the record must include:

   a. The date;

   b. The manufacturer's name, model numbers and serial numbers of the instruments that were calibrated, intercompared, or compared as required by 700.69(1) and 700.69(2);

   c. The correction factor that was determined from the calibration or comparison or the apparent correction factor that was determined from an intercomparison; and

   d. The names of the individuals who performed the calibration, intercomparison, or comparison.

700.103 Records of Teletherapy, Remote Afterloader, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Full Calibrations.

1. A licensee shall maintain a record of the teletherapy, remote afterloader, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery full calibrations required by 700.70, 700.71, and 700.72 for 3 years.

2. The record must include:

   a. The date of the calibration;

   b. The manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number for the teletherapy, remote afterloader, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit(s), the source(s), and instruments used to calibrate the unit;

   c. The results and assessments of the full calibrations;

   d. The results of the autoradiograph required for low dose-rate remote afterloader units; and

   e. The signature of the authorized medical physicist who performed the full calibration.

700.104 Records of Periodic Spot-Checks for Teletherapy Units.

1. A licensee shall retain a record of each periodic spot-check for teletherapy units required by 700.73 for 3 years.

2. The record must include:

   a. The date of the spot-check;

   b. The manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number for the teletherapy unit, source and instrument used to measure the output of the teletherapy unit;

   c. An assessment of timer linearity and constancy;

   d. The calculated on-off error;

   e. A determination of the coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device;

   f. The determined accuracy of each distance measuring and localization device;

   g. The difference between the anticipated output and the measured output;

   h. Notations indicating the operability of each entrance door electrical interlock, each electrical or mechanical stop, each source exposure indicator light, and the viewing and intercom system and doors; and

   i. The name of the individual who performed the periodic spot-check and the signature of the authorized medical physicist who reviewed the record of the spot-check.

700.105 Records of Periodic Spot-Checks for Remote Afterloader Units.

1. A licensee shall retain a record of each spot-check for remote afterloader units required by 700.74 for 3 years.

2. The record must include, as applicable:

   a. The date of the spot-check;

   b. The manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number for the remote afterloader unit and source;

   c. An assessment of timer accuracy;

   d. Notations indicating the operability of each entrance door electrical interlock, radiation monitors, source exposure indicator lights,

viewing and intercom systems, and clock and decayed source activity in the unit's computer; and

e. The name of the individual who performed the periodic spot-check and the signature of the authorized medical physicist who reviewed the record of the spot-check.

700.106 Records of Periodic Spot-Checks for Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units.

1. A licensee shall retain a record of each spot-check for gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units required by 700.75 for 3 years.

2. The record must include:

a. The date of the spot-check;

b. The manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number for the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit and the instrument used to measure the output of the unit;

c. An assessment of timer linearity and accuracy;

d. The calculated on-off error;

e. A determination of trunnion centricity;

f. The difference between the anticipated output and the measured output;

g. An assessment of source output against computer calculations;

h. Notations indicating the operability of radiation monitors, helmet microswitches, emergency timing circuits, emergency off buttons, electrical interlocks, source exposure indicator lights, viewing and intercom systems, timer termination, treatment table retraction mechanism, and stereotactic frames and localizing devices (trunnions); and

i. The name of the individual who performed the periodic spot-check and the signature of the authorized medical physicist who reviewed the record of the spot-check.

700.107 Records of Additional Technical Requirements for Mobile Remote Afterloader Units.

1. A licensee shall retain a record of each check for mobile remote afterloader units required by 700.76 for 3 years.

2. The record must include:

a. The date of the check;

b. The manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number of the remote afterloader unit;

c. Notations accounting for all sources before the licensee departs from a facility;

d. Notations indicating the operability of each entrance door electrical interlock, radiation monitors, source exposure indicator lights, viewing and intercom system, applicators and source transfer tubes, and source positioning accuracy; and

e. The signature of the individual who performed the check.

700.108 Records of Surveys of Therapeutic Treatment Units.

1. A licensee shall maintain a record of radiation surveys of treatment units made in accordance with 700.77 for the duration of use of the unit.

2. The record must include:

a. The date of the measurements;

b. The manufacturer's name, model number and serial number of the treatment unit, source, and instrument used to measure radiation levels;

c. Each dose rate measured around the source while the unit is in the off position and the average of all measurements; and

d. The signature of the individual who performed the test.

700.109 Records of 5-Year Inspection for Teletherapy and Gamma Stereotactic Surgery Units.

1. A licensee shall maintain a record of the 5-year inspections for teletherapy and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units required by 700.78 for the duration of use of the unit.

2. The record must contain:

a. The inspector's radioactive materials license number;

b. The date of inspection;

c. The manufacturer's name and model number and serial number of both the treatment unit and source;

d. A list of components inspected and serviced, and the type of service; and

e. The signature of the inspector.

Reports

700.110 Reports and Notifications of Misadministrations.

1. Other than events that result from intervention by a patient or human research subject, a licensee shall report any event in which the administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material results in:

   a. A dose that differs from the prescribed dose by more than 0.05 Sievert (5 rem) effective dose equivalent, 0.5 Sievert (50 rem) to an organ or tissue, or 0.5 Sievert (50 rem) shallow dose equivalent to the skin; and either

      i. The total dose delivered differs from the prescribed dose by 20 percent or more;

      ii. The total dosage delivered differs from the prescribed dosage by 20 percent or more or falls outside the prescribed dosage range; or

      iii. The fractionated dose delivered differs from the prescribed dose, for a single fraction, by 50 percent or more.

   b. A dose that exceeds 0.05 Sievert (5 rem) effective dose equivalent, 0.5 Sievert (50 rem) to an organ or tissue, or 0.5 Sievert (50 rem) shallow dose equivalent to the skin from any of the following:

      i. An administration of a wrong radioactive drug;

      ii. An administration of a radioactive drug containing radioactive material by the wrong route of administration;

      iii. An administration of a dose or dosage to the wrong individual or human research subject;

      iv. An administration of a dose or dosage delivered by the wrong mode of treatment; or

      v. A leaking sealed source.

   c. A dose to the skin or an organ or tissue other than the treatment site that exceeds by 0.5 Sievert (50 rem) to an organ or tissue and 50 percent of the dose expected from the administration defined in the

written directive (excluding, for permanent implants, seeds that were implanted in the correct site but migrated outside the treatment site).

2. A licensee shall report any event resulting from intervention of a patient or human research subject in which the administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material results, or will result in, unintended permanent functional damage to an organ or a physiological system, as determined by a physician.

3. The licensee shall notify the Agency by telephone no later than the next calendar day after discovery of the misadministration.

4. The licensee shall submit a written report to the Agency within 15 days after discovery of the misadministration.

   a. The written report must include:

      i. The licensee's name;

      ii. The name of the prescribing physician;

      iii. A brief description of the event;

      iv. Why the event occurred;

      v. The effect, if any, on the individual(s) who received the administration;

      vi. Actions, if any, that have been taken, or are planned, to prevent recurrence;

      vii. Certification that the licensee notified the individual (or the individual's responsible relative or guardian), and if not, why not; and

   b. The report may not contain the individual's name or any other information that could lead to identification of the individual.

5. The licensee shall provide notification of the misadministration to the referring physician and also notify the individual who is the subject of the misadministration no later than 24 hours after its discovery, unless the referring physician personally informs the licensee either that he or she will inform the individual or that, based on medical judgment, telling the individual would be harmful. The licensee is not required to notify the individual without first consulting the referring physician. If the referring physician or the affected individual cannot be reached within 24 hours, the licensee shall notify the individual as soon as possible thereafter. The licensee may not delay any appropriate medical care for the individual,

including any necessary remedial care as a result of the misadministration, because of any delay in notification. To meet the requirements of this paragraph, the notification of the individual who is the subject of the misadministration may be made instead to that individual's responsible relative or guardian. If a verbal notification is made, the licensee shall inform the individual, or appropriate responsible relative or guardian, that a written description of the event can be obtained from the licensee upon request. The licensee shall provide such a written description if requested.

6. Aside from the notification requirement, nothing in this section affects any rights or duties of licensees and physicians in relation to each other, to individuals affected by the misadministration, or to that individual's responsible relatives or guardians.

7. A licensee shall retain a record of a misadministration in accordance with 700.85. A copy of the record required under 700.85 shall be provided to the referring physician if other than the licensee, within 15 days after discovery of the misadministration.

700.111 Report and Notification of a Dose to an Embryo/Fetus or a Nursing Child.

1. A licensee shall report any dose to an embryo/fetus that is greater than 5 millisievert (500 mrem) dose equivalent that is a result of an administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material to a pregnant individual unless the dose to the embryo/fetus was specifically approved, in advance, by the authorized user.

2. A licensee shall report any dose to a nursing child, that was not specifically approved, in advance, by the authorized user, that is a result of an administration of radioactive material to a breast feeding individual that:

   a. Is greater than 5 millisievert (500 mrem) total effective dose equivalent; or

   b. Has resulted in unintended permanent functional damage to an organ or a physiological system of the child, as determined by a physician.

3. The licensee shall notify by telephone the Agency no later than the next calendar day after discovery of a dose to the embryo/fetus or nursing child that requires a report in 700.111(1) or 700.111(2).

4. The licensee shall submit a written report to the Agency within 15 days after discovery of a dose to the embryo/fetus or nursing child that requires a report in 700.111(1) or 700.111(2).

   a. The written report must include:

i. The licensee's name;

ii. The name of the prescribing physician;

iii. A brief description of the event;

iv. Why the event occurred;

v. The effect on the embryo/fetus or the nursing child;

vi. What actions, if any, have been taken, or are planned, to prevent recurrence; and

vii. Certification that the licensee notified the pregnant individual or mother (or the mother's or child's responsible relative or guardian), and if not, why not.

b. The report must not contain the individual's or child's name or any other information that could lead to identification of the individual or child.

5. The licensee shall notify the referring physician and also notify the pregnant individual or mother, both hereafter referred to as the mother, no later than 24 hours after of discovery of an event that would require reporting under 700.111(1) or 700.111(2), unless the referring physician personally informs the licensee either that he or she will inform the mother or that, based on medical judgment, telling the mother would be harmful. The licensee is not required to notify the mother without first consulting with the referring physician. If the referring physician or mother cannot be reached within 24 hours, the licensee shall make the appropriate notifications as soon as possible thereafter. The licensee may not delay any appropriate medical care for the embryo/fetus or for the nursing child, including any necessary remedial care as a result of the event, because of any delay in notification. To meet the requirements of this paragraph, the notification may be made to the mother's or child's responsible relative or guardian instead of the mother, when appropriate. If a verbal notification is made, the licensee shall inform the mother, or the mother's or child's responsible relative or guardian, that a written description of the event can be obtained from the licensee upon request. The licensee shall provide such a written description if requested.

6. A licensee shall retain a record of a dose to an embryo/fetus or a nursing child in accordance with 700.86. A copy of the record required under 700.97 shall be provided to the referring physician, if other than the licensee, within 15 days after discovery of the event.

700.112 Reports of Leaking Sources. A licensee shall file a report with the Agency within 5 days if a leakage test required by 700.29 reveals the presence of 185

Becquerel (0.005 μCi) or more of removable contamination. The written report must include the model number and serial number if assigned, of the leaking source; the radionuclide and its estimated activity; the results of the test; the date of the test; and the action taken.

DRAFT

Title 15 - Mississippi Department of Health

Part III – Office of Health Protection

Subpart 78 – Division of Radiological Health

CHAPTER 01 REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

1000 **Notices, Instructions, and Reports to Workers; Inspections**

1000.01 Purpose and Scope. This section establishes requirements for notices, instructions, and reports by licensees or registrants to individuals engaged in activities under a license or registration and options available to such individuals in connection with Agency inspections of licensees or registrants to ascertain compliance with the provisions of the Act and regulations, orders, and licenses issued thereunder regarding radiological working conditions. The regulations in this section apply to all persons who receive, possess, use, own, or transfer sources of radiation registered with or licensed by the Agency pursuant to Sections 200 and 300 of these regulations.

General Regulatory Provisions and Specific Requirements

1000.02 Posting of Notices to Workers.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall post current copies of the following documents:

   a. the regulations in this section and in Section 400 of these regulations;

   b. the license, certificate of registration, conditions or documents incorporated into the license by reference and amendments thereto;

   c. the operating procedures applicable to activities under the license or registration; and

   d. any notice of violation involving radiological working conditions, proposed imposition of civil penalty, or order issued pursuant to Section 100 of these regulations, and any response from the licensee or registrant.

2. If posting of a document specified in 1000.02(1)(a), (b), or (c) is not practicable, the licensee or registrant may post a notice which describes the document and states where it may be examined.

3. Agency Form "Notice to Employees" shall be posted by each licensee or registrant as required by these regulations.

4. Agency documents posted pursuant to 1000.02(1)(d) shall be posted within 5 working days after receipt of the documents from the Agency; the licensee's or registrant's response, if any, shall be posted within five working days after dispatch from the licensee or registrant. Such documents shall remain posted for a minimum of five working days or until action correcting the violation has been completed, whichever is later.

5. Documents, notices, or forms posted pursuant to 1000.02 shall appear in a sufficient number of places to permit individuals engaged in work under the license or registration to observe them on the way to or from any particular work location to which the document applies, shall be conspicuous, and shall be replaced if defaced or altered.

1000.03 Instructions to Workers.

1. All individuals who in the course of employment are likely to receive in a year an occupational dose in excess of 100 millirems (l mSv):

   a. shall be kept informed of the storage, transfer, or use of sources of radiation;

   b. shall be instructed in the health protection problems associated with exposure to radiation or radioactive material in precautions or procedures to minimize exposure, and in the purposes and functions of protective devices employed;

   c. shall be instructed in, and required to observe, to the extent within the worker's control, the applicable provisions of these regulations, licenses, and registrations for the protection of personnel from exposures to radiation and/or radioactive material;

   d. shall be instructed of their responsibility to report promptly to the licensee or registrant any condition which may lead to, or cause a violation of the Act, these regulations, licenses, and registrations or unnecessary exposure to radiation and/or radioactive material;

   e. shall be instructed in the appropriate response to warnings made in the event of any unusual occurrence or malfunction that may involve exposure to radiation or radioactive material; and

   f. shall be advised as to the radiation exposure reports which workers may request pursuant to 1000.04.

2. In determining those individuals subject to the requirements of 1000.03(1) of this section, licensees or registrants must take into consideration assigned activities during normal and abnormal situations involving exposure to radiation and/or radioactive material which can reasonably be

expected to occur during the life of a licensed or registered facility. The extent of these instructions must be commensurate with potential radiological health protection problems present in the work place.

1000.04 Notifications and Reports to Individuals.

1. Radiation exposure data for an individual and the results of any measurements, analyses, and calculations of radioactive material deposited or retained in the body of an individual shall be reported to the individual as specified in 1000.04. The information reported shall include data and results obtained pursuant to these regulations, orders, or license and registration conditions, as shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant pursuant to 400.47 of these regulations. Each notification and report shall:

   a. be in writing;

   b. include appropriate identifying data such as the name of the licensee or registrant, the name of the individual, and the individual's identification number, preferably social security number;

   c. include the individual's exposure information; and

   d. contain the following statement:

      "This report is furnished to you under the provisions of the Mississippi State Board of Health Regulations for Control of Radiation, Section 1000. You should preserve this report for further reference."

2. Each licensee or registrant shall ~~advise each worker annually of the worker's dose~~ make dose information available to workers as shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant pursuant to 400.47 of these regulations. The licensee shall provide an annual report to each individual monitored under Section 400.18 of the dose received in that monitoring year if:

   a. The individual’s occupational dose exceeds 1 mSv (100 mrem) TEDE or 1 mSv (100 mrem) to any individual organ or tissue; or

   b. The individual requests their annual dose report.

3. Each licensee or registrant shall furnish a report of the worker's exposure to sources of radiation at the request of a worker formerly engaged in activities controlled by the licensee or registrant. The report shall include the dose record for each year the worker was required to be monitored pursuant to 400.18 of these regulations. Such report shall be furnished within 30 days from the date of the request, or within 30 days after the

dose of the individual has been determined by the licensee or registrant, whichever is later. The report shall cover the period of time that the worker's activities involved exposure to sources of radiation and shall include the dates and locations of work under the license or registration in which the worker participated during this period.

4. When a licensee or registrant is required pursuant to 400.53, 400.54, or 400.55 of these regulations to report to the Agency any exposure of an individual to sources of radiation, the licensee or the registrant shall also provide the individual a report on the exposure data included therein. Such reports shall be transmitted at a time not later than the transmittal to the Agency.

5. At the request of a worker who is terminating employment with the licensee or registrant in work involving exposure to radiation or radioactive material, during the current year, each licensee or registrant shall provide at termination to each such worker, or to the worker's designee, a written report regarding the radiation dose received by that worker from operations of the licensee or registrant during the current year or fraction thereof. If the most recent individual monitoring results are not available at that time, a written estimate of the dose shall be provided together with a clear indication that this is an estimate.

1000.05 Presence of Representatives of Licensees or Registrants and Workers during Inspections.

1. Each licensee or registrant shall afford to the Agency at all reasonable times opportunity to inspect materials, machines, activities, facilities, premises, and records pursuant to these regulations.

2. During an inspection, Agency inspectors may consult privately with workers as specified in 1000.06. The licensee or registrant may accompany Agency inspectors during other phases of an inspection.

3. If, at the time of inspection, an individual has been authorized by the workers to represent them during Agency inspections, the licensee or registrant shall notify the inspectors of such authorization and shall give the workers' representative an opportunity to accompany the inspectors during the inspection of physical working conditions.

4. Each worker’s representative shall be routinely engaged in work under control of the licensee or registrant and shall have received instructions as specified in 1000.03.

5. Different representatives of licensees or registrants and workers may accompany the inspectors during different phases of an inspection if there is no resulting interference with the conduct of the inspection. However, only one workers' representative at a time may accompany the inspectors.

6. With the approval of the licensee or registrant and the workers' representative, an individual who is not routinely engaged in work under control of the licensee or registrant, for example, a consultant to the licensee or registrant or to the workers' representative, shall be afforded the opportunity to accompany Agency inspectors during the inspection of physical working conditions.

7. Notwithstanding the other provisions of 1000.05, Agency inspectors are authorized to refuse to permit accompaniment by any individual who deliberately interferes with a fair and orderly inspection. With regard to areas containing information classified by an Agency of the U.S. Government in the interest of national security, an individual who accompanies an inspector may have access to such information only if authorized to do so. With regard to any area containing proprietary information, the workers' representative for that area shall be an individual previously authorized by the licensee or registrant to enter that area.

1000.06 Consultation with Workers During Inspections.

1. Agency inspectors may consult privately with workers concerning matters of occupational radiation protection and other matters related to applicable provisions of these regulations and licenses to the extent the inspectors deem necessary for the conduct of an effective and thorough inspection.

2. During the course of an inspection, any worker may bring privately to the attention of the inspectors, either orally or in writing, any past or present condition which the worker has reason to believe may have contributed to or caused any violation of the Act, these regulations, or license condition, or any unnecessary exposure of an individual to sources of radiation under the licensee's or registrant's control. Any such notice in writing shall comply with the requirements of 1000.07(1).

3. The provisions of 1000.06(2) shall not be interpreted as authorization to disregard instructions pursuant to 1000.03.

1000.07 Requests by Workers for Inspections.

1. Any worker or representative of workers believing that a violation of the Act, these regulations, or license and registration conditions exists or has occurred in work under a license or registration with regard to radiological working conditions in which the worker is engaged may request an inspection by giving notice of the alleged violation to the Division of Radiological Health, Mississippi State Department of Health. Any such notice shall be in writing, shall set forth the specific grounds for the notice, and shall be signed by the worker or representative of the workers. A copy shall be provided to the licensee or registrant by the Division of Radiological Health no later than at the time of inspection except that,

upon the request of the worker giving such notice, such worker's name and the name of individuals referred to therein shall not appear in such copy or on any record published, released, or made available by the Agency, except for good cause shown.

2. If, upon receipt of such notice, the Director of the Division of Radiological Health determines that the complaint meets the requirements set forth in 1000.07(1), and that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the alleged violation exists or has occurred, an inspection shall be made as soon as practicable to determine if such alleged violation exists or has occurred. Inspections pursuant to 1000.06 should not be limited to matters referred to in the complaint.

3. No licensee, registrant, or contractor or subcontractor of a licensee or registrant shall discharge or in any manner discriminate against any worker because such worker has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding under these regulations or has testified or is about to testify in any such proceeding or because of the exercise by such worker on behalf of such worker or others of any option afforded by this section.

1000.08 Inspections Not Warranted; Informal Review.

1. If the Director of the Division of Radiological Health, Mississippi Department of Health determines, with respect to a complaint under 1000.07, that an inspection is not warranted because there are no reasonable grounds to believe that a violation exists or has occurred, the Director of the Division of Radiological Health shall notify the complainant in writing of such determination. The complainant may obtain review of such determination by submitting a written statement of position with the State Health Officer, Mississippi Department of Health. Such Agency will provide the licensee or registrant with a copy of such statement by certified mail, excluding, at the request of the complainant, the name of the complainant. The licensee or registrant may submit an opposing written statement of position with the State Health Officer, Mississippi Department of Health. Such agency will provide the complainant with a copy of such statement by certified mail.

2. Upon the request of the complainant, the State Health Officer, Mississippi Department of Health may hold an informal conference in which the complainant and the licensee or registrant may orally present their views. An informal conference may also be held at the request of the licensee or registrant, but disclosure of the identity of the complainant will be made only following receipt of written authorization from the complainant. After considering all written and oral views presented, the State Health Officer, Mississippi Department of Health shall affirm, modify, or reverse the determination of the Division of Radiological Health and furnish the

complainant and the licensee or registrant a written notification of the decision and the reason therefor.

3. If the Director of the Division of Radiological Health determines that an inspection is not warranted because the requirements of 1000.07(1) have not been met, the complainant shall be notified in writing of such determination. Such determination shall be without prejudice to the filing of a new complaint meeting the requirements of 1000.07(1).

Draft

Title 15 - Mississippi Department of Health

Part III – Office of Health Protection

Subpart 78 – DIVISION OF RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH

CHAPTER 01 REGULATIONS FOR CONTROL OF RADIATION IN MISSISSIPPI

Transportation of Radioactive Materials

1300.01 Purpose and Scope. The regulations in this section establish requirements for packaging, preparation for shipment, and transportation of radioactive material. and apply ~~to any person who transports radioactive material or delivers radioactive material to a carrier for transport.~~ to any licensee authorized by specific or general license issued by the Agency to receive, possess, use, or transfer licensed material, if the licensee delivers that material to a carrier for transport, transports the material outside the site of usage as specified in the Agency license, or transports that material on public highways. No provision of this section authorizes possession of licensed material.

1300.02 Definitions. As used in this section, the following definitions apply:

"Carrier" means a person engaged in the transportation of passengers or property by land or water as a common, contract, or private carrier, or by civil aircraft.

“Certificate holder” means a person who has been issued a certificate of compliance or other package approval by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

“Certificate of Compliance (CoC)” means the certificate issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission which approves the design of a package for the transportation of radioactive material.

"Closed transport vehicle" means a transport vehicle equipped with a securely attached exterior enclosure that during normal transportation restricts the access of unauthorized persons to the cargo space containing the radioactive material. The enclosure may be either temporary or permanent but shall limit access from top, sides, and ends. In the case of packaged materials, it may be of the "see-through" type.

“Consignment” means each shipment of a package or groups of packages or load of radioactive material offered by a shipper for transport.

“Conveyance” means:

For transport by public highway or rail any transport vehicle or large freight container;

For transport by water any vessel, or any hold, compartment, or defined deck area of a vessel including any transport vehicle on board the vessel; and

For transport by any aircraft.

"Criticality Safety Index (CSI)" means the dimensionless number (rounded up to the next tenth) assigned to and placed on the label of a fissile material package, to designate the degree of control of accumulation of packages containing fissile material during transportation. Determination of the criticality safety index is described in Section 1300.11, 1300.12 and 10 CFR 71.59.

"Deuterium" means, for the purposes of 1300.4(5) and 1300.11, deuterium and any deuterium compounds, including heavy water, in which the ratio of deuterium atoms to hydrogen atoms exceeds 1:5000.

"Exclusive use" means the sole use by a single consignor of a conveyance for which all initial, intermediate, and final loading and unloading are carried out in accordance with the direction of the consignor or consignee. The consignor and the carrier must ensure that any loading or unloading is performed by personnel having radiological training and resources appropriate for safe handling of the consignment. The consignor must issue specific instructions, in writing, for maintenance of exclusive use shipment controls, and include them with the shipping paper information provided to the carrier by the consignor.

"Fissile material" means ~~plutonium-238~~, plutonium-239, plutonium-241, uranium-233, uranium-235, or any combination of these radionuclides. Fissile material means the fissile nuclides themselves, not material containing fissile nuclides. Unirradiated natural uranium and depleted uranium, and natural uranium or depleted uranium that has been irradiated in thermal reactors only, are not included in this definition.[1] Certain exclusions from fissile material controls are provided in 1300.4(5).

"Fissile material package or Type AF package, Type BF package, Type B(U)F package, or Type B(M)F package " means a fissile material packaging together with its fissile material contents.

[1] Agency jurisdiction extends only to special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass" as defined in Section 100 of these regulations.

"Graphite" means, for the purposes of 1300.4(5) and 1300.11, graphite with a boron equivalent content less than 5 parts per million and density greater than 1.5 grams per cubic centimeter.

"Low specific activity (LSA) material" means radioactive material with limited specific activity which is nonfissile or is excepted under 1300.04(5), and that satisfies the descriptions and limits set forth below. Shielding materials surrounding the LSA material may not be considered in determining the estimated average specific activity of the package contents. LSA material must be in one of three groups:

LSA-I

Uranium and thorium ores, concentrates of uranium or thorium ores and other ores containing ~~only~~ naturally occurring radionuclides[2] which are not intended to be processed for the use of these radionuclides; or

Solid unirradiated natural uranium or depleted uranium or natural thorium or their solid or liquid compounds or mixtures; or

Radioactive material, other than fissile material, for which the A_2 value is unlimited; or

~~Mill tailings, contaminated earth, concrete, rubble, other bulk debris, and activated material in which the radioactive material is essentially uniformly distributed, and the average specific activity does not exceed 10^{-6} A_2/g.~~ Other radioactive material in which the activity is distributed throughout and the estimated average specific activity does not exceed 30 times the value for exempt material activity concentration determined in accordance with Appendix A.

LSA-II

Water with tritium concentration up to 0.8 terabecquerel per liter (20.0 Ci/L); or

Material in which the radioactive material is distributed throughout, and the average specific activity does not exceed 10^{-4} A_2/g for solids and gases, and 10^{-5} A_2/g for liquids.

LSA-III Solids, excluding powders, that satisfy the requirements of 10 CFR 71.77, in which: [3]

[2] For example, uranium or thorium decay series radionuclides

[3] For example, consolidated wastes, or activated materials.

The radioactive material is distributed throughout a solid or a collection of solid objects, or is essentially uniformly distributed in a solid compact binding agent;[4] and

The radioactive material is relatively insoluble, or it is intrinsically contained in a relatively insoluble material, so that, even under loss of packaging, the loss of radioactive material per package by leaching, when placed in water for 7 days, would not exceed 0.1 A_2; and

The average specific activity of the solid does not exceed 2 x 10^{-3} A_2/g.

"Low toxicity alpha emitters" means natural uranium, depleted uranium, natural thorium; uranium-235, uranium-238, thorium-232, thorium-228 or thorium-230 when contained in ores or physical or chemical concentrates or tailings; or alpha emitters with a half-life of less than 10 days.

"Natural thorium" means thorium isotopes with a naturally occurring distribution, which is essentially 100 weight percent thorium-232.

"Normal form radioactive material" means radioactive material which has not been demonstrated to qualify as special form radioactive material.

"Nuclear waste" means a quantity of source, byproduct or special nuclear material[5] required to be in Nuclear Regulatory Commission-approved specification packaging while transported to, through or across a state boundary to a disposal site, or to a collection point for transport to a disposal site.

"Packaging" means the assembly of components necessary to ensure compliance with the packaging requirements of 49 CFR Part 173, Subpart I. It may consist of one or more receptacles, absorbent materials, spacing structures, thermal insulation, radiation shielding, and devices for cooling or absorbing mechanical shocks. The vehicle, tie-down system, and auxiliary equipment may be designated as part of the packaging.

"Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation" means the regulations in 49 CFR Parts 100-189 and Parts 390-397.

"Regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission" means the regulations in 10 CFR 71 for purposes of Section 1300.

"Special form radioactive material" means radioactive material that satisfies the following conditions:

[4] For example, concrete, bitumen, or ceramic.

[5] The definition of nuclear waste in this section is used in the same way as in 49 CFR 173.403.

It is either a single solid piece or is contained in a sealed capsule that can be opened only by destroying the capsule;

The piece or capsule has at least one dimension not less than 5 millimeters (0.2 in.); and

It satisfies the test requirements specified by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. A special form encapsulation designed in accordance with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements in effect on June 30, 1983, and constructed prior to July 1, 1985, may continue to be used. A special form encapsulation designed in accordance with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements in effect on March 31, 1996, and constructed prior to April 1, 1998, may continue to be used. A special form encapsulation either designed or constructed after April 1, 1998, must meet requirements of this definition applicable at the time of its design or construction.

"Specific activity" of a radionuclide means the radioactivity per unit mass of that nuclide. The specific activity of a material in which the radionuclide is essentially uniformly distributed is the radioactivity per unit mass of the material.

"Spent nuclear fuel" or "Spent fuel" means fuel that has been withdrawn from a nuclear reactor following irradiation, has undergone at least 1 year's decay since being used as a source of energy in a power reactor, and has not been chemically separated into its constituent elements by reprocessing. Spent fuel includes the special nuclear material, byproduct material, source material, and other radioactive materials associated with fuel assemblies.

"Surface contaminated object" (SCO) means a solid object that is not itself classed as radioactive material, but which has radioactive material distributed on any of its surfaces. An SCO must be in one of two groups with surface activity not exceeding the following limits:

SCO-I: A solid object on which:

The non-fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2, or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed 4 becquerel per cm^2 (10^{-4} $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or 0.4 becquerel per cm^2 (10^{-5} $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for all other alpha emitters;

The fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2, or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed $4x10^4$ becquerel per cm^2 (1.0 $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $4x10^3$ becquerel per cm^2 (0.1 $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for all other alpha emitters; and

The non-fixed contamination plus the fixed contamination on the inaccessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2 , or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed $4x10^4$ becquerel per cm^2 (1 μCi/cm2) for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $4x10^3$ becquerel per cm^2 (0.1 $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for all other alpha emitters.

SCO-II: A solid object on which the limits for SCO-I are exceeded and on which:

The non-fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2, or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed 400 becquerel per cm^2 (10^{-2} $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters or 40 becquerel per cm^2 (10^{-3} $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for all other alpha emitters;

The fixed contamination on the accessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2, or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed $8x10^5$ becquerel per cm^2 (20 $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $8x10^4$ becquerel per cm^2 (2 $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for all other alpha emitters; and

The non-fixed contamination plus the fixed contamination on the inaccessible surface averaged over 300 cm^2, or the area of the surface if less than 300 cm^2, does not exceed $8x10^5$ becquerel per cm^2 (20 $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for beta and gamma and low toxicity alpha emitters, or $8x10^4$ becquerel per cm^2 (2 $\mu Ci/cm^2$) for all other alpha emitters.

"Transport index" means the dimensionless number, rounded up to the next tenth, placed on the label of a package to designate the degree of control to be exercised by the carrier during transportation. The transport index is the number expressing the maximum radiation level at 1 meter (3.3 feet) from the external surface of the package in millisievert (mSv) per hour multiplied by 100, which is thus equivalent to the maximum radiation level in millirem per hour at 1 meter (3.3 feet).

"Type A quantity" means a quantity of radioactive material, the aggregate radioactivity of which does not exceed A_1 for special form radioactive material or A_2 for normal form radioactive material, where A_1 and A_2 are given in Table A-1 of this section or may be determined by procedures described in Appendix A of this section.

"Type A package" means a packaging that, together with its radioactive contents limited to A_1 or A_2 as appropriate, meets the requirements of 49 CFR 173.410 and 173.412 and is designed to retain the integrity of containment and shielding required by this Section 1300 under normal conditions of transport as demonstrated by the tests set forth in 49 CFR 173.465 or 173.466, as appropriate.

"Type B package" means a Type B packaging together with its radioactive contents. On approval, a Type B package design is designated by Nuclear Regulatory Commission as B(U) unless the package has a maximum normal operating pressure of more than 700 kPa (100 lbs/in^2) gauge or a pressure relief device that would allow the release of radioactive material to the environment under the tests specified in 10 CFR 71.73 (hypothetical accident conditions), in which case it will receive a designation B(M). B(U) refers to the need for unilateral approval of international shipments; B(M) refers to the need for multilateral approval of international shipments. There is no distinction made in how packages with these designations may be used in domestic transportation. To determine their distinction for international transportation, see DOT regulations in 49 CFR Part 173. A Type B package approved before September 6, 1983, was designated only as Type B. Limitations on its use are specified in 1300.08.

"Type B packaging" means a packaging designed to retain the integrity of containment and shielding when subjected to the normal conditions of transport and hypothetical accident test conditions set forth in 10 CFR Part 71.

"Type B quantity" means a quantity of radioactive material greater than a Type A quantity.

"Unirradiated uranium" means uranium containing not more than 2 x 10^3 Bq of plutonium per gram of uranium-235, not more than 9 x 10^6 Bq of fission products per gram of uranium-235, and not more than 5 x 10^{-3} g of uranium-236 per gram of uranium-235.

"Uranium - natural, depleted, enriched"

"Natural uranium" means uranium isotopes with the naturally occurring distribution of uranium, which is approximately 0.711 weight percent uranium-235, and the remainder by weight essentially uranium-238.

"Depleted uranium" means uranium containing less uranium-235 than the naturally occurring distribution of uranium isotopes.

"Enriched uranium" means uranium containing more uranium-235 than the naturally occurring distribution of uranium isotopes.

General Regulatory Provisions

1300.03 Requirements for License. No person shall transport radioactive material or deliver radioactive material to a carrier for transport except as authorized in a general or specific license issued by the Agency or as exempted in 1300.04.

1300.04 Exemptions.

1. Common and contract carriers, freight forwarders, and warehouse workers which are subject to the requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation in 49 CFR 170 through 189 or the U.S. Postal Service in the U.S. Postal Service Domestic Mail Manual (DMM), Section C-023.9.0, and the U.S. Postal Service, are exempt from the requirements of this section to the extent that they transport or store radioactive material in the regular course of their carriage for others or storage incident thereto. Common and contract carriers who are not subject to the requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation or U.S. Postal Service are subject to 1300.03 and other applicable requirements of these regulations.

2. ~~Any licensee is exempt from the requirements of this section to the extent that the licensee delivers to a carrier for transport a package containing radioactive material having a specific activity not greater than 70 becquerel per gram (0.002μCi/g).~~

3. A licensee is exempt from all the requirements of this section with respect to shipment or carriage of the following low-level materials:

   a. Natural material and ores containing naturally occurring radionuclides that are not intended to be processed for use of these radionuclides, provided the activity concentration of the material does not exceed 10 times the values specified in Appendix A, Table A-2, of this section.

   b. Materials for which the activity concentration is not greater than the activity concentration values specified in Appendix A, Table A-2 of this section, or for which the consignment activity is not greater than the limit for an exempt consignment found in Appendix A, Table A-2, of this section.

4. Exemptions for Physicians. Any physician licensed by a State to dispense drugs in the practice of medicine is exempt from Section 1300.05 with respect to transport by the physician of licensed material for use in the practice of medicine. However, any physician operating under this exemption must be licensed under Section 700 of these regulations or an equivalent Agreement State or Nuclear Regulatory Commission regulations.

5. Exemption from Classification as Fissile Material. Fissile material meeting at least one of the requirements provided in 1300.04(5)(a) through (f) of this section are exempt from classification as fissile material and from the fissile material package standards of 10 CFR 71.55 and 71.59, but are subject to all other requirements of this section, except as noted.

   a. Individual package containing 2 grams or less fissile material.

   b. Individual or bulk packaging containing 15 grams or less of fissile material provided the package has at least 200 grams of solid

nonfissile material for every gram of fissile material. Lead, beryllium, graphite, and hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium may be present in the package but must not be included in determining the required mass for solid nonfissile material.

c. i. Low concentrations of solid fissile material commingled with solid nonfissile material, provided that:

i. There is at least 2000 grams of solid nonfissile material for every gram of fissile material, and

ii. There is no more than 180 grams of fissile material distributed within 360 kg of contiguous nonfissile material.

ii. Lead, beryllium, graphite, and hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium may be present in the package but must not be included in determining the required mass of solid nonfissile material.

d. Uranium enriched in uranium-235 to a maximum of 1 percent by weight, and with total plutonium and uranium-233 content of up to 1 percent of the mass of uranium-235, provided that the mass of any beryllium, graphite, and hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium constitutes less than 5 percent of the uranium mass.

e. Liquid solutions of uranyl nitrate enriched in uranium-235 to a maximum of 2 percent by mass, with a total plutonium and uranium-233 content not exceeding 0.002 percent of the mass of uranium, and with a minimum nitrogen to uranium atomic ratio (N/U) of 2. The material must be contained in at least a DOT Type A package.

f. Packages containing, individually, a total plutonium mass of not more than 1000 grams, of which not more than 20 percent by mass may consist of plutonium-239, plutonium-241, or any combination of these radionuclides.

1300.05 Transportation of Licensed Material.

1. Each licensee who transports licensed material outside the site of usage, as specified in the Agency license, or where transport is on public highways, or who delivers licensed material to a carrier for transport, shall:

a. comply with the applicable requirements, appropriate to the mode of transport, of the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation; particularly the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation in the following areas:

i. Packaging – 49 CFR Part 173: Subparts A and B and I.

ii. Marking and labeling - 49 CFR Part 172: Subpart D, (172.400 through 172.407), (172.436 through 172.440, and Subpart E).

iii. Placarding - 49 CFR Part 172: Subpart F, especially (172.500 through 172.519, 172.556, and Appendices B and C).

iv. Accident reporting - 49 CFR Part 171: (171.15 and 171.16).

v. Shipping papers and emergency information - 49 CFR Part 172: Subpart C and Subpart G.

vi. Hazardous material employee training - 49 CFR Part 172: Subpart H.

vii. Hazardous material shipper/carrier registration - 49 CFR Part 107: Subpart G.

b. The licensee shall also comply with applicable U.S. Department of Transportation regulations pertaining to the following modes of transportation:

i. Rail – 49 CFR Part 174: Sections 100 through 400 and K.

ii. Air - 49 CFR Part 175.

iii. Vessel - 49 CFR Part 176: Subparts A through F and M.

iv. Public Highway - 49 CFR Part 177 and Parts 390 through 397.

c. Before delivery of a package to a carrier for transport, assure that any special instructions needed to safely open the package are sent to or have been made available to the consignee in accordance with 400.33(5).

2. If for any reason, the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation are not applicable to a shipment of licensed material, the licensee shall conform to the standards and requirements of 49 CFR Parts 170 through 189 appropriate to the mode of transport to the same extent as if the shipment was subject to the regulations.

General Licenses

1300.06 General Licenses for Carriers.

1. A general license is hereby issued to any common or contract carrier not exempt under 1300.04 to receive, possess, transport, and store radioactive material in the regular course of their carriage for others or storage incident thereto, provided the transportation and storage is in accordance

with the applicable requirements, appropriate to the mode of transport, of the U.S. Department of Transportation insofar as such requirements relate to the loading and storage of packages, placarding of the transporting vehicle, and incident reporting.

2. A general license is hereby issued to any private carrier to transport radioactive material, provided the transportation is in accordance with the applicable requirements, appropriate to the mode of transport, of the U.S. Department of Transportation insofar as such requirements relate to the loading and storage of packages, placarding of the transporting vehicle, and incident reporting.[6]

3. Persons who transport radioactive material pursuant to the general licenses in 1300.06(1) or 1300.06(2) are exempt from the requirements of Sections 400 and 1000 of these regulations to the extent that they transport radioactive material.

1300.07 General License: Nuclear Regulatory Commission-Approved Packages.

1. A general license is hereby issued to any licensee of the Agency to transport, or to deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material in a package for which a license, Certificate of Compliance, or other approval has been issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

2. This general license applies only to a licensee who:

   a. Has a copy of the specific license, certificate of compliance, or other approval by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission of the package and has the drawings and other documents referenced in the approval relating to the use and maintenance of the packaging and to the actions to be taken prior to shipment;

   b. Complies with the terms and conditions of the license, certificate, or other approval by the. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, as applicable, and the applicable requirements of 10 CFR, Part 71, Subparts A, G, and H;

   c. Prior to the licensee's first use of the package, has registered with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission; and

   d. Has a quality assurance program required by 1300.20

3. The general license in 1300.07(1) applies only when the package approval authorizes use of the package under this general license.

[6] Notification of an incident shall be filed with, or made to, the Agency as prescribed in 49 CFR, regardless of and in addition to notification made to the U.S. Department of Transportation or other agencies.

4. For a Type B or fissile material packages, the design of which was approved by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission before April 1, 1996, the general license is subject to the additional restrictions of 1300.08.

1300.08 General License: Previously Approved Packages.

1. ~~A Type B package previously approved by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission but not designated as B(U) or B(M) in the identification number of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Certificate of Compliance, may be used under the general license of 1300.07 with the following additional conditions:~~

   a. ~~Fabrication of the packaging was satisfactorily completed before August 31, 1986, as demonstrated by application of its model number in accordance with U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission regulations in 10 CFR 71.85(c);~~

   b. ~~A package used for a shipment to a location outside the United States is subject to multilateral approval, as defined in U.S. Department of Transportation regulations in 49 CFR 173.403;~~

   c. ~~A serial number that uniquely identifies each packaging which conforms to the approved design is assigned to, and legibly and durably marked on, the outside of each packaging.~~

2. A Type B(U) package, a Type B(M) package, ~~a low specific activity (LSA) material package~~ or a fissile material package, previously approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission but without the designation "-85" in the identification number of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission Certificate of Compliance, may be used under the general license of 1300.07 with the following additional conditions:

   a. Fabrication of the package is satisfactorily completed by April 1, 1999, as demonstrated by application of its model number in accordance with Nuclear Regulatory Commission regulations in 10 CFR 71.85(c);

   b. A package used for a shipment to a location outside the United States is subject to multilateral approval except approved under special arrangement in accordance with U.S. Department of Transportation regulations in 49 CFR 173.403; and

   c. A serial number which uniquely identifies each packaging which conforms to the approved design is assigned to and legibly and durably marked on the outside of each packaging.

3. A Type B(U) package, a Type B(M) package, or a fissile material package previously approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission with the designation "-85" in the identification number of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission CoC, may be used under the general license of 1300.07 with the following additional conditions:

   a. Fabrication of the package must be satisfactorily completed by December 31, 2006, as demonstrated by application of its model number in accordance with Nuclear Regulatory Commission regulations in 10 CFR 71.85(c) ; and

   b. After December 31, 2003, a package used for a shipment to a location outside the United States is subject to multilateral approval as defined in DOT regulations at 49 CFR 173.403

1300.09 ~~General License: U.S. Department of Transportation Specification Container.~~

1. ~~A general license is issued to any licensee to transport, or to deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material in a specification container for fissile material or for a Type B quantity of radioactive material as specified in 49 CFR Parts 173 and 178.~~

2. ~~This general license applies only to a licensee who:~~

   a. ~~Has a copy of the specification;~~

   b. ~~Complies with the terms and conditions of the specification and the applicable requirements of this section; and~~

   c. ~~Has a quality assurance program required by 1300.20.~~

3. ~~The general license in 1300.09(1) is subject to the limitation that the specification container may not be used for a shipment to a location outside the United States except by multilateral approval as defined in 49 CFR 173.403.~~

1300.10 General License: Use of Foreign Approved Package.

1. A general license is issued to any licensee to transport, or to deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material in a package, the design of which has been approved in a foreign national competent authority certificate which has been revalidated by the U.S. Department of Transportation as meeting the applicable requirements of 49 CFR 171.12.

2. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the general license applies only to a licensee who has a quality assurance program approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as satisfying the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 71.

3. This general license applies only to ~~international~~ shipments to or from locations outside the United States.

4. This general license applies only to a licensee who:

   a. Has a copy of the applicable certificate, the revalidation, and the drawings and other documents referenced in the certificate relating to the use and maintenance of the packaging and to the actions to be taken prior to shipment;

   b. Complies with the terms and conditions of the certificate and revalidation, and with the applicable requirements of this section. With respect to the quality assurance provisions of 10 CFR Part 71, the licensee is exempt from design, construction, and fabrication considerations. ~~and~~

   c. ~~The licensee has a quality assurance program approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.~~

1300.11 General License: Fissile Material, ~~Limited Quantity Per Package~~.

1. A general license is hereby issued to any licensee to transport fissile material, or to deliver fissile material to a carrier for transport, if the material is shipped in accordance with this section. The fissile material need not be contained in a package which meets the standards of this section; however, the material must be contained in a Type A package. The Type A package must also meet the DOT requirements of 49 CFR 173.417(a).

~~This general license applies only when a package contains no more than a Type A quantity of radioactive material, including only one of the following:~~

   a. ~~Up to 40 grams of uranium-235;~~

   b. ~~Up to 30 grams of uranium-233;~~

   c. ~~Up to 25 grams of the fissile radionuclides of plutonium, except that for encapsulated plutonium-beryllium neutron sources in special form, an A_1 quantity of plutonium may be present; or~~

   d. ~~A combination of fissile radionuclides in which the sum of the ratios of the amount of each radionuclide to the corresponding maximum amounts in 1300.11(2)(a), (b) and (c) does not exceed unity.~~

~~Except as specified in 1300.11(c)(2), this general license applies only when all of the following requirements are met:~~

e. ~~A package containing more than 15 grams of fissile radionuclides is labeled with a transport index not less than the number given by the following equation:~~

~~Minimum Transport Index = (0.40x + 0.67y + z) (1 - 15/(x+y+z))~~

~~where the package contains x grams of uranium-235, y grams of uranium-233, and z grams of the fissile radionuclides of plutonium;~~

f. ~~For a package in which the only fissile material is in the form of encapsulated plutonium-beryllium neutron sources in special form, the transport index based on criticality considerations may be taken as 0.026 times the number of grams of the fissile radionuclides of plutonium in excess of 15 grams.~~

g. ~~In all cases, the transport index must be rounded up to one decimal place and shall not exceed 10.0.~~

h. ~~The licensee has a quality assurance program as required by 1300.20~~

2. The general license applies only to a licensee who has a quality assurance program approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission as satisfying the provisions of 10 CFR Part 71.

3. The general license applies only when a package's contents:

a. Contain no more than a Type A quantity of radioactive material; and

b. Contain less than 500 total grams of beryllium, graphite, or hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium.

4. The general license applies only to packages containing fissile material that are labeled with a CSI which:

a. Has been determined in accordance with 1300.11(5) of this section;

b. Has a value less than or equal to 10; and

c. For a shipment of multiple packages containing fissile material, the sum of the CSIs must be less than or equal to 50 (for shipment on a nonexclusive use conveyance) and less than or equal to 100 (for shipment on an exclusive use conveyance).

5. a. The value for the CSI must be greater than or equal to the number calculated by the following equation:

$$CSI = 10\left[\frac{\text{grams of } {}^{235}U}{X} + \frac{\text{grams of } {}^{233}U}{Y} + \frac{\text{grams of Pu}}{Z}\right];$$

b. The calculated CSI must be rounded up to the first decimal place;

c. The values of X, Y, and Z used in the CSI equation must be taken from Tables I or II, as appropriate;

d. If Table II is used to obtain the value of X, then the values for the terms in the equation for uranium-233 and plutonium must be assumed to be zero; and

e. Table I values for X, Y, and Z must be used to determine the CSI if:

i. Uranium-233 is present in the package;

ii. The mass of plutonium exceeds 1 percent of the mass of uranium-235;

iii. The uranium is of unknown uranium-235 enrichment or greater than 24 weight percent enrichment; or

iv. Substances having a moderating effectiveness (i.e., an average hydrogen density greater than H_2O) (e.g., certain hydrocarbon oils or plastics) are present in any form, except as polyethylene used for packing or wrapping.

Table I

Mass Limits for General License Packages Containing Mixed Quantities of Fissile Material or Uranium-235 of Unknown Enrichment

Fissile material	Fissile material mass mixed with moderating substances having an average hydrogen density less than or equal to H_2O (grams)	Fissile material mass mixed with moderating substances having an average hydrogen density greater than H_2O[a] (grams)
^{235}U (X)	60	38
^{233}U (Y)	43	27
^{239}Pu or ^{241}Pu (Z)	37	24

[a] When mixtures of moderating substances are present, the lower mass limits shall be used if more than 15 percent of the moderating substance has an average hydrogen density greater than H_2O.

Table II

Mass Limits for General License Packages Containing Uranium-235 of Known Enrichment

Uranium enrichment in weight percent of ^{235}U not exceeding	Fissile material mass of ^{235}U (X) (grams)
24	60
20	63
15	67
11	72
10	76
9.5	78
9	81
8.5	82
8	85
7.5	88
7	90
6.5	93
6	97
5.5	102
5	108
4.5	114
4	120
3.5	132
3	150
2.5	180
2	246
1.5	408
1.35	480
1	1,020
0.92	1,800

[

1300.12 ~~General License: Fissile Material, Limited Moderator Per Package.~~

~~1. A general license is hereby issued to any licensee to transport fissile material, or to deliver fissile material to a carrier for transport, if the material is shipped in accordance with this section.~~

~~2. This general license applies only when all of the following requirements are met:~~

~~a. The package contains no more than a Type A quantity of radioactive material;~~

~~b. Neither beryllium nor hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium is present;~~

~~c. The total mass of graphite present does not exceed 7.7 times the total mass of uranium-235 plus plutonium;~~

~~d. Substances having a higher hydrogen density than water, for example certain hydrocarbon oils, are not present, except that polyethylene may be used for packing or wrapping;~~

~~e. Uranium-233 is not present, and the amount of plutonium does not exceed 1 percent of the amount of uranium-235;~~

~~f. The amount of uranium-235 is limited as follows:~~

~~i. If the fissile radionuclides are not uniformly distributed, the maximum amount of uranium-235 per package may not exceed the value given in TABLE I; or~~

~~ii. If the fissile radionuclides are distributed uniformly, for example, cannot form a lattice arrangement within the packaging, the maximum amount of uranium-235 per package may not exceed the value given in TABLE II; and~~

~~g. The transport index of each package based on criticality considerations is taken as 10 times the number of grams of uranium-235 in the package divided by the maximum allowable number of grams per package in accordance with TABLE I or TABLE II as applicable.~~

~~3. The licensee has a quality assurance program as required by 1300.20.~~

~~TABLE I~~

~~PERMISSIBLE MASS OF URANIUM-235 PER FISSILE MATERIAL PACKAGE [NONUNIFORM DISTRIBUTION]~~

~~Uranium Enrichment in Weight Percent of Uranium-235 Not Exceeding~~	~~Permissible Maximum Grams of Uranium-235 Per Package~~
~~24~~	~~40~~
~~20~~	~~42~~
~~15~~	~~45~~
~~11~~	~~48~~
~~10~~	~~51~~
~~9.5~~	~~52~~
~~9~~	~~54~~
~~8.5~~	~~55~~
~~8~~	~~57~~
~~7.5~~	~~59~~
~~7~~	~~60~~
~~6.5~~	~~62~~
~~6~~	~~65~~
~~5.5~~	~~68~~
~~5~~	~~72~~
~~4.5~~	~~76~~
~~4~~	~~80~~
~~3.5~~	~~88~~
~~3~~	~~100~~
~~2.5~~	~~120~~
~~2~~	~~164~~
~~1.5~~	~~272~~
~~1.35~~	~~320~~
~~1~~	~~680*~~
~~0.92~~	~~1,200*~~

~~* Pursuant to the Agency's agreement with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission jurisdiction extends only to 350 grams of uranium-235.~~

~~TABLE II~~

~~PERMISSIBLE MASS OF URANIUM-235 PER FISSILE MATERIAL PACKAGE [UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION]~~

~~Uranium Enrichment in Weight Percent of Uranium-235 Not Exceeding~~	~~Permissible Maximum Grams of Uranium-235 Per Package~~
~~4~~	~~84~~
~~3.5~~	~~92~~
~~3~~	~~112~~
~~2.5~~	~~148~~
~~2~~	~~240~~
~~1.5~~	~~560*~~
~~1.35~~	~~800*~~

~~* Pursuant to the Agency's agreement with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission jurisdiction extends only to 350 grams of uranium-235.~~

1300.12 General license: Plutonium-Beryllium Special Form Material

1. A general license is issued to any licensee of the Commission to transport fissile material in the form of plutonium-beryllium (Pu-Be) special form sealed sources, or to deliver Pu-Be sealed sources to a carrier for transport, if the material is shipped in accordance with this section. This material need not be contained in a package which meets the standards of 10 CFR Part 71; however, the material must be contained in a Type A package. The Type A package must also meet the DOT requirements of 49 CFR 173.417(a).

2. The general license applies only to a licensee who has a quality assurance program approved by the U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission as satisfying the provisions of 10 CFR 71.

3. The general license applies only when a package's contents:

   a. Contain no more than a Type A quantity of radioactive material; and

   b. Contain less than 1000 g of plutonium, provided that: plutonium-239, plutonium-241,or any combination of these radionuclides, constitutes less than 240 g of the total quantity of plutonium in the package.

4. The general license applies only to packages labeled with a CSI which:

   a. Has been determined in accordance with 1300.12(5) of this section;

b. Has a value less than or equal to 100; and

c. For a shipment of multiple packages containing Pu-Be sealed sources, the sum of the CSIs must be less than or equal to 50 (for shipment on a nonexclusive use conveyance) and less than or equal to 100 (for shipment on an exclusive use conveyance).

5. a. The value for the CSI must be greater than or equal to the number calculated by the following equation:

$$CSI = 10\left[\frac{\text{grams of } ^{239}Pu + \text{grams of } ^{241}Pu}{24}\right]; \text{ and}$$

b. The calculated CSI must be rounded up to the first decimal place.

Operating Controls and Procedures

1300.13 Assumptions as to Unknown Properties of Fissile Material. When the isotopic abundance, mass, concentration, degree of irradiation, degree of moderation, or other pertinent property of fissile material in any package is not known, the licensee shall package the fissile material as if the unknown properties have credible values that will cause the maximum neutron multiplication.

1300.14 Preliminary Determinations. Prior to the first use of any packaging for the shipment of radioactive material:

1. The licensee shall ascertain that there are no cracks, pinholes, uncontrolled voids, or other defects which could significantly reduce the effectiveness of the packaging;

2. Where the maximum normal operating pressure will exceed 35 kilopascal (5 lb/in^2) gauge, the licensee shall test the containment system at an internal pressure at least 50 percent higher than the maximum normal operating pressure to verify the capability of that system to maintain its structural integrity at that pressure;

3. The licensee shall determine that the packaging has been fabricated in accordance with the design approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission; and

4. The licensee shall conspicuously and durably mark the packaging with its model number, serial number, gross weight, and a package identification number as assigned by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

1300.15 Routine Determinations. Prior to each shipment of licensed material, the licensee shall determine that:

1. The package is proper for the contents to be shipped;

2. The package is in unimpaired physical condition except for superficial defects such as marks or dents;

3. Each closure device of the packaging, including any required gasket, is properly installed and secured and free of defects;

4. Any system for containing liquid is adequately sealed and has adequate space or other specified provision for expansion of the liquid;

5. Any pressure relief device is operable and set in accordance with written procedures;

6. The package has been loaded and closed in accordance with written procedures;

7. For fissile material, any moderator or neutron absorber, if required, is present and in proper condition;

8. Any structural part of the package which could be used to lift or tie down the package during transport is rendered inoperable for that purpose unless it satisfies design requirements specified in 10 CFR 71.45;

9. The level of non-fixed radioactive contamination on the external surfaces of each package offered for shipment is as low as reasonably achievable.

   a. The level of non-fixed radioactive contamination may be determined by wiping an area of 300 square centimeters of the surface concerned with an absorbent material, using moderate pressure, and measuring the activity on the wiping material. Sufficient measurements must be taken in the most appropriate locations to yield a representative assessment of the removable contamination levels. Except as provided in 1300.15(9)(b), the amount of radioactivity measured on any single wiping material, when averaged over the surface wiped, must not exceed the limits given in TABLE III at any time during transport. Other methods of assessment of equal or greater efficiency may be used. When other methods are used, the detection efficiency of the method used must be taken into account and in no case may the removable contamination on the external surfaces of the package exceed 10 times the limits listed in TABLE III.

   b. In the case of packages transported as exclusive use shipments by rail or highway only, the non-fixed radioactive contamination at any time during transport must not exceed 10 times the levels prescribed

in 1300.15(9)(a). The levels at the beginning of transport must not exceed the levels in 1300.15(9)(a);

TABLE III
NON-FIXED (REMOVABLE) EXTERNAL RADIOACTIVE CONTAMINATION - WIPE LIMITS

	Bq/cm^2	$\mu Ci/cm^2$	dpm/cm^2
Beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters	0.4	10^{-5}	22
All other alpha emitting radionuclides	0.04	10^{-6}	2.2

10. External radiation levels around the package and around the vehicle, if applicable, will not exceed 2 millisievert per hour (200 mrem/hr) at any point on the external surface of the package at any time during transportation. The transport index shall not exceed 10.0;

11. For a package transported in exclusive use by rail, highway or water, radiation levels external to the package may exceed the limits specified in 1300.15(10) but shall not exceed any of the following:

    a. 2 millisievert per hour (200 mrem/hr) on the accessible external surface of the package unless the following conditions are met, in which case the limit is 10 millisievert per hour (1000 mrem/hr);

        i. The shipment is made in a closed transport vehicle;

        ii. Provisions are made to secure the package so that its position within the vehicle remains fixed during transportation; and

        iii. There are no loading or unloading operations between the beginning and end of the transportation.

    b. 2 millisievert per hour (200 mrem/hr) at any point on the outer surface of the vehicle, including the top and underside of the vehicle, or, in the case of a flat-bed style vehicle, with a personnel barrier, at any point on the vertical planes projected from the outer edges of the vehicle, on the upper surface of the load (or enclosure, if used), and on the lower external surface of the vehicle;

    c. 0.1 millisievert per hour (10 mrem/hr) at any point 2 meters from the vertical planes represented by the outer lateral surfaces of the vehicle, or, in the case of a flat-bed style vehicle, at any point 2 meters from the vertical planes projected from the outer edges of the vehicle; and

d. 0.02 millisievert per hour (2 mrem/hr) in any normally occupied positions of the vehicle, except that this provision does not apply to private motor carriers when persons occupying these positions are provided with special health supervision, personnel radiation exposure monitoring devices, and training in accordance with Section 1000 of these regulations.

e. For shipments made under the provisions of 1300.15(11) of this section, the shipper shall provide specific written instructions to the carrier for maintenance of the exclusive use shipment controls. The instructions must be included with the shipping paper information.

f. The written instructions required for exclusive use shipments must be sufficient so that, when followed, they will cause the carrier to avoid actions that will unnecessarily delay delivery or unnecessarily result in increased radiation levels or radiation exposures to transport workers or members of the general public.

12. A package must be prepared for transport so that in still air at 38^{o} Celsius (100° F) and in the shade, no accessible surface of a package would have a temperature exceeding 50° Celsius (122° F) in a nonexclusive use shipment or 85° Celsius (185° F) in an exclusive use shipment. Accessible package surface temperatures shall not exceed these limits at any time during transportation.

13. A package may not incorporate a feature intended to allow continuous venting during transport.

1300.16 Air Transport of Plutonium. Notwithstanding the provisions of any general licenses and notwithstanding any exemptions stated directly in this section or included indirectly by citation of the U.S. Department of Transportation regulations, as may be applicable, the licensee shall assure that plutonium in any form, whether for import, export, or domestic shipment, is not transported by air, or delivered to a carrier for air transport, unless:

1. The plutonium is contained in a medical device designed for individual human application; or

2. The plutonium is contained in a material in which the specific activity is ~~not greater than 70 becquerel per gram (0.002 μCi/g) of material~~ less than or equal to the activity concentration values for plutonium specified in Appendix A, Table A-2, of this section, and in which the radioactivity is essentially uniformly distributed; or

3. The plutonium is shipped in a single package containing no more than an A_2 quantity of plutonium in any isotope or form and is shipped in accordance with 1300.05; or

4. The plutonium is shipped in a package specifically authorized, in the Certificate of Compliance, issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission for the shipment of plutonium by air and the licensee requires, through special arrangement with the carrier, compliance with 49 CFR 175.704, the U.S. Department of Transportation regulations applicable to the air transport of plutonium.

1300.17 Shipment Records. Each licensee shall maintain for a period of 3 years after shipment a record of each shipment of licensed material not exempt under 1300.04, showing, where applicable:

1. Identification of the packaging by model number and serial number;

2. Verification that the packaging, as shipped, had no significant defect;

3. Volume and identification of coolant;

4. Type and quantity of licensed material in each package, and the total quantity of each shipment;

5. Date of the shipment;

6. Name and address of the transferee;

7. Address to which the shipment was made; and

8. Results of the determinations required by 1300.15 and by the conditions of the package approval.

1300.18 Reports. The licensee shall report to the Agency within ~~30~~ 60 days:

1. Any instance in which there is significant reduction in the effectiveness of any packaging during use;

2. Details of any defects with safety significance in the packaging after first use, with the means employed to repair the defects and prevent their recurrence; or

3. Instances in which the conditions of approval in the Certificate of Compliance were not observed in making a shipment.

1300.19 Advance Notification of Transport of Irradiated Reactor Fuel and Nuclear Waste.

1. Prior to the transport of ~~any nuclear waste~~ licensed material outside of the confines of the licensee's facility or other place of use or storage, or prior to the delivery of ~~any nuclear waste~~ licensed material to a carrier for transport, each licensee shall provide advance notification of such

transport to the governor, or governor's designee,[7] of each state within or through which the waste will be transported.

2. Advance notification is required under this section for shipments of irradiated reactor fuel in quantities less than that subject to advance notification requirements of 10 CFR 73.37(f). Advance notification is also required under this section for shipment of licensed material, other than irradiated fuel, meeting the following three conditions: ~~only when:~~

   a. The ~~nuclear waste~~ licensed material is required to be in Type B packaging for transportation;

   b. The ~~nuclear waste~~ licensed material is being transported into, within, or through a state enroute to a disposal facility or to a collection point for transport to a disposal facility; and

   c. The quantity of licensed material in a single package exceeds:

      i. 3000 times the A_1 value of the radionuclides as specified in Appendix A, Table A-1 for special form radioactive material;

      ii. 3000 times the A_2 value of the radionuclides as specified in Appendix A, Table A-1 for normal form radioactive material; or

      iii. 1000 terabecquerel (27,000 Ci).

3. Each advance notification of shipment of irradiated reactor fuel or nuclear waste required by 1300.19(1) shall contain the following information:

   a. The name, address, and telephone number of the shipper, carrier, and receiver of the shipment;

   b. A description of the of irradiated reactor fuel or nuclear waste contained in the shipment as required by 49 CFR 172.202 and 172.203(d);

   c. The point of origin of the shipment and the 7-day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur;

   d. The 7-day period during which arrival of the shipment at state boundaries is estimated to occur;

   e. The destination of the shipment, and the 7-day period during which arrival of the shipment is estimated to occur; and

[7] A list of the mailing addresses of the governors and governors' designees is available upon request from the Director, Office of State Programs, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Washington, DC 20555. The list will be published annually in the Federal Register on or about June 30 to reflect any changes in information.

f. A point of contact with a telephone number for current shipment information.

4. The notification required by 1300.19(1) shall be made in writing to the office of each appropriate governor, or governor's designee, and to the Agency. A notification delivered by mail must be postmarked at least 7 days before the beginning of the 7-day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur. A notification delivered by ~~messenger~~ any other means must reach the office of the governor, or governor's designee, at least 4 days before the beginning of the 7-day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur. A copy of the notification shall be retained by the licensee for 3 years.

5. The licensee shall notify each appropriate governor, or governor's designee, and the Agency of any changes to schedule information provided pursuant to 1300.19(1). Such notification shall be by telephone to a responsible individual in the office of the governor, or governor's designee, of the appropriate state or states. The licensee shall maintain for 3 years a record of the name of the individual contacted.

6. Each licensee who cancels a irradiated reactor fuel or nuclear waste shipment, for which advance notification has been sent, shall send a cancellation notice, identifying the advance notification that is being canceled, to the governor, or governor's designee, of each appropriate state and to the Agency. A copy of the notice shall be retained by the licensee for 3 years.

Quality Assurance

1300.20 Quality Assurance Requirements. This section describes quality assurance requirements applying to design, purchase, fabrication, handling, shipping, storing, cleaning, assembly, inspection, testing, operation, maintenance, repair, and modification of components of packaging that are important to safety. As used in this section, ‘‘quality assurance’’ comprises all those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide adequate confidence that a system or component will perform satisfactorily in service. Quality assurance includes quality control, which comprises those quality assurance actions related to control of the physical characteristics and quality of the material or component to predetermined requirements. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC are responsible for the quality assurance requirements as they apply to design, fabrication, testing, and modification of packaging. Each licensee is responsible for the quality assurance provision which applies to its use of a packaging for the shipment of licensed material subject to this section.

~~1. Unless otherwise authorized by the Agency, each licensee, shall establish, maintain, and execute a quality assurance program to verify by procedures such as checking, auditing, and inspection that deficiencies, deviations,~~

~~and defective material and equipment relating to the shipment of packages containing radioactive material are promptly identified and corrected.~~

~~2. The licensee shall identify the material and components to be covered by the quality assurance program.~~

~~3. Each licensee shall document the quality assurance program by written procedures or instructions and shall carry out the program in accordance with those procedures throughout the period during which packaging is used.~~

~~4. Prior to the use of any package for the shipment of radioactive material, each licensee shall obtain approval by the Agency of its quality assurance program.~~

~~5. The licensee shall maintain sufficient written records to demonstrate compliance with the quality assurance program. Records of quality assurance pertaining to the use of a package for shipment of radioactive material shall be maintained for a period of 3 years after shipment.~~

6. Establishment of Program. Each licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall establish, maintain, and execute a quality assurance program satisfying each of the applicable criteria of 10 CFR 71.101 through 71.137 and satisfying any specific provisions that are applicable to the licensee's activities including procurement of packaging. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall execute the applicable criteria in a graded approach to an extent that is commensurate with the quality assurance requirement's importance to safety.

7. Approval of Program. Before the use of any package for the shipment of licensed material subject to this section, each licensee shall obtain Agency approval of its quality assurance program and file a description of its quality assurance program, including a discussion of which requirements of this section are applicable and how they will be satisfied.

8. Radiography Containers. A program for transport container inspection and maintenance limited to radiographic exposure devices, source changers, or packages transporting these devices and meeting the requirements of Section 500.12(4) and (5) of these regulations or equivalent Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or Agreement State requirements, is deemed to satisfy the requirements of 1300.05(2)(d) and 1300.20(1)

1300.21 Quality Assurance Organization

1. The licensee,[8] certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall be responsible for the establishment and execution of the quality assurance program. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC may delegate to others, such as contractors, agents, or consultants, the work of establishing and executing the quality assurance program, or any part of the quality assurance program, but shall retain responsibility for the program. These activities include performing the functions associated with attaining quality objectives and the quality assurance functions.

2. The quality assurance functions are:

   a. Assuring that an appropriate quality assurance program is established and effectively executed; and

   b. Verifying, by procedures such as checking, auditing, and inspection, that activities affecting the functions that are important to safety have been correctly performed.

   c. The persons and organizations performing quality assurance functions must have sufficient authority and organizational freedom to:

      i. Identify quality problems;

      ii. Initiate, recommend, or provide solutions; and

      iii. Verify implementation of solutions.

1300.22 Quality Assurance Program.

1. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall establish, at the earliest practicable time consistent with the schedule for accomplishing the activities, a quality assurance program that complies with the requirements of 10 CFR 71.101 through 71.137. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall document the quality assurance program by written procedures or instructions and shall carry out the program in accordance with those procedures throughout the period during which the packaging is used. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall identify the material and components to be covered by the quality assurance program, the major organizations participating in the program, and the designated functions of these organizations.

2. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC, through its quality assurance program, shall provide control over activities affecting

[8] While the term "licensee" is used in these criteria, the requirements are applicable to whatever design, fabrication, assembly, and testing of the package is accomplished with respect to a package before the time a package approval is issued.

the quality of the identified materials and components to an extent consistent with their importance to safety, and as necessary to assure conformance to the approved design of each individual package used for the shipment of radioactive material. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall assure that activities affecting quality are accomplished under suitably controlled conditions. Controlled conditions include the use of appropriate equipment; suitable environmental conditions for accomplishing the activity, such as adequate cleanliness; and assurance that all prerequisites for the given activity have been satisfied. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall take into account the need for special controls, processes, test equipment, tools, and skills to attain the required quality, and the need for verification of quality by inspection and test.

3. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall base the requirements and procedures of its quality assurance program on the following considerations concerning the complexity and proposed use of the package and its components:

   a. The impact of malfunction or failure of the item to safety;

   b. The design and fabrication complexity or uniqueness of the item;

   c. The need for special controls and surveillance over processes and equipment;

   d. The degree to which functional compliance can be demonstrated by inspection or test; and

   e. The quality history and degree of standardization of the item.

4. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall provide for indoctrination and training of personnel performing activities affecting quality, as necessary to assure that suitable proficiency is achieved and maintained. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall review the status and adequacy of the quality assurance program at established intervals. Management of other organizations participating in the quality assurance program shall review regularly the status and adequacy of that part of the quality assurance program they are executing.

1300.23 Handling, Storage, and Shipping Control.

The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall establish measures to control, in accordance with instructions, the handling, storage, shipping, cleaning, and preservation of materials and equipment to be used in packaging to prevent damage or deterioration. When necessary for particular products, special protective environments, such as inert gas

atmosphere, and specific moisture content and temperature levels must be specified and provided.

1300.24 Inspection, Test, and Operating Status.

1. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall establish measures to indicate, by the use of markings such as stamps, tags, labels, routing cards, or other suitable means, the status of inspections and tests performed upon individual items of the packaging. These measures must provide for the identification of items that have satisfactorily passed required inspections and tests, where necessary to preclude inadvertent bypassing of the inspections and tests.

2. The licensee shall establish measures to identify the operating status of components of the packaging, such as tagging valves and switches, to prevent inadvertent operation.

1300.25 Nonconforming Materials, Parts, or Components.

The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall establish measures to control materials, parts, or components that do not conform to the licensee's requirements to prevent their inadvertent use or installation. These measures must include, as appropriate, procedures for identification, documentation, segregation, disposition, and notification to affected organizations. Nonconforming items must be reviewed and accepted, rejected, repaired, or reworked in accordance with documented procedures.

1300.26 Corrective Action.

The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall establish measures to assure that conditions adverse to quality, such as deficiencies, deviations, defective material and equipment, and nonconformances, are promptly identified and corrected. In the case of a significant condition adverse to quality, the measures must assure that the cause of the condition is determined and corrective action taken to preclude repetition. The identification of the significant condition adverse to quality, the cause of the condition, and the corrective action taken must be documented and reported to appropriate levels of management.

1300.27 Quality Assurance Records.

The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall maintain sufficient written records to describe the activities affecting quality. The records must include the instructions, procedures, and drawings required by 10 CFR 71.111 to prescribe quality assurance activities and must include closely related specifications such as required qualifications of personnel, procedures, and equipment. The records must include the

instructions or procedures which establish a records retention program that is consistent with applicable regulations and designates factors such as duration, location, and assigned responsibility. The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall retain these records for 3 years beyond the date when the licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC last engage in the activity for which the quality assurance program was developed. If any portion of the written procedures or instructions is superseded, the licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall retain the superseded material for 3 years after it is superseded.

1300.28 Audits.

The licensee, certificate holder, and applicant for a CoC shall carry out a comprehensive system of planned and periodic audits to verify compliance with all aspects of the quality assurance program and to determine the effectiveness of the program. The audits must be performed in accordance with written procedures or checklists by appropriately trained personnel not having direct responsibilities in the areas being audited. Audited results must be documented and reviewed by management having responsibility in the area audited. Followup action, including reaudit of deficient areas, must be taken where indicated.

Subpart 78

Section 1300

APPENDIX A

Determination Of A_1 And A_2

Values of A_1 and A_2 for individual radionuclides, which are the bases for many activity limits elsewhere in these regulations, are given in TABLE A-1. The curie (Ci) values specified are obtained by converting from the Terabecquerel (TBq) figure. The curie values are expressed to three significant figures to assure that the difference in the TBq and Ci quantities is one tenth of one percent or less. Where values of A_1 or A_2 are unlimited, it is for radiation control purposes only. For nuclear criticality safety, some materials are subject to controls placed on fissile material.

For individual radionuclides whose identities are known, but which are not listed in Table A-1, the determination of the values of A_1 and A_2 requires Agency approval, except that the values of A1 and A_2 in Table A-3 may be used without obtaining Agency approval.

For individual radionuclides whose identities are known, but which are not listed in Table A-2, the exempt material activity concentration and exempt consignment activity values contained in Table A-3 may be used. Otherwise, the licensee shall obtain prior Agency approval of the exempt material activity concentration and exempt consignment activity values for radionuclides not listed in Table A-2, before shipping the material.

In the calculations of A_1 and A_2 for a radionuclide not in TABLE A-1, a single radioactive decay chain, in which radionuclides are present in their naturally occurring proportions, and in which no daughter nuclide has a half-life either longer than 10 days, or longer than that of the parent nuclide, shall be considered as a single radionuclide, and the activity to be taken into account, and the A_1 or A_2 value to be applied shall be those corresponding to the parent nuclide of that chain. In the case of radioactive decay chains in which any daughter nuclide has a half-life either longer than 10 days, or greater than that of the parent nuclide, the parent and those daughter nuclides shall be considered as mixtures of different nuclides.

For mixtures of radionuclides whose identities and respective activities are known, the following conditions apply:

For special form radioactive material, the maximum quantity transported in a Type A package:

$$\sum_i \frac{B(i)}{A_1(i)} \leq 1$$

For normal form radioactive material, the maximum quantity transported in a Type A package:

$$\sum_i \frac{B(i)}{A_2(i)} \leq 1$$

where B(i) is the activity of radionuclide i and $A_1(i)$ and $A_2(i)$ are the A_1 and A_2 values for radionuclide i, respectively.

Alternatively, an A_1 value for mixtures of special form material may be determined as follows:

$$A_1 = \frac{1}{\sum_i \frac{f(i)}{A_1(i)}}$$

where f(i) is the fraction of activity of nuclide i in the mixture and $A_1(i)$ is the appropriate A_1 value for nuclide i.

An A_2 value for mixtures of normal form material may be determined as follows:

$$A_2 = \frac{1}{\sum_i \frac{f(i)}{A_2(i)}}$$

where f(i) is the fraction of activity of nuclide i in the mixture and $A_2(i)$ is the appropriate A_2 value for nuclide i.

The exempt activity concentration for mixtures of nuclides may be determined as follows:

$$\text{Exempt activity concentration for mixture} = \frac{1}{\sum_I \frac{f(i)}{[A](i)}}$$

where f(i) is the fraction of activity concentration of radionuclide I in the mixture, and [A] is the activity concentration for exempt material containing radionuclide I.

f. The activity limit for an exempt consignment for mixtures of radionuclides may be determined as follows:

$$\text{Exempt consignment activity limit for mixture} = \frac{1}{\sum_i \frac{f(i)}{A(i)}}$$

where f(i) is the fraction of activity of radionuclide I in the mixture, and A is the activity limit for exempt consignments for radionuclide I.

When the identity of each radionuclide is known, but the individual activities of some of the radionuclides are not known, the radionuclides may be grouped and the lowest A_1 or A_2 value, as appropriate, for the radionuclides in each group may be used in applying the formulas in paragraph IV. Groups may be based on the total alpha activity and the total beta/gamma activity when these are known, using the lowest A_1 or A_2 values for the alpha emitters and beta/gamma emitters.

Table A-1—A_1 and A_2 VALUES FOR RADIONUCLIDES

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Ac-225 (a)	Actinium (89)	$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-3}$	$1.6X10^{-1}$	$2.1X10^{3}$	$5.8X10^{4}$
Ac-227 (a)		$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$9.0X10^{-5}$	$2.4X10^{-3}$	2.7	$7.2X10^{1}$
Ac-228		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$8.4X10^{4}$	$2.2X10^{6}$
Ag-105	Silver (47)	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.0X10^{4}$
Ag-108m (a)		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$9.7X10^{-1}$	$2.6X10^{1}$
Ag-110m (a)		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$1.8X10^{2}$	$4.7X10^{3}$
Ag-111		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$5.8X10^{3}$	$1.6X10^{5}$
Al-26	Aluminum (13)	$1.0X10^{-1}$	2.7	$1.0X10^{-1}$	2.7	$7.0X10^{-4}$	$1.9X10^{-2}$
Am-241	Americium (95)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$1.3X10^{-1}$	3.4
Am-242m (a)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$3.6X10^{-1}$	$1.0X10^{1}$
Am-243 (a)		5.0	$1.4X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$7.4X10^{-3}$	$2.0X10^{-1}$
Ar-37	Argon (18)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.7X10^{3}$	$9.9X10^{4}$
Ar-39		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	1.3	$3.4X10^{1}$
Ar-41		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$1.5X10^{6}$	$4.2X10^{7}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
As-72	Arsenic (33)	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$6.2X10^{4}$	$1.7X10^{6}$
As-73		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$8.2X10^{2}$	$2.2X10^{4}$
As-74		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$3.7X10^{3}$	$9.9X10^{4}$
As-76		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$5.8X10^{4}$	$1.6X10^{6}$
As-77		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$3.9X10^{4}$	$1.0X10^{6}$
At-211 (a)	Astatine (85)	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$7.6X10^{4}$	$2.1X10^{6}$
Au-193	Gold (79)	7.0	$1.9X10^{2}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$3.4X10^{4}$	$9.2X10^{5}$
Au-194		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{4}$	$4.1X10^{5}$
Au-195		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	6.0	$1.6X10^{2}$	$1.4X10^{2}$	$3.7X10^{3}$
Au-198		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$9.0X10^{3}$	$2.4X10^{5}$
Au-199		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$7.7X10^{3}$	$2.1X10^{5}$
Ba-131 (a)	Barium (56)	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{3}$	$8.4X10^{4}$
Ba-133		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	9.4	$2.6X10^{2}$
Ba-133m		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.2X10^{4}$	$6.1X10^{5}$
Ba-140 (a)		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$2.7X10^{3}$	$7.3X10^{4}$
Be-7	Beryllium (4)	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$1.3X10^{4}$	$3.5X10^{5}$
Be-10		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$8.3X10^{-4}$	$2.2X10^{-2}$
Bi-205	Bismuth (83)	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{3}$	$4.2X10^{4}$
Bi-206		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.8X10^{3}$	$1.0X10^{5}$
Bi-207		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	1.9	$5.2X10^{1}$
Bi-210		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$4.6X10^{3}$	$1.2X10^{5}$
Bi-210m (a)		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$2.1X10^{-5}$	$5.7X10^{-4}$
Bi-212 (a)		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{5}$	$1.5X10^{7}$
Bk-247	Berkelium (97)	8.0	$2.2X10^{2}$	$8.0X10^{-4}$	$2.2X10^{-2}$	$3.8X10^{-2}$	1.0
Bk-249 (a)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$6.1X10^{1}$	$1.6X10^{3}$
Br-76	Bromine (35)	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$9.4X10^{4}$	$2.5X10^{6}$
Br-77		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$2.6X10^{4}$	$7.1X10^{5}$
Br-82		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{4}$	$1.1X10^{6}$
C-11	Carbon (6)	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{7}$	$8.4X10^{8}$
C-14		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$1.6X10^{-1}$	4.5
Ca-41	Calcium (20)	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$3.1X10^{-3}$	$8.5X10^{-2}$
Ca-45		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.6X10^{2}$	$1.8X10^{4}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Ca-47 (a)		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$2.3X10^{4}$	$6.1X10^{5}$
Cd-109	Cadmium (48)	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$9.6X10^{1}$	$2.6X10^{3}$
Cd-113m		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	8.3	$2.2X10^{2}$
Cd-115 (a)		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$1.9X10^{4}$	$5.1X10^{5}$
Cd-115m		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$9.4X10^{2}$	$2.5X10^{4}$
Ce-139	Cerium (58)	7.0	$1.9X10^{2}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$2.5X10^{2}$	$6.8X10^{3}$
Ce-141		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.8X10^{4}$
Ce-143		$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.5X10^{4}$	$6.6X10^{5}$
Ce-144 (a)		$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$1.2X10^{2}$	$3.2X10^{3}$
Cf-248	Californium (98)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$6.0X10^{-3}$	$1.6X10^{-1}$	$5.8X10^{1}$	$1.6X10^{3}$
Cf-249		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$8.0X10^{-4}$	$2.2X10^{-2}$	$1.5X10^{-1}$	4.1
Cf-250		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{-3}$	$5.4X10^{-2}$	4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$
Cf-251		7.0	$1.9X10^{2}$	$7.0X10^{-4}$	$1.9X10^{-2}$	$5.9X10^{-2}$	1.6
Cf-252 (h)		$5.0X10^{-2}$	1.4	$3.0X10^{-3}$	$8.1X10^{-2}$	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$
Cf-253 (a)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{-2}$	1.1	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.9X10^{4}$
Cf-254		$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$3.1X10^{2}$	$8.5X10^{3}$
Cl-36	Chlorine (17)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.2X10^{-3}$	$3.3X10^{-2}$
Cl-38		$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$4.9X10^{6}$	$1.3X10^{8}$
Cm-240	Curium (96)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$7.5X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{4}$
Cm-241		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.1X10^{2}$	$1.7X10^{4}$
Cm-242		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$1.0X10^{-2}$	$2.7X10^{-1}$	$1.2X10^{2}$	$3.3X10^{3}$
Cm-243		9.0	$2.4X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$1.9X10^{-3}$	$5.2X10^{1}$
Cm-244		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{-3}$	$5.4X10^{-2}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$
Cm-245		9.0	$2.4X10^{2}$	$9.0X10^{-4}$	$2.4X10^{-2}$	$6.4X10^{-3}$	$1.7X10^{-1}$
Cm-246		9.0	$2.4X10^{2}$	$9.0X10^{-4}$	$2.4X10^{-2}$	$1.1X10^{-2}$	$3.1X10^{-1}$
Cm-247 (a)		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$3.4X10^{-6}$	$9.3X10^{-5}$
Cm-248		$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$3.0X10^{-4}$	$8.1X10^{-3}$	$1.6X10^{-4}$	$4.2X10^{-3}$
Co-55	Cobalt (27)	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{5}$	$3.1X10^{6}$
Co-56		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.0X10^{4}$
Co-57		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$3.1X10^{2}$	$8.4X10^{3}$
Co-58		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$1.2X10^{3}$	$3.2X10^{4}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Co-58m		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.2X10^{5}$	$5.9X10^{6}$
Co-60		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.2X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$
Cr-51	Chromium (24)	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$3.4X10^{3}$	$9.2X10^{4}$
Cs-129	Cesium (55)	4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	$2.8X10^{4}$	$7.6X10^{5}$
Cs-131		$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$3.8X10^{3}$	$1.0X10^{5}$
Cs-132		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$5.7X10^{3}$	$1.5X10^{5}$
Cs-134		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$4.8X10^{1}$	$1.3X10^{3}$
Cs-134m		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{5}$	$8.0X10^{6}$
Cs-135		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$4.3X10^{-5}$	$1.2X10^{-3}$
Cs-136		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{3}$	$7.3X10^{4}$
Cs-137 (a)		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	3.2	$8.7X10^{1}$
Cu-64	Copper (29)	6.0	$1.6X10^{2}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$1.4X10^{5}$	$3.9X10^{6}$
Cu-67		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$2.8X10^{4}$	$7.6X10^{5}$
Dy-159	Dysprosium (66)	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$2.1X10^{2}$	$5.7X10^{3}$
Dy-165		$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{5}$	$8.2X10^{6}$
Dy-166 (a)		$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$8.6X10^{3}$	$2.3X10^{5}$
Er-169	Erbium (68)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{3}$	$8.3X10^{4}$
Er-171		$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$9.0X10^{4}$	$2.4X10^{6}$
Eu-147	Europium (63)	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$1.4X10^{3}$	$3.7X10^{4}$
Eu-148		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{2}$	$1.6X10^{4}$
Eu-149		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$3.5X10^{2}$	$9.4X10^{3}$
Eu-150 (short lived)		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$6.1X10^{4}$	$1.6X10^{6}$
Eu-150 (long lived)		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$6.1X10^{4}$	$1.6X10^{6}$
Eu-152		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	6.5	$1.8X10^{2}$
Eu-152m		$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$8.2X10^{4}$	$2.2X10^{6}$
Eu-154		$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	9.8	$2.6X10^{2}$
Eu-155		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$1.8X10^{1}$	$4.9X10^{2}$
Eu-156		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$2.0X10^{3}$	$5.5X10^{4}$
F-18	Fluorine (9)	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.5X10^{6}$	$9.5X10^{7}$
Fe-52 (a)	Iron (26)	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$2.7X10^{5}$	$7.3X10^{6}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Fe-55		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$8.8X10^{1}$	$2.4X10^{3}$
Fe-59		$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$1.8X10^{3}$	$5.0X10^{4}$
Fe-60 (a)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$7.4X10^{-4}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$
Ga-67	Gallium (31)	7.0	$1.9X10^{2}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$2.2X10^{4}$	$6.0X10^{5}$
Ga-68		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{6}$	$4.1X10^{7}$
Ga-72		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{5}$	$3.1X10^{6}$
Gd-146 (a)	Gadolinium (64)	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$6.9X10^{2}$	$1.9X10^{4}$
Gd-148		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{-3}$	$5.4X10^{-2}$	1.2	$3.2X10^{1}$
Gd-153		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	9.0	$2.4X10^{2}$	$1.3X10^{2}$	$3.5X10^{3}$
Gd-159		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.9X10^{4}$	$1.1X10^{6}$
Ge-68 (a)	Germanium (32)	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$2.6X10^{2}$	$7.1X10^{3}$
Ge-71		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$5.8X10^{3}$	$1.6X10^{5}$
Ge-77		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$1.3X10^{5}$	$3.6X10^{6}$
Hf-172 (a)	Hafnium (72)	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$4.1X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$
Hf-175		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$3.9X10^{2}$	$1.1X10^{4}$
Hf-181		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$6.3X10^{2}$	$1.7X10^{4}$
Hf-182		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$8.1X10^{-6}$	$2.2X10^{-4}$
Hg-194 (a)	Mercury (80)	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$1.3X10^{-1}$	3.5
Hg-195m (a)		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{4}$	$4.0X10^{5}$
Hg-197		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$9.2X10^{3}$	$2.5X10^{5}$
Hg-197m		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$2.5X10^{4}$	$6.7X10^{5}$
Hg-203		5.0	$1.4X10^{2}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$5.1X10^{2}$	$1.4X10^{4}$
Ho-166	Holmium (67)	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$2.6X10^{4}$	$7.0X10^{5}$
Ho-166m		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$6.6X10^{-2}$	1.8
I-123	Iodine (53)	6.0	$1.6X10^{2}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$7.1X10^{4}$	$1.9X10^{6}$
I-124		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$9.3X10^{3}$	$2.5X10^{5}$
I-125		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$6.4X10^{2}$	$1.7X10^{4}$
I-126		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$2.9X10^{3}$	$8.0X10^{4}$
I-129		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$6.5X10^{-6}$	$1.8X10^{-4}$
I-131		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$4.6X10^{3}$	$1.2X10^{5}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
I-132		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$3.8X10^{5}$	$1.0X10^{7}$
I-133		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$4.2X10^{4}$	$1.1X10^{6}$
I-134		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$9.9X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{7}$
I-135 (a)		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.3X10^{5}$	$3.5X10^{6}$
In-111	Indium (49)	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{4}$	$4.2X10^{5}$
In-113m		4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$6.2X10^{5}$	$1.7X10^{7}$
In-114m (a)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$8.6X10^{2}$	$2.3X10^{4}$
In-115m		7.0	$1.9X10^{2}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$2.2X10^{5}$	$6.1X10^{6}$
Ir-189 (a)	Iridium (77)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.9X10^{3}$	$5.2X10^{4}$
Ir-190		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$2.3X10^{3}$	$6.2X10^{4}$
Ir-192 (c)		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.4X10^{2}$	$9.2X10^{3}$
Ir-194		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.1X10^{4}$	$8.4X10^{5}$
K-40	Potassium (19)	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$2.4X10^{-7}$	$6.4X10^{-6}$
K-42		$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.2X10^{5}$	$6.0X10^{6}$
K-43		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.2X10^{5}$	$3.3X10^{6}$
Kr-81	Krypton (36)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$7.8X10^{-4}$	$2.1X10^{-2}$
Kr-85		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.5X10^{1}$	$3.9X10^{2}$
Kr-85m		8.0	$2.2X10^{2}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{5}$	$8.2X10^{6}$
Kr-87		$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.8X10^{7}$
La-137	Lanthanum (57)	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	6.0	$1.6X10^{2}$	$1.6X10^{-3}$	$4.4X10^{-2}$
La-140		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$2.1X10^{4}$	$5.6X10^{5}$
Lu-172	Lutetium (71)	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$4.2X10^{3}$	$1.1X10^{5}$
Lu-173		8.0	$2.2X10^{2}$	8.0	$2.2X10^{2}$	$5.6X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{3}$
Lu-174		9.0	$2.4X10^{2}$	9.0	$2.4X10^{2}$	$2.3X10^{1}$	$6.2X10^{2}$
Lu-174m		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{2}$	$5.3X10^{3}$
Lu-177		$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$4.1X10^{3}$	$1.1X10^{5}$
Mg-28 (a)	Magnesium (12)	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$2.0X10^{5}$	$5.4X10^{6}$
Mn-52	Manganese (25)	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$1.6X10^{4}$	$4.4X10^{5}$
Mn-53		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$6.8X10^{-5}$	$1.8X10^{-3}$
Mn-54		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$2.9X10^{2}$	$7.7X10^{3}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Mn-56		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$8.0X10^{5}$	$2.2X10^{7}$
Mo-93	Molybdenum (42)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$4.1X10^{-2}$	1.1
Mo-99 (a) (i)		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.8X10^{4}$	$4.8X10^{5}$
N-13	Nitrogen (7)	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{7}$	$1.5X10^{9}$
Na-22	Sodium (11)	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$2.3X10^{2}$	$6.3X10^{3}$
Na-24		$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$3.2X10^{5}$	$8.7X10^{6}$
Nb-93m	Niobium (41)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	8.8	$2.4X10^{2}$
Nb-94		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$6.9X10^{-3}$	$1.9X10^{-1}$
Nb-95		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{3}$	$3.9X10^{4}$
Nb-97		$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$9.9X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{7}$
Nd-147	Neodymium (60)	6.0	$1.6X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{3}$	$8.1X10^{4}$
Nd-149		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$4.5X10^{5}$	$1.2X10^{7}$
Ni-59	Nickel (28)	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$3.0X10^{-3}$	$8.0X10^{-2}$
Ni-63		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	2.1	$5.7X10^{1}$
Ni-65		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$7.1X10^{5}$	$1.9X10^{7}$
Np-235	Neptunium (93)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$5.2X10^{1}$	$1.4X10^{3}$
Np-236 (short-lived)		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$4.7X10^{-4}$	$1.3X10^{-2}$
Np-236 (long-lived)		$9.0X10^{0}$	$2.4X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$4.7X10^{-4}$	$1.3X10^{-2}$
Np-237		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{-3}$	$5.4X10^{-2}$	$2.6X10^{-5}$	$7.1X10^{-4}$
Np-239		7.0	$1.9X10^{2}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$8.6X10^{3}$	$2.3X10^{5}$
Os-185	Osmium (76)	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$2.8X10^{2}$	$7.5X10^{3}$
Os-191		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$1.6X10^{3}$	$4.4X10^{4}$
Os-191m		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$4.6X10^{4}$	$1.3X10^{6}$
Os-193		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.0X10^{4}$	$5.3X10^{5}$
Os-194 (a)		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$1.1X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{2}$
P-32	Phosphorus (15)	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{4}$	$2.9X10^{5}$
P-33		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$5.8X10^{3}$	$1.6X10^{5}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Pa-230 (a)	Protactinium (91)	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-2}$	1.9	$1.2X10^{3}$	$3.3X10^{4}$
Pa-231		4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	$4.0X10^{-4}$	$1.1X10^{-2}$	$1.7X10^{-3}$	$4.7X10^{-2}$
Pa-233		5.0	$1.4X10^{2}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.7X10^{2}$	$2.1X10^{4}$
Pb-201	Lead (82)	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.2X10^{4}$	$1.7X10^{6}$
Pb-202		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$1.2X10^{-4}$	$3.4X10^{-3}$
Pb-203		4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{4}$	$3.0X10^{5}$
Pb-205		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$4.5X10^{-6}$	$1.2X10^{-4}$
Pb-210 (a)		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-2}$	1.4	2.8	$7.6X10^{1}$
Pb-212 (a)		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$5.1X10^{4}$	$1.4X10^{6}$
Pd-103 (a)	Palladium (46)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.8X10^{3}$	$7.5X10^{4}$
Pd-107		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$1.9X10^{-5}$	$5.1X10^{-4}$
Pd-109		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$7.9X10^{4}$	$2.1X10^{6}$
Pm-143	Promethium (61)	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$1.3X10^{2}$	$3.4X10^{3}$
Pm-144		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$9.2X10^{1}$	$2.5X10^{3}$
Pm-145		$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	5.2	$1.4X10^{2}$
Pm-147		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$3.4X10^{1}$	$9.3X10^{2}$
Pm-148m (a)		$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$7.9X10^{2}$	$2.1X10^{4}$
Pm-149		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{4}$	$4.0X10^{5}$
Pm-151		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{4}$	$7.3X10^{5}$
Po-210	Polonium (84)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$1.7X10^{2}$	$4.5X10^{3}$
Pr-142	Praseodymium (59)	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.3X10^{4}$	$1.2X10^{6}$
Pr-143		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.5X10^{3}$	$6.7X10^{4}$
Pt-188 (a)	Platinum (78)	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$2.5X10^{3}$	$6.8X10^{4}$
Pt-191		4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$8.7X10^{3}$	$2.4X10^{5}$
Pt-193		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	1.4	$3.7X10^{1}$
Pt-193m		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.8X10^{3}$	$1.6X10^{5}$
Pt-195m		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$6.2X10^{3}$	$1.7X10^{5}$
Pt-197		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.2X10^{4}$	$8.7X10^{5}$
Pt-197m		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.7X10^{5}$	$1.0X10^{7}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Pu-236	Plutonium (94)	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$3.0X10^{-3}$	$8.1X10^{-2}$	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.3X10^{2}$
Pu-237		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$4.5X10^{2}$	$1.2X10^{4}$
Pu-238		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$6.3X10^{-1}$	$1.7X10^{1}$
Pu-239		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$2.3X10^{-3}$	$6.2X10^{-2}$
Pu-240		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$8.4X10^{-3}$	$2.3X10^{-1}$
Pu-241 (a)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$6.0X10^{-2}$	1.6	3.8	$1.0X10^{2}$
Pu-242		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$1.5X10^{-4}$	$3.9X10^{-3}$
Pu-244 (a)		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$6.7X10^{-7}$	$1.8X10^{-5}$
Ra-223 (a)	Radium (88)	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-3}$	$1.9X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{3}$	$5.1X10^{4}$
Ra-224 (a)		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$5.9X10^{3}$	$1.6X10^{5}$
Ra-225 (a)		$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$4.0X10^{-3}$	$1.1X10^{-1}$	$1.5X10^{3}$	$3.9X10^{4}$
Ra-226 (a)		$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$3.0X10^{-3}$	$8.1X10^{-2}$	$3.7X10^{-2}$	1.0
Ra-228 (a)		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$
Rb-81	Rubidium (37)	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{5}$	$8.4X10^{6}$
Rb-83 (a)		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$6.8X10^{2}$	$1.8X10^{4}$
Rb-84		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$1.8X10^{3}$	$4.7X10^{4}$
Rb-86		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{3}$	$8.1X10^{4}$
Rb-87		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$3.2X10^{-9}$	$8.6X10^{-8}$
Rb(nat)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$6.7X10^{6}$	$1.8X10^{8}$
Re-184	Rhenium (75)	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.9X10^{2}$	$1.9X10^{4}$
Re-184m		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$1.6X10^{2}$	$4.3X10^{3}$
Re-186		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$6.9X10^{3}$	$1.9X10^{5}$
Re-187		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$1.4X10^{-9}$	$3.8X10^{-8}$
Re-188		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$3.6X10^{4}$	$9.8X10^{5}$
Re-189 (a)		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.5X10^{4}$	$6.8X10^{5}$
Re(nat)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	0.0	$2.4X10^{-8}$
Rh-99	Rhodium (45)	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{3}$	$8.2X10^{4}$
Rh-101		4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$4.1X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$
Rh-102		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$4.5X10^{1}$	$1.2X10^{3}$
Rh-102m		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$2.3X10^{2}$	$6.2X10^{3}$
Rh-103m		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$1.2X10^{6}$	$3.3X10^{7}$
Rh-105		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{4}$	$8.4X10^{5}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Rn-222 (a)	Radon (86)	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$4.0X10^{-3}$	$1.1X10^{-1}$	$5.7X10^{3}$	$1.5X10^{5}$
Ru-97	Ruthenium (44)	5.0	$1.4X10^{2}$	5.0	$1.4X10^{2}$	$1.7X10^{4}$	$4.6X10^{5}$
Ru-103 (a)		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$1.2X10^{3}$	$3.2X10^{4}$
Ru-105		1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.5X10^{5}$	$6.7X10^{6}$
Ru-106 (a)		$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$1.2X10^{2}$	$3.3X10^{3}$
S-35	Sulphur (16)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$1.6X10^{3}$	$4.3X10^{4}$
Sb-122	Antimony (51)	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{4}$	$4.0X10^{5}$
Sb-124		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$6.5X10^{2}$	$1.7X10^{4}$
Sb-125		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$3.9X10^{1}$	$1.0X10^{3}$
Sb-126		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{3}$	$8.4X10^{4}$
Sc-44	Scandium (21)	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$6.7X10^{5}$	$1.8X10^{7}$
Sc-46		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$1.3X10^{3}$	$3.4X10^{4}$
Sc-47		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{4}$	$8.3X10^{5}$
Sc-48		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$5.5X10^{4}$	$1.5X10^{6}$
Se-75	Selenium (34)	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$1.5X10^{4}$
Se-79		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$2.6X10^{-3}$	$7.0X10^{-2}$
Si-31	Silicon (14)	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.4X10^{6}$	$3.9X10^{7}$
Si-32		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	3.9	$1.1X10^{2}$
Sm-145	Samarium (62)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$9.8X10^{1}$	$2.6X10^{3}$
Sm-147		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$8.5X10^{-1}$	$2.3X10^{-8}$
Sm-151		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$9.7X10^{-1}$	$2.6X10^{1}$
Sm-153		9.0	$2.4X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.6X10^{4}$	$4.4X10^{5}$
Sn-113 (a)	Tin (50)	4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$3.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{4}$
Sn-117m		7.0	$1.9X10^{2}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{3}$	$8.2X10^{4}$
Sn-119m		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$1.4X10^{2}$	$3.7X10^{3}$
Sn-121m (a)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$
Sn-123		$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{2}$	$8.2X10^{3}$
Sn-125		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{3}$	$1.1X10^{5}$
Sn-126 (a)		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.8X10^{-2}$
Sr-82 (a)	Strontium (38)	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.3X10^{3}$	$6.2X10^{4}$
Sr-85		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$8.8X10^{2}$	$2.4X10^{4}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Sr-85m		5.0	$1.4X10^2$	5.0	$1.4X10^2$	$1.2X10^6$	$3.3X10^7$
Sr-87m		3.0	$8.1X10^1$	3.0	$8.1X10^1$	$4.8X10^5$	$1.3X10^7$
Sr-89		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^1$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^1$	$1.1X10^3$	$2.9X10^4$
Sr-90 (a)		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	5.1	$1.4X10^2$
Sr-91 (a)		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$1.3X10^5$	$3.6X10^6$
Sr-92 (a)		1.0	$2.7X10^1$	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$4.7X10^5$	$1.3X10^7$
T(H-3)	Tritium (1)	$4.0X10^1$	$1.1X10^3$	$4.0X10^1$	$1.1X10^3$	$3.6X10^2$	$9.7X10^3$
Ta-178 (long-lived)	Tantalum (73)	1.0	$2.7X10^1$	$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^1$	$4.2X10^6$	$1.1X10^8$
Ta-179		$3.0X10^1$	$8.1X10^2$	$3.0X10^1$	$8.1X10^2$	$4.1X10^1$	$1.1X10^3$
Ta-182		$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^1$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^1$	$2.3X10^2$	$6.2X10^3$
Tb-157	Terbium (65)	$4.0X10^1$	$1.1X10^3$	$4.0X10^1$	$1.1X10^3$	$5.6X10^{-1}$	$1.5X10^1$
Tb-158		1.0	$2.7X10^1$	1.0	$2.7X10^1$	$5.6X10^{-1}$	$1.5X10^1$
Tb-160		1.0	$2.7X10^1$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^1$	$4.2X10^2$	$1.1X10^4$
Tc-95m (a)	Technetium (43)	2.0	$5.4X10^1$	2.0	$5.4X10^1$	$8.3X10^2$	$2.2X10^4$
Tc-96		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^1$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^1$	$1.2X10^4$	$3.2X10^5$
Tc-96m (a)		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^1$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^1$	$1.4X10^6$	$3.8X10^7$
Tc-97		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$5.2X10^{-5}$	$1.4X10^{-3}$
Tc-97m		$4.0X10^1$	$1.1X10^3$	1.0	$2.7X10^1$	$5.6X10^2$	$1.5X10^4$
Tc-98		$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^1$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^1$	$3.2X10^{-5}$	$8.7X10^{-4}$
Tc-99		$4.0X10^1$	$1.1X10^3$	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^1$	$6.3X10^{-4}$	$1.7X10^{-2}$
Tc-99m		$1.0X10^1$	$2.7X10^2$	4.0	$1.1X10^2$	$1.9X10^5$	$5.3X10^6$
Te-121	Tellurium (52)	2.0	$5.4X10^1$	2.0	$5.4X10^1$	$2.4X10^3$	$6.4X10^4$
Te-121m		5.0	$1.4X10^2$	3.0	$8.1X10^1$	$2.6X10^2$	$7.0X10^3$
Te-123m		8.0	$2.2X10^2$	1.0	$2.7X10^1$	$3.3X10^2$	$8.9X10^3$
Te-125m		$2.0X10^1$	$5.4X10^2$	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^1$	$6.7X10^2$	$1.8X10^4$
Te-127		$2.0X10^1$	$5.4X10^2$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^1$	$9.8X10^4$	$2.6X10^6$
Te-127m (a)		$2.0X10^1$	$5.4X10^2$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^1$	$3.5X10^2$	$9.4X10^3$
Te-129		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^1$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^1$	$7.7X10^5$	$2.1X10^7$
Te-129m (a)		$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^1$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^1$	$1.1X10^3$	$3.0X10^4$
Te-131m (a)		$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^1$	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^1$	$3.0X10^4$	$8.0X10^5$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Te-132 (a)		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{4}$	$3.0X10^{5}$
Th-227	Thorium (90)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$5.0X10^{-3}$	$1.4X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.1X10^{4}$
Th-228 (a)		$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.2X10^{2}$
Th-229		5.0	$1.4X10^{2}$	$5.0X10^{-4}$	$1.4X10^{-2}$	$7.9X10^{-3}$	$2.1X10^{-1}$
Th-230		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$7.6X10^{-4}$	$2.1X10^{-2}$
Th-231		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$2.0X10^{4}$	$5.3X10^{5}$
Th-232		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$4.0X10^{-9}$	$1.1X10^{-7}$
Th-234 (a)		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$8.6X10^{2}$	$2.3X10^{4}$
Th(nat)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$8.1X10^{-9}$	$2.2X10^{-7}$
Ti-44 (a)	Titanium (22)	$5.0X10^{-1}$	$1.4X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	6.4	$1.7X10^{2}$
Tl-200	Thallium (81)	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$2.2X10^{4}$	$6.0X10^{5}$
Tl-201		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	$7.9X10^{3}$	$2.1X10^{5}$
Tl-202		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$2.0X10^{3}$	$5.3X10^{4}$
Tl-204		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$1.7X10^{1}$	$4.6X10^{2}$
Tm-167	Thulium (69)	7.0	$1.9X10^{2}$	$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$3.1X10^{3}$	$8.5X10^{4}$
Tm-170		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.2X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{3}$
Tm-171		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$
U-230 (fast lung absorption) (a)(d)	Uranium (92)	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$1.0X10^{-1}$	2.7	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{4}$
U-230 (medium lung absorption) (a)(e)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{-3}$	$1.1X10^{-1}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{4}$
U-230 (slow lung absorption) (a)(f)		$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$3.0X10^{-3}$	$8.1X10^{-2}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{4}$
U-232 (fast lung absorption) (d)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$1.0X10^{-2}$	$2.7X10^{-1}$	$8.3X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$
U-232		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$7.0X10^{-3}$	$1.9X10^{-1}$	$8.3X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
(medium lung absorption) (e)							
U-232 (slow lung absorption) (f)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{-3}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$	$8.3X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$
U-233 (fast lung absorption) (d)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$9.0X10^{-2}$	2.4	$3.6X10^{-4}$	$9.7X10^{-3}$
U-233 (medium lung absorption) (e)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$3.6X10^{-4}$	$9.7X10^{-3}$
U-233 (slow lung absorption) (f)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$6.0X10^{-3}$	$1.6X10^{-1}$	$3.6X10^{-4}$	$9.7X10^{-3}$
U-234 (fast lung absorption) (d)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$9.0X10^{-2}$	2.4	$2.3X10^{-4}$	$6.2X10^{-3}$
U-234 (medium lung absorption) (e)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$2.3X10^{-4}$	$6.2X10^{-3}$
U-234 (slow lung absorption) (f)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$6.0X10^{-3}$	$1.6X10^{-1}$	$2.3X10^{-4}$	$6.2X10^{-3}$
U-235 (all lung absorption types) (a),(d),(e),(f)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$8.0X10^{-8}$	$2.2X10^{-6}$
U-236 (fast		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$2.4X10^{-6}$	$6.5X10^{-5}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
lung absorption) (d)							
U-236 (medium lung absorption) (e)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$2.0X10^{-2}$	$5.4X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{-6}$	$6.5X10^{-5}$
U-236 (slow lung absorption) (f)		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$6.0X10^{-3}$	$1.6X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{-6}$	$6.5X10^{-5}$
U-238 (all lung absorption types) (d),(e),(f)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$1.2X10^{-8}$	$3.4X10^{-7}$
U (nat)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$2.6X10^{-8}$	$7.1X10^{-7}$
U (enriched to 20% or less) (g)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	See Table A-4	See Table A-4
U (dep)		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	See Table A-4	(See Table A-3)
V-48	Vanadium (23)	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$6.3X10^{3}$	$1.7X10^{5}$
V-49		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.0X10^{2}$	$8.1X10^{3}$
W-178 (a)	Tungsten (74)	9.0	$2.4X10^{2}$	5.0	$1.4X10^{2}$	$1.3X10^{3}$	$3.4X10^{4}$
W-181		$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$2.2X10^{2}$	$6.0X10^{3}$
W-185		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$3.5X10^{2}$	$9.4X10^{3}$
W-187		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$2.6X10^{4}$	$7.0X10^{5}$
W-188 (a)		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.7X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{4}$
Xe-122 (a)	Xenon (54)	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.8X10^{4}$	$1.3X10^{6}$
Xe-123		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$7.0X10^{-1}$	$1.9X10^{1}$	$4.4X10^{5}$	$1.2X10^{7}$
Xe-127		4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.8X10^{4}$
Xe-131m		$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$4.0X10^{1}$	$1.1X10^{3}$	$3.1X10^{3}$	$8.4X10^{4}$
Xe-133		$2.0X10^{1}$	$5.4X10^{2}$	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{2}$	$6.9X10^{3}$	$1.9X10^{5}$
Xe-135		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$9.5X10^{4}$	$2.6X10^{6}$
Y-87 (a)	Yttrium (39)	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$1.7X10^{4}$	$4.5X10^{5}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	A_1 (TBq)	A_1(Ci)[b]	A_2 (TBq)	A_2(Ci)[b]	Specific activity	
						(TBq/g)	(Ci/g)
Y-88		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$5.2X10^{2}$	$1.4X10^{4}$
Y-90		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$2.0X10^{4}$	$5.4X10^{5}$
Y-91		$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$9.1X10^{2}$	$2.5X10^{4}$
Y-91m		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$1.5X10^{6}$	$4.2X10^{7}$
Y-92		$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$2.0X10^{-1}$	5.4	$3.6X10^{5}$	$9.6X10^{6}$
Y-93		$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$3.0X10^{-1}$	8.1	$1.2X10^{5}$	$3.3X10^{6}$
Yb-169	Ytterbium (70)	4.0	$1.1X10^{2}$	1.0	$2.7X10^{1}$	$8.9X10^{2}$	$2.4X10^{4}$
Yb-175		$3.0X10^{1}$	$8.1X10^{2}$	$9.0X10^{-1}$	$2.4X10^{1}$	$6.6X10^{3}$	$1.8X10^{5}$
Zn-65	Zinc (30)	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$3.0X10^{2}$	$8.2X10^{3}$
Zn-69		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.8X10^{6}$	$4.9X10^{7}$
Zn-69m (a)		3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$6.0X10^{-1}$	$1.6X10^{1}$	$1.2X10^{5}$	$3.3X10^{6}$
Zr-88	Zirconium (40)	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	3.0	$8.1X10^{1}$	$6.6X10^{2}$	$1.8X10^{4}$
Zr-93		Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	$9.3X10^{-5}$	$2.5X10^{-3}$
Zr-95 (a)		2.0	$5.4X10^{1}$	$8.0X10^{-1}$	$2.2X10^{1}$	$7.9X10^{2}$	$2.1X10^{4}$
Zr-97 (a)		$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$4.0X10^{-1}$	$1.1X10^{1}$	$7.1X10^{4}$	$1.9X10^{6}$

[a] A_1 and/or A_2 values include contributions from daughter nuclides with half-lives less than 10 days.
[b] The values of A_1 and A_2 in Curies (Ci) are approximate and for information only; the regulatory standard units are Terabecquerels (TBq), (see Appendix A to Part 71 - Determination of A_1 and A_2, Section I.).
[c] The quantity may be determined from a measurement of the rate of decay or a measurement of the radiation level at a prescribed distance from the source.
[d] These values apply only to compounds of uranium that take the chemical form of UF_6, UO_2F_2 and $UO_2(NO_3)_2$ in both normal and accident conditions of transport.
[e] These values apply only to compounds of uranium that take the chemical form of UO_3, UF_4, UCl_4 and hexavalent compounds in both normal and accident conditions of transport.
[f] These values apply to all compounds of uranium other than those specified in notes (d) and (e) of this table.
[g] These values apply to unirradiated uranium only.
[h] A_1 = 0.1 TBq (2.7 Ci) and A_2 = 0.001 TBq (0.027 Ci) for Cf-252 for domestic use.
[i] A_2 = 0.74 TBq (20 Ci) for Mo-99 for domestic use.

TABLE A-2

EXEMPT MATERIAL ACTIVITY CONCENTRATIONS AND EXEMPT CONSIGNMENT ACTIVITY LIMITS FOR RADIONUCLIDES

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Ac-225	Actinium (89)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Ac-227		$1.0X10^{-1}$	$2.7X10^{-12}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Ac-228		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ag-105	Silver (47)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ag-108m (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ag-110m		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ag-111		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Al-26	Aluminum (13)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Am-241	Americium (95)	1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Am-242m (b)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Am-243 (b)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Ar-37	Argon (18)	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Ar-39		$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Ar-41		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{9}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$
As-72	Arsenic (33)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
As-73		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
As-74		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
As-76		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
As-77		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
At-211	Astatine (85)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Au-193	Gold (79)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Au-194		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Au-195		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Au-198		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Au-199		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ba-131	Barium (56)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Ba-133		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ba-133m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ba-140 (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Be-7	Beryllium (4)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Be-10		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Bi-205	Bismuth (83)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Bi-206		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Bi-207		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Bi-210		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Bi-210m		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Bi-212 (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Bk-247	Berkelium (97)	1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Bk-249		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Br-76	Bromine (35)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Br-77		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Br-82		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
C-11	Carbon (6)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
C-14		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Ca-41	Calcium (20)	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Ca-45		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Ca-47		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Cd-109	Cadmium (48)	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Cd-113m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Cd-115		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Cd-115m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ce-139	Cerium (58)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ce-141		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Ce-143		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ce-144 (b)		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cf-248	Californium (98)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Cf-249		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Cf-250		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Cf-251		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Cf-252		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Cf-253		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cf-254		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Cl-36	Chlorine (17)	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Cl-38		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cm-240	Curium (96)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cm-241		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Cm-242		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cm-243		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Cm-244		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Cm-245		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Cm-246		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Cm-247		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Cm-248		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Co-55	Cobalt (27)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Co-56		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Co-57		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Co-58		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Co-58m		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Co-60		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cr-51	Chromium (24)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Cs-129	Cesium (55)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cs-131		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Cs-132		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cs-134		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Cs-134m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cs-135		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Cs-136		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Cs-137 (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Cu-64	Copper (29)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Cu-67		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Dy-159	Dysprosium (66)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Dy-165		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Dy-166		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Er-169	Erbium (68)	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Er-171		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Eu-147	Europium (63)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Eu-148		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Eu-149		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Eu-150 (short lived)		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Eu-150 (long lived)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Eu-152		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Eu-152m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Eu-154		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Eu-155		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Eu-156		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
F-18	Fluorine (9)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Fe-52	Iron (26)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Fe-55		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Fe-59		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Fe-60		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Ga-67	Gallium (31)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ga-68		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Ga-72		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Gd-146	Gadolinium (64)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Gd-148		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Gd-153		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Gd-159		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ge-68	Germanium (32)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Ge-71		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Ge-77		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Hf-172	Hafnium (72)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Hf-175		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Hf-181		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Hf-182		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Hg-194	Mercury (80)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Hg-195m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Hg-197		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Hg-197m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Hg-203		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Ho-166	Holmium (67)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Ho-166m		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
I-123	Iodine (53)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
I-124		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
I-125		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
I-126		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
I-129		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
I-131		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
I-132		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
I-133		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
I-134		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
I-135		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
In-111	Indium (49)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
In-113m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
In-114m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
In-115m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ir-189	Iridium (77)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Ir-190		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ir-192		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Ir-194		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
K-40	Potassium (19)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
K-42		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
K-43		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Kr-81	Krypton (36)	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Kr-85		$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Kr-85m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{10}$	$2.7X10^{-1}$
Kr-87		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{9}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$
La-137	Lanthanum (57)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
La-140		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Lu-172	Lutetium (71)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Lu-173		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Lu-174		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Lu-174m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Lu-177		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Mg-28	Magnesium (12)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Mn-52	Manganese (25)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Mn-53		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{9}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$
Mn-54		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Mn-56		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Mo-93	Molybdenum (42)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Mo-99		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
N-13	Nitrogen (7)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{9}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$
Na-22	Sodium (11)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Na-24		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Nb-93m	Niobium (41)	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Nb-94		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Nb-95		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Nb-97		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Nd-147	Neodymium (60)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Nd-149		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ni-59	Nickel (28)	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Ni-63		$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Ni-65		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Np-235	Neptunium (93)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Np-236 (short-lived)		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Np-236 (long-lived)		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Np-237 (b)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Np-239		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Os-185	Osmium (76)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Os-191		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Os-191m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Os-193		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Os-194		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
P-32	Phosphorus (15)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
P-33		$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Pa-230	Protactinium (91)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pa-231		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Pa-233		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Pb-201	Lead (82)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pb-202		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pb-203		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pb-205		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Pb-210 (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Pb-212 (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Pd-103	Palladium (46)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Pd-107		$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Pd-109		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pm-143	Promethium (61)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pm-144		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pm-145		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Pm-147		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Pm-148m		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pm-149		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pm-151		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Po-210	Polonium (84)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Pr-142	Praseodymium (59)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Pr-143		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pt-188	Platinum (78)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pt-191		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pt-193		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Pt-193m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Pt-195m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pt-197		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pt-197m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Pu-236	Plutonium (94)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Pu-237		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Pu-238		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Pu-239		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Pu-240		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Pu-241		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Pu-242		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Pu-244		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Ra-223 (b)	Radium (88)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Ra-224 (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Ra-225		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Ra-226 (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Ra-228 (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Rb-81	Rubidium (37)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Rb-83		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Rb-84		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Rb-86		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Rb-87		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Rb(nat)		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Re-184	Rhenium (75)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Re-184m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Re-186		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Re-187		$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$	$1.0X10^{9}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$
Re-188		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Re-189		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Re(nat)		$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$	$1.0X10^{9}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$
Rh-99	Rhodium (45)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Rh-101		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Rh-102		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Rh-102m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Rh-103m		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Rh-105		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Rn-222 (b)	Radon (86)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Ru-97	Ruthenium (44)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Ru-103		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ru-105		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ru-106 (b)		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
S-35	Sulphur (16)	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Sb-122	Antimony (51)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Sb-124		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sb-125		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sb-126		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Sc-44	Scandium (21)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Sc-46		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sc-47		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sc-48		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Se-75	Selenium (34)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Se-79		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Si-31	Silicon (14)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Si-32		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sm-145	Samarium (62)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Sm-147		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Sm-151		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Sm-153		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sn-113	Tin (50)	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Sn-117m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sn-119m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Sn-121m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Sn-123		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sn-125		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Sn-126		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Sr-82	Strontium (38)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Sr-85		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sr-85m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Sr-87m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sr-89		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Sr-90 (b)		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Sr-91		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Sr-92		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
T(H-3)	Tritium (1)	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$	$1.0X10^{9}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$
Ta-178 (long-lived)	Tantalum (73)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Ta-179		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Ta-182		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Tb-157	Terbium (65)	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Tb-158		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tb-160		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tc-95m	Technetium (43)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tc-96		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tc-96m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Tc-97		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
Tc-97m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Tc-98		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tc-99		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Tc-99m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Te-121	Tellurium (52)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Te-121m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Te-123m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Te-125m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Te-127		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Te-127m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Te-129		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Te-129m		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Te-131m		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Te-132		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Th-227	Thorium (90)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Th-228 (b)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Th-229 (b)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
Th-230		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Th-231		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Th-232		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Th-234 (b)		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Th (nat) (b)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Ti-44	Titanium (22)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Tl-200	Thallium (81)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tl-201		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tl-202		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tl-204		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Tm-167	Thulium (69)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tm-170		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Tm-171		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{8}$	$2.7X10^{-3}$
U-230 (fast lung absorption) (b),(d)	Uranium (92)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
U-230 (medium lung absorption) (e)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
U-230 (slow lung absorption) (f)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
U-232 (fast lung absorption) (b),(d)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
U-232 (medium lung absorption) (e)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
U-232 (slow lung absorption) (f)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
U-233 (fast lung absorption) (d)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
U-233 (medium lung absorption) (e)		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
U-233 (slow lung absorption) (f)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
U-234 (fast lung absorption) (d)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
U-234 (medium lung absorption) (e)		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
U-234 (slow lung absorption) (f)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
U-235 (all lung		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
absorption types) (b),(d),(e),(f)					
U-236 (fast lung absorption) (d)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
U-236 (medium lung absorption) (e)		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
U-236 (slow lung absorption) (f)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
U-238 (all lung absorption types) (b),(d),(e),(f)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
U (nat) (b)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
U (enriched to 20% or less) (g)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
U (dep)		1.0	$2.7X10^{-11}$	$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$
V-48	Vanadium (23)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
V-49		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
W-178	Tungsten (74)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
W-181		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
W-185		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
W-187		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
W-188		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Xe-122	Xenon (54)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{9}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$
Xe-123		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{9}$	$2.7X10^{-2}$
Xe-127		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Xe-131m		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Xe-133		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$
Xe-135		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{10}$	$2.7X10^{-1}$
Y-87	Yttrium (39)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Y-88		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Y-90		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Y-91		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$

Symbol of radionuclide	Element and atomic number	Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Bq)	Activity limit for exempt consignment (Ci)
Y-91m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Y-92		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Y-93		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$
Yb-169	Ytterbium (70)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Yb-175		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Zn-65	Zinc (30)	$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Zn-69		$1.0X10^{4}$	$2.7X10^{-7}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Zn-69m		$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Zr-88	Zirconium (40)	$1.0X10^{2}$	$2.7X10^{-9}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Zr-93 (b)		$1.0X10^{3}$	$2.7X10^{-8}$	$1.0X10^{7}$	$2.7X10^{-4}$
Zr-95		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{6}$	$2.7X10^{-5}$
Zr-97 (b)		$1.0X10^{1}$	$2.7X10^{-10}$	$1.0X10^{5}$	$2.7X10^{-6}$

a[Reserved]

b Parent nuclides and their progeny included in secular equilibrium are listed in the following:

Sr-90 Y-90
Zr-93 Nb-93m
Zr-97 Nb-97
Ru-106 Rh-106
Cs-137 Ba-137m
Ce-134 La-134
Ce-144 Pr-144
Ba-140 La-140
Bi-212 Tl-208 (0.36), Po-212 (0.64)
Pb-210 Bi-210, Po-210
Pb-212 Bi-212, Tl-208 (0.36), Po-212 (0.64)
Rn-220 Po-216
Rn-222 Po-218, Pb-214, Bi-214, Po-214
Ra-223 Rn-219, Po-215, Pb-211, Bi-211, Tl-207
Ra-224 Rn-220, Po-216, Pb-212, Bi-212, Tl-208(0.36), Po-212 (0.64)
Ra-226 Rn-222, Po-218, Pb-214, Bi-214, Po-214, Pb-210, Bi-210, Po-210
Ra-228 Ac-228
Th-226 Ra-222, Rn-218, Po-214
Th-228 Ra-224, Rn-220, Po-216, Pb-212, Bi-212, Tl-208 (0.36), Po-212 (0.64)
Th-229 Ra-225, Ac-225, Fr-221, At-217, Bi-213, Po-213, Pb-20
Th-nat Ra-228, Ac-228, Th-228, Ra-224, Rn-220, Po-216, Pb-212, Bi-212, Tl-208 0.36), Po-212 (0.64)
Th-234 Pa-234m

U-230 Th-226, Ra-222, Rn-218, Po-214
U-232 Th-228, Ra-224, Rn-220, Po-216, Pb-212, Bi-212, Tl-208 (0.36), Po-212 (0.64)
U-235 Th-231
U-238 Th-234, Pa-234m
U-nat Th-234, Pa-234m, U-234, Th-230, Ra-226, Rn-222, Po-218, Pb-214, Bi-214, Po-214, Pb-210, Bi-210, Po-210
U-240 Np-240m
Np-237 Pa-233
Am-242m Am-242
§289.257(ff)(7)
257 - 79 (December 2007)
Am-243 Np-239

[c] [Reserved]

[d] These values apply only to compounds of uranium that take the chemical form of UF_6, UO_2F_2 and $UO_2(NO_3)_2$ in both normal and accident conditions of transport.

[e] These values apply only to compounds of uranium that take the chemical form of UO_3, UF_4, UCl_4 and hexavalent compounds in both normal and accident conditions of transport.

[f] These values apply to all compounds of uranium other than those specified in notes (d) and (e) of this table.

[g] These values apply to unirradiated uranium only.

TABLE A-3
GENERAL VALUES FOR A_1 AND A_2

Contents	A_1		A_2		Activity concentration for exempt material (Bq/g)	Activity concentration for exempt material (Ci/g)	Activity limits for exempt consignments (Bq)	Activity limits for exempt consignments (Ci)
	(TBq)	(Ci)	(TBq)	(Ci)				
Only beta or gamma emitting radionuclides are known to be present	1×10^{-1}	2.7×10^{0}	2×10^{-2}	5.4×10^{-1}	1×10^{1}	2.7×10^{-10}	1×10^{4}	2.7×10^{-7}
Only alpha emitting radionuclides are known to be present	2×10^{-1}	5.4×10^{0}	9×10^{-5}	2.4×10^{-3}	1×10^{-1}	2.7×10^{-12}	1×10^{3}	2.7×10^{-8}
No relevant data are available	1×10^{-3}	2.7×10^{-2}	9×10^{-5}	2.4×10^{-3}	1×10^{-1}	2.7×10^{-12}	1×10^{3}	2.7×10^{-8}

TABLE A-4
ACTIVITY-MASS RELATIONSHIPS FOR URANIUM

Uranium Enrichment* weight % U-235 present	Specific Activity	
	TBq/g	Ci/g
0.45	1.8×10^{-8}	5.0×10^{-7}
0.72	2.6×10^{-8}	7.1×10^{-7}
1.0	2.8×10^{-8}	7.6×10^{-7}
1.5	3.7×10^{-8}	1.0×10^{-6}
5.0	1.0×10^{-7}	2.7×10^{-6}
10.0	1.8×10^{-7}	4.8×10^{-6}
20.0	3.7×10^{-7}	1.0×10^{-5}
35.0	7.4×10^{-7}	2.0×10^{-5}
50.0	9.3×10^{-7}	2.5×10^{-5}
90.0	2.2×10^{-6}	5.8×10^{-5}
93.0	2.6×10^{-6}	7.0×10^{-5}
95.0	3.4×10^{-6}	9.1×10^{-5}

* The figures for uranium include representative values for the activity of the uranium-234 which is concentrated during the enrichment process.